POWER MAC SHOOT-OUT!
We Test Macs Against Windows and UNIX Machines in the Ultimate Photoshop Showdown. the Results Will Surprise You!

PLUS

From Personal to Prepress: We Explain Digital Cameras

Step-by-Step Guide to Making Windows Work with Your Mac

Everything You Need to Know to Pick the Perfect Monitor
Would You Settle For

New Microsoft Office 4.2

for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license.

Granted, everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft Office 4.2.

It's never been this easy to move data between programs. All you do is drag and drop.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs with links between them. And finally, think of Office as programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

But experience is the best teacher. So prepare a monthly report to your boss. You'll begin, of course, with Microsoft Word, our intuitive word processor.

And if you make a common typo along the way, don't worry. Word can fix it automatically, thanks to IntelliSense™ technology. It senses what you want to do, then helps you do it. Making everyday tasks automatic and complex jobs a lot easier.

Back to your report. Let's say you're making a point about sales growth. Why not add a sales chart from Microsoft Excel? Simply drag the chart into Word and let go. It's that easy.

You can even make changes to the chart, right where you are. Click on the chart and instantly all your spreadsheet tools appear. Without leaving Word.

Talk about being connected. But wait, you forgot you have a big presentation tomorrow morning. No problem. You're at one with your Mac. Just click a button in Word and automatically turn your document into a persuasive presentation in PowerPoint.

The fact is, the walls are down. Gone. You're now free to

*Support for the Microsoft Office is no charge, however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1997 respectively. Four windows only. In the U.K., call 0800 789 000; in Ireland, call 0800 363 248. Outside the U.K. and Ireland, call your local Microsoft subsidiary at (566) 600-9664. Customers who are deaf or hard of hear
PERFECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

combine words, numbers and pictures with ease, without leaving your document. Letting you focus on your work. Instead of the programs you’re using.

Better yet, no matter what you’re working on, you’re always working smart. Because as we just pointed out, IntelliSense technology lends you a hand. Whether you need a quick tip in Microsoft Excel. Step-by-step assistance as you build a newsletter in Word. Or help putting together a PowerPoint presentation.

Another smart thing about Microsoft Excel, Word and PowerPoint is how much they resemble each other. All menus and dialog boxes are virtually identical. Even toolbars look alike. So learn one program and you’re on your way to learning them all.

Our spirit of consistency even extends beyond your Mac. Because you can easily share Office files between Macintosh and Microsoft Office 4.2 for Windows. Without having to convert them.

And since Microsoft Office supports System 7” technologies, including PowerTalk” and AppleScript”, you’re free to commune with all the latest Macintosh innovations.

The TipWizard” assistant can suggest easier ways for you to work.

There’s even more support built into Office. Or behind it, to be exact. Our unlimited product support is available to you at no service charge. So whenever you have a question or need help, just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate the retailer nearest you. They’ll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2 in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh.”

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something most people spend a lifetime searching for.
MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PERFECT HARMONY IN THEIR LIVES.
**NEW ON THE MENU**

**V.34 Modems** New standard makes tracks. / **PCMCIA** Portable storage. / **On-line** Two services get Mac-like. / **Games** '80s arcade classics. / **Acrobat 2.0** Free reader. / **Mac Utility of the Month** Image editing on the cheap. / **Plus** Macintosh price index. / 29

**NEW ON THE MENU**

**V.34 Modems** New standard makes tracks. / **PCMCIA** Portable storage. / **On-line** Two services get Mac-like. / **Games** '80s arcade classics. / **Acrobat 2.0** Free reader. / **Mac Utility of the Month** Image editing on the cheap. / **Plus** Macintosh price index. / 29

**COLUMNS**

**Maggie Canon** Power Macs made fun. / 21

**Andy Ihnatko** Andy tackles the big question. / 23

**Michael Swaine** License to kill. / 27

**John C. Dvorak** The gloom and doom buffoons. / 224

**Letters** / 11

**Product Index** / 187

**Advertiser Index** / 190

**Marketplace** / 198

**REVIEWS & QUICK CLICKS**

**QMS magicolor Laser Printer** and **Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer** Two color laser printers let you print in color or monochrome on plain paper. / 39

**Adobe Premiere 4.0** Adobe’s fourth revision to the king of digital-video-editing software includes support for SMPTE time code, special effects galore, and knock-your-socks-off performance. / 42

**PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo** Featuring a nice interface and zippy faxing speeds, the PowerPort/Mercury may be an alternative to the Apple Express modem. / 45

**Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0** and **Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh** Two programmable trackballs inject new life into cursor control. / 46

**First Things First Proactive** This feature-rich, groupware-savvy calendar program wants to help you plan your projects — and your life. / 47

**Zoom** Abvent’s 3-D-modeling program handles Boolean operations but is compromised by a quirky interface. / 48

**Silver Streak** This networking tool kit makes moving to Ethernet a daunting but rewarding endeavor. / 51

**Maple V Release 3** The latest version makes heavy-duty mathematics easier to manage. / 52

**Atlantic Technologies SlimWriter** This pint-sized portable printer is slim, trim, and slow. / 54

**Adobe Premiere 4.0** Adobe’s fourth revision to the king of digital-video-editing software includes support for SMPTE time code, special effects galore, and knock-your-socks-off performance. / 42

**PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo** Featuring a nice interface and zippy faxing speeds, the PowerPort/Mercury may be an alternative to the Apple Express modem. / 45

**Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0** and **Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh** Two programmable trackballs inject new life into cursor control. / 46

**First Things First Proactive** This feature-rich, groupware-savvy calendar program wants to help you plan your projects — and your life. / 47

**Zoom** Abvent’s 3-D-modeling program handles Boolean operations but is compromised by a quirky interface. / 48

**After Effects 2.0** and **Video Graffiti** These tools give videographers a real choice of features. / 56

**Prince of Persia 2** Rescue the princess from the horrible Grand Vizier. / 63

**Specular TextureScape** Design intricate, detailed patterns by controlling lighting, beveling, and other aspects. / 63

**SuperMac Spigot II Tape** This entry-level video-digitizing card lets you save QuickTime movies to videotape. / 63

**CameraMan 2.0** Create software demos, instructional movies, and QuickTime presentations by recording your actions. / 64

**Type Twister for Macintosh** Bend, spindle, and mutilate your fonts. / 64

**VideoDrome** A simple multimedia-authoring program fails to measure up. / 64

**LogoVista E to J** A well-designed English-to-Japanese translation program. / 67

**Microsoft Fine Artist** and **Microsoft Creative Writer** Two creativity programs for 8-to-14 year-olds feature some fun but limited value. / 69
COVER STORY

Power Imaging for Power Publishers

Mac, Pentium, and UNIX machines compete in our first-ever Photoshop challenge.

WHEN IT COMES TO CPU performance, nothing demands more than Photoshop. That's why it was our app of choice for a mammoth benchmark-testing effort to explore the limits of various performance-enhancement strategies, including the use of non-Mac platforms. So how did the Power Mac do when thrown into the ring with a Pentium PC and a Silicon Graphics machine? We tell you that and more. BY BRUCE FRASER / 72

FEATURES

Top-Quality Scanners

IF TOP-QUALITY COLOR is what you seek, then a top-quality scanner is what you need. MacUser Labs quality-tested 12 production-level scanners for color saturation, sharpness, and shadow detail and rated them on speed and flexibility. BY BRUCE FRASER / 82

Choosing the Right Monitor

BECAUSE YOU probably spend more time looking at your monitor than anything else in the world, it's important to pick the right one — or pay the price in fatigue, eyestrain, and lost productivity. BY RIK MYSELEWSKI AND JEFF PITTELKAU / 94

HANDS ON

DESKTOP PUBLISHING / 107
Page Layout QuarkXPress extensions you shouldn’t be without. / 109
Graphics How-To How to tie a knot, create pretzels, or intertwine type in Illustrator 5.0. / 112
Expert Tips Run through this preflight checklist before going to film or hi-res output. / 113

NETWORKING / 143
Network Help From wiring to routers, we've got the answers. / 147
Mac to PC PCI and PCMCIA may bring a new level of compatibility to Macs and PCs. / 151

POWER TOOLS / 155
Techniques SoftWindows may be a technological achievement — but it's still Windows. Here are some survival tips for Mac users. / 155
Mobile Mac Finding your way around Apple's PowerBook control panels. / 159
Help Folder Andy and Bob answer all of your questions. Plus hot tips on your favorite programs. / 162

GET INFO:
Getting the Edge in Color Publishing

IN THIS SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT, MacUser and MacWEEK join forces to bring you the latest technological developments in DTP — from digital cameras as the hot new input devices, through savvy strategies for proofing, to the movement toward putting color output on the desktop by using copiers. BY BRUCE FRASER, CONNIE GUGLIELMO, BRIAN F. LAWLER / 115

BONUS

All about digital cameras
MARVEL COMICS • X-MEN ARE COMING TO YOUR SCREEN WITH POWERHOUSE MUTANT ACTION! YOUR FAVORITE X-MEN ARE READY TO RUMBLE: WOLVERINE SHREDS YOUR DESKTOP, MAGNETO HAVOC, AND CABLE LOSES HIS OPTIC BLASTS...

Also, the X-MEN SCREEN SAVER INCLUDES THE FAMOUS AFTER DARK ENGINE, AND IT'S COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AFTER DARK DISPLAYS.

FULL COLOR ANIMATED DISPLAYS
ACTION-PACKED SOUND EFFECTS
SCREEN-LOCKING SECURITY SYSTEM
WALLZAPPER™ INSTANT WALLPAPER CREATOR

BERKELEY SYSTEMS
2000 Pine Dr. • Berkeley, CA 94704
FOR MAC AND WINDOWS

Available through resellers everywhere including Mac Zone: 800-439-8000 Eurozone Code: 2562

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

THE EDITORS of MacUser want to hear from you. Send questions, tips, complaints, or compliments to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to letters@macuser.ziff.com (Internet), 72511,422 (CIS), or 584-5561 (MCI). MacUser’s general number is 415-378-9696. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose Mac problems by phone. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on local user groups.

BY SUBMITTING A TIP to MacUser, either directly or through ZiffNet/Mac, you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

IF YOU WANT TO SUBSCRIBE to MacUser, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries); fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only); or write to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. Subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: MacUser On-Line

ZIFFNET/MAC IS A commercial on-line service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to MacUser. You'll also find original content and thousands of reviewed shareware files and have a chance to interact with MacUser’s editors. To order a free starter kit to access ZiffNet/Mac hosted on CompuServe, call 800-848-8199. On CompuServe, type in GO ZMC:MACUSER. On eWorld, use Shortcut:MACUSER. On AppleLink, go to the folder ZiffNet Selections.

MacUser on CD-ROM

MACUSER IS AVAILABLE on Computer Select, a CD-ROM published by Computer Library. For subscription information, call 800-827-7889, ext. 708. If you’re calling from Canada, 212-503-4400; from Europe, 44-344-710091; or from anywhere else, 212-503-4425.

Complaints About Advertisers

MACUSER’S EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the ads in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can’t resolve the problem, write Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Tucker and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRESS RELEASES to Kristin Mellone, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
Anything can be improved upon. Even that paragon of smart design and intuitive use, the Macintosh® computer. So, to make your Mac quicker, simpler and more efficient, upgrade it to Now Utilities 5.0™.

The new version sports a time-saving interface that makes features more accessible. You can create custom menus, jump directly to applications, or locate any misplaced files lickety-split.

Hate to waste time? Tasks that once took twenty keystrokes now take only one. With just one click you can move, copy, delete or alias items. Precious disk space is saved with full archiving and transparent compression options. Software scuffles are all but eliminated with new conflict isolation. And auto-Save backs up every keystroke, so you’re always safe.

The original version won countless awards and praise from the experts. Not ones to rest on our laurels, we’ve spent the last year rethinking, refining and adding major features as well as subtle enhancements. New Now Utilities 5.0. Accelerated for Power Macintosh™. Introductory street price under $70, after that $89. Upgrades available for just $39.95 until November 15, 1994. Call 1-800-689-9425 today, or see your dealer.
Color-It! 3.0 is now shipping and MacWeek says "At 149.95, Version 3.0 is an economical paint program with a variety of powerful tools."

**Color-It!**

Color-It! 3.0 is the 32-bit color paint and image editing program that gives you all the power and precision you need to create and enhance your images.

**Color-It! 3.0 Features**

**Include:**

- Four-Color Separations (CMYK)
- RGB Channel Editing
- Twain Support
- Extrude and Drop Shadow Tools
- Bezier Pen Tool
- Combined Palettes
- Unsharp Mask
- Levels and Curves Filters

**Order Today!** $149.95

Call 1-800-388-8109

**Upgrade to Color-It! 3.0 for only $30.**

**WARNING:** Shipping and Handling U.S. $7.95

**IMPORTANT: OFFER EXPIRES NOV. 30, 1994**

**CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
4D First
The best damn database you'll ever use

Why is it the best?
Try 10 FREE included databases.
Try a FREE graphical Internet news reader and e-mail interface.
Try FREE Avery label templates?
And, FREE cut & paste color icons.

Still not convinced?
It's faster than FileMaker.*
It's easier to use than Fox.**
It won four stars from MacWeek.
It's relational.

Be smart. Buy it.
CompUSA: 800-332-9263
MacConnection: 800-800-2222
MacWarehouse: 800-255-6227
MacZone: 800-248-0800
Do it fast, because the special $99 offer won't last forever.

*$90% faster sorting 1,000 records, 76% faster deleting 100 of 1,000 records, 57% faster importing 1,000 records. **Drag & drop to create relations with 4D First. Write 7 lines of programming with Fox.

This headline is true only if you're not using 4th Dimension. ©1994 ACI US, Inc. All product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.
For those of you who ever wished that a computer could do more to make your work easier, we have some refreshing news: Your wish has been granted.

Introducing new Microsoft Word 6.0 for the Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

While it would certainly be much easier to explain our improvements as some kind of magical hoo-ha, in truth it's merely superior technology at work.

We refer to it as IntelliSense technology. Built-in intelligence that automates routine tasks and makes complex tasks simple.

For instance, who amongst us doesn't invariably mis-type certain words? Now, our AutoCorrect feature can correct common mistakes automatically as you type. That goes for those pesky capitalization errors too.

But that's just the beginning. AutoFormat lets you instantly apply a variety of formatting options to your documents with a mouse click. Want to make it a memo? A letter? A newsletter? Your wish is our command. Just click on a new style from our Style Gallery.

This technological wizardry is also evident in something we call Table AutoFormat. To format tables, just point and click on any of the 34 different styles.

But what's truly magical about new Microsoft Word 6.0 is how it works with other Office programs. It's never been easier to exchange text, data and graphics between programs. All you have to do is just drag it and drop it into place.

As if that weren't the epitome of sharing, you can share Word files between Macintosh and Windows™ without conversion.

To find out more, just visit your retailer or call (800) 871-3273, Department RUA.

Either that, or start searching for a lamp inhabited by one of those subservient spirits in a fez.
How Do You Stay A Star In Hollywood’s Tough Graphics World?

James Bradley and Margo Chase are Hollywood stars. Her graphic design shines in work for Francis Coppola, Madonna and others. His work lights the way in computer systems he configures for talents like Margo. To them, storage is no peripheral issue, so Bradley chooses to Apply The Hammer. "My clients do demanding production work with tight schedules and lots of money on the line. They depend on us for system performance, reliability and support. I depend on FWB and their Hammer products. They don’t ship new models before they’re thoroughly tested. Their driver software, disk arrays and tech support are all top-notch. And their JackHammer is the fastest NuBus SCSI accelerator I’ve seen — great for new and existing drives and arrays."

What else brings Bradley to FWB? "There’s a Hammer for every need, including SyQuest-based HammerDisks and the world’s fastest magneto optical systems for archiving and transporting large graphics files. Their hard disk systems consistently dominate comparative reviews. And their pricing is always competitive. But when Margo’s wall to wall with work, what counts is performance and reliability. That’s where FWB stands out."

Hollywood is an up and down business. Bradley keeps his own star rising by keeping his clients’ productivity up and their costs and problems down. That’s why he’s so good at applying the Hammer. Call 415.474.8055 for the Hammer reseller nearest you.
Letters

Hot Tips

OF ALL THE MAGAZINES I've received, the August issue of MacUser, with "75 Ways to Raise Your Mac IQ" (page 72), was the first one that contained something I could really use as a beginner. Too many of the technical articles in print are way ahead of us poor souls who don't have engineering degrees. Let's get basic!

Leonard Morris
Adelanto, CA

INSTEAD OF GIVING us 75 ways to "tap into the inherent power and brilliance of System 7," I wish you would instead give us just one way to utilize the elegant simplicity and economy of System 6 (on the Centris and PowerBook models). Unfortunately, it can't be done. I honestly believe that the best Mac computers ever made were the IICi and SE/30. Whenever anyone asks me what computer I recommend, I tell them to buy a used IICi.

System 7? Gag me with a mouse.

Bruce Long
bruce@asu.edu

YOU HAD A PERFECTLY suitable article on hard drives for the cover of your August 1994 issue. But you thought the "75 Ways to Raise Your Mac IQ" would sell more copies. By my count, no less than 42 of the 75 "tips" can be found in the Macintosh User Guide that comes with every new Mac.

Write to Letters

c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

To send your letter electronically via the Internet, MCI Mail, CompuServe, or ZiffNet/Mac (our on-line service), see "How to Reach Us," on page 4. All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us on-line, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

Here's my manuscript for a new MacUser cover article. I think it'll sell a ton of magazines:

1 Way to Raise Your Mac IQ:
Read the manual.
I'll be looking for that check in my mailbox.

Chuck Kallenbach II
ckallenbach@genie.geis.com

/ Our story was a compilation of the 75 best Mac tips, regardless of where they might have previously appeared. There's so much in the Mac manual — and elsewhere — that not many of us can sift through the avalanche of information. And don't forget that many people — rightly or wrongly — operate their Mac without ever cracking the pages of the manual. / JS

Choosy Buyers Choose Macs

TWO WEEKS AFTER I bought a PowerBook 520, your magazine arrived at my doorstep, with Cheryl England's article ("Choosing the Right PowerBook," August '94, page 81) looming over my purchase. Relief arrived when I finally gained the courage to read the recommendations for educators, which matched my configuration exactly!

Why does Apple push the LC III machines for educators when the PowerBook offers so much more? I can take my computer anywhere to create lessons, give presentations, or record grades, whereas those poor saps with desktop machines have to decide on one place to leave their machines and do all of their work. I can't wait for school to start so I can put my machine fully to use.

Kevin Waitthers
Dallas, TX

The great and powerful Woz must have been watching over Philip G. DeLoach, of Mt. Airy, North Carolina. When a tornado lifted his mobile home off its foundation and tossed it 50 feet away, his LC III and external hard drive were "smashed against a large pine tree" in his yard. But months later, when a friend tried to clean and reassemble the mud-encrusted Mac, Philip reports, "Not only did he get the external drive working, but the original drive and the internal floppy drive worked" and the data on the drives was still intact. Now click your heels together three times and say, "There's no place like Mac."

This month's conspiracy theory comes to us from Michael Sweeney, of Milwaukie, Oregon, who warns us about the Clipper encryption chip's evil twin, which comes to us from Michael Sweeney, of Milwaukie, Oregon, who warns us about the Clipper encryption chip's evil twin, which goes by the seemingly innocuous code name "Chipper." Developed by the National Security Agency, the Chipper would allow electronic devices (whether they're plugged in or not) to eavesdrop on conversations.

"Since we've seen from Clipper that we can't depend on the government to watch out for our freedoms and civil rights, it's up to the rest of us paranoids," he writes. Freedom? Civil rights? You know, Michael (if in fact that is your real name), you almost had us going there. But now we're on to your little game, mister. You can't fool us.

A Pentium Death Star? May the force be with J. Nugent, of Amherst, Massachusetts, who writes, "As I thought of the history of Apple Computer, it seemed to be the Star Wars saga come true." Nugent's vision features Apple as the Rebel Alliance and, of course, IBM and Intel as the evil Empire. You know, the Classic does look like R2D2, but whom would you cast as Yoda — John Sculley? Steve Jobs as Han Solo? But just think if the tables were turned and George Lucas were directing Apple: Could Power Macintosh Happy Meals be far behind? The marketing possibilities are endless.

OPEN FOLDER

Illustration / Theramaderm, Inc.

MacUser 11
IN CONTROL BEATS JUST GETTING ORGANIZED!

No other calendar program compares to getting the all new IN CONTROL. That's because IN CONTROL 3.0 is no ordinary calendar. No way! It combines the ease of the flexible, multi-column Action Outliner™ with bigtime database power. It simply helps you plan smarter. Only IN CONTROL works with FileMaker® Pro. (Look it up!) IN CONTROL 3.0 — the calendar to plan on!

IN CONTROL's multi-column Action Outliner and full-featured Calendar help you plan smarter.

Call Today 1-800-925-5615

MacUser • MACWORLD • ATTAIN

ATTAIN Corporation
48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144 (617) 776-1110
Fax: (617) 776-6126 Internet: Sales@Attain.com

Call Today 1-800-925-5615

FEATURES

Full-featured calendar YES YES YES
Multi-column Action Outliner YES NO NO
FileMaker® Pro lookup YES NO NO
Lookup contacts from Touchbase® Pro, Now Contact™ and Dynodex® YES Touchbase Pro, Now Contact
Unlimited number of outline columns YES NO NO

...one of the best long-range scheduling applications this side of project management software.

*MACWEEK July 11, 1994

LETTERS

ASK DR. POWER MAC

I AM ABOUT TO purchase a Power Mac. This will leave me drained in funds for native software, so initially I will run my 680x0 programs on it. Will I have any problems running them on the Power Mac and then again on a 680x0 system?

Kevin Butler
Brooklyn, NY

/ Probably not. If, however, you modify your preferences, delete certain files, or move them around to cope with minor incompatibilities on the Power Mac side, these changes could have an effect when you go back to a 680x0 Mac.

I HAVE SOME MONEY that I have to spend soon. Any word on when the next wave of Power Macs and/or price reductions on the first might occur?

George Wahl
George.Wahl@ncsu.edu

/ A humble prediction? Apple will reduce prices before the Christmas buying season for two reasons: Pentium-based machines are getting cheaper, and Pentium-based machines are getting cheaper.

I HAVE RECENTLY BEEN HEARING about third-party cache cards and clip-on devices that can enhance the clock speed of my Power Mac's processor. How much of a performance boost can I expect from each of these components, and what (if any) are the drawbacks of each?

Chris Bojrab
76500.1631@compuserve.com

/ The performance boost is significant. A clip-on that can push your clock to 80 MHz almost enables a 6100 to keep pace with an 8100. However, clip-ons will make your Mac run hotter than normal and can shorten your computer's life. Proceed with caution, and be sure to get a money-back guarantee. Cache cards from Apple and third parties are available for the 6100 and 7100 and are highly recommended.

I OWN A MAC llsi. I thought this was a class machine when I purchased it a couple of years ago. Am I going to be left out in the cold Michigan winter when it comes to upgrading to the PowerPC?

Michael J. Freedman
DRMF3K@AOL.COM

/ DayStar Digital will offer a PowerPC 601-based accelerator card for all Mac II machines, including the llsi. To get the very best performance, however, your best bet is to sell your llsi and buy a Power Mac 6100/60, which offers much better video and disk performance than an accelerated Mac II. On the LC front, Apple will be offering a $599 601-based daughtercard upgrade for 68040 LCs and Performas.

papers — plus have a humongous hard drive.

Despite what you think, most teachers don't use their PowerBooks for text and calculation if they don't have another machine, unless of course, they're using their CPU limousine to run Subaru errands.

David Gill
via the internet

/ If you can afford only one computer and need to run Photoshop and Director regularly, you might want to purchase a desktop Mac. You'll get better price/performance by purchasing a lower-end Quadra or a Performa, and you can get built-in extras such as a CD-ROM drive, monitor, and VRAM. Desktop Macs are also easier and less expensive to upgrade, whether you are talking about memory or peripherals. Check out "Choosing the Right Mac," in our July issue (page 87). / CE

I WOULD LIKE to thank you for the "Choosing the Right Mac" article. I am an orphaned Commodore Amiga user who is ready to make the jump to Apple and the Macintosh. After reading your breakdown of the assorted machines, I was able to make the decision. I'm going for a Power Mac 7100/66.

Thanks, and you can be sure I'll be referring to your publication every month from now on!

Gene Holman
Reisterstown, MD

Prints Charming

THANK YOU, thank you, thank you! The July issue of MacUser, featuring a review of the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560C and 520 (page 39), could not have arrived at a better moment.

A color printer we had just ordered was in transit, and we returned it to the vendor. We then ordered the Color StyleWriter Pro instead. The review saved us lots of money and, according to the review, should give us better performance.

We're also in the process of looking at upgrading an LC II, so "Choosing the Right Mac" was a great help in the decision-making process. This isn't the first time your publication has saved us money, time, and frustration.

Raeann Gooch
Napa Valley Unified School District
Napa, CA
IF YOU'RE NOT USING CANVAS™... YOU'RE MISSING OUT.
When the rubber hits the road, you can't afford to spin your wheels using yesterday's underpowered graphics software. You need drawing tools designed for today's high-tech tasks. Tools that deliver unrivaled speed and accuracy without inhibitions. You also need them now, not years from now.

COMES FULLY LOADED.
Canvas fuses precision drawing, page layout, text handling, boardroom presentations and painting features in one easy-to-master application. With just the right combination of tools to help you enjoy your work and become more productive. Without sacrificing quality or compromising your creativity.

PLENTY OF HORSEPOWER AVAILABLE.
Canvas has all the drawing tools and features you'll probably ever need. From freehand Bezier curves to 1/65,000th-inch precision and fifteen flavors of auto-dimensioning. From slide presentations with QuickTime™ support to built-in color separations. From precision type handling to over a dozen industry-standard import/export tools, including EPS, DXF and CVS (Canvas for Windows).

NOW AN EVEN BETTER VALUE.
Canvas now includes a CD-ROM tanked-up with over 10,000 premium clip art images and symbols covering just about every subject imaginable and 2,000 professional TrueType™ display, text and novelty fonts. Save time and effort by using our images as the starting point of your next project.

ACCELERATED FOR POWER MACINTOSH.
The new native Power Macintosh version of Canvas 3.5 gives you an unprecedented level of performance — as much as 300 percent faster. And if you purchased Canvas 3.5 after March 14, 1994 you are eligible to receive the Power Macintosh version for FREE when it ships this fall.

DON'T MISS OUT ANY LONGER.
Stop grinding your gears with old technology. Quit wasting valuable time and energy with outdated graphics tools. Dust off your leather jacket, put on your boldest shades, then visit your favorite Canvas reseller today. Or call 1-800-733-6322 to order, and hop on for the ride of your life. Helmet not included.

$149.95 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE
Still using some other graphics program? Now we've made switching to Canvas even easier! Trade in that clunker for some real precision drawing power. Simply show us the proof of ownership at any Macintosh graphics program and ship ready-TO-BE-OFF Canvas' already low $999 price for only $149.95!!

CANVAS
THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT
WINDOWS Macintosh
"FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems"  BYTE Magazine 09/93

FirstClass features e-mail, workgroup communication and remote access... all in the same application. Use FirstClass for internal mail, group discussion or even as a public access tech support solution! Maximum return, minimum expense!

What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server performance!

FirstClass Goes Beyond The Capabilities Of Most Mail Systems

E-mail
Conferencing
Remote Access

FirstClass Is Integrated e-mail and conferencing which works equally well over LAN and dial-up connections. Regardless of transport, users connect to the FirstClass server through a graphics-based (Windows or Macintosh) FirstClass client. Remote users with less-capable hardware can also log in through a simple installation and robust server performance!

What's remarkable about FirstClass? What other communication software lets your PC and Mac users share your ethernet network without a file server... or dial in via modem with the same client software they normally use? Add to this our integrated group communication, comprehensive security features, simple installation and robust server performance!

FirstClass Lotus Notes QuickMail MS Mail

Workgroup Discussion Areas? Y Y Y One
Cross-Platform Chatting? Y Y Y
Fully Customizable Interface? Y Y Y
Restrict Any Features? Y Y Y
File Attachments? Unlimited 40 16 Unlimited
Autoforward & Reply? Y Y Optional
Full Message History? Y Y Y
BBS Functions? Y Y Optional
Modems Per Server? Up to 22 8 1
Internet Usenet Gateway? Optional Optional
Internet Usenet Gateway? Optional Optional
10 Users $690 Minimum $4950 $599 $695

FirstClass

Macintosh and Windows support on the same network, with the same server, or via modem
Easily accommodates more than a hundred simultaneous sessions, 20 of which may be modem connections without third-party communications software
Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other manufacturers' mail systems
Remote or local administration via the normal FirstClass client
Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
Optional gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO PACKAGE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

FirstClass

Phone: 416-299-4723

SoftArc Inc.

Global Area Communications
Go Ahead, Use Us

CONGRATULATIONS on your new usability lab (“Apple's PowerTalk,” July ’94, page 100). I think it may be the most important development ever in Mac magazines, and you picked exactly the right product to start with.

PowerTalk, as your review indicates, needs a lot of work. Your review was too kind, particularly to AppleMail, which suffers grievously by comparison to QuickMail. Sure, you can use multiple fonts in documents, and it's convenient to drag enclosures into them — but for our five-person office, using QuickMail serves as a terrific, convenient, fast way to get simple messages to each other.

Your usability lab is important because usability is and has always been what distinguishes the Mac from other platforms. With the lab, your magazine can begin to buck the trend of encouraging developers to build increasingly feature-laden software and instead give them reasons to spend more time on ease of use. And then we'll all have better software.

Carl J. Manaster
CARLMANASTER@applelink.apple.com

Talking Back

YOUR ARTICLE about AFP servers for the Mac (“Talking to UNIX,” July ’94, page 127) covered a lot of the commercial options for Mac file serving, but you forgot one of the most important ones: CAP (Columbia AppleTalk Package), an implementation of AppleTalk for many UNIX machines. It can be downloaded from the Internet and, provided you follow the license agreement, is free of charge.

Please do not neglect to mention the free alternatives to the commercial products in your articles. In the same issue, you talk about Mac mail gateways to SMTP UNIX mail. Before investing in any commercial products, a user would be well advised to check out the Mac archives full of shareware alternatives.

Eric Johnson
ejohnson@lmsa.edu

NetSpanner in the Works

WE WERE DISAPPOINTED in the rating our NetSpan MultiRouter received in your recent router evaluation (“Breaking Network Bottlenecks,” July ’94, page 106). It
The Image Composition Tool for Adobe Photoshop

Specular Collage and Photoshop work together to accelerate the composition of high-resolution images. Collage’s intuitive page-layout interface allows you to quickly combine your Photoshop images into stunning compositions.

Images of any size can be manipulated rapidly thanks to Collage’s innovative proxy system. Your high-resolution files are represented by screen-resolution proxies, which makes image manipulation flexible and fast. When you are ready for a high-resolution composite, Collage accesses the original files and produces your finished piece.

See why MacWEEK calls Collage, “a valuable tool that should be on the shelf of anyone who manipulates images on the Macintosh.”

Call Specular at 1-800-433-7732 for more information and a Free Poster of this image and other Collage artwork.

**VERSION 2.0**

**NATIVE FOR POWER MACINTOSH, SUPPORTS CMYK COLOR, AND HANDLES IMAGES UP TO 53" X 53"**

---

**Familiar page-layout tools make Collage easy to use. Features like rulers, guides, alignment tools, and image grouping let you easily create complex compositions.**

**Special effects like drop shadows and feathering are only a mouse click away. Collage is object-oriented, so if you move an image its shadow automatically moves with it!**

**The Information Palette gives you complete numerical control over the layout of your images.**

**The Element Palette lets you change the layering of your images at any time. When you edit an image in Photoshop, Collage automatically updates your composition.**

Collage and Photoshop work together to create high-resolution composites. Photoshop provides the image editing power while Collage accelerates the layout. You can now create your images faster and with less RAM and hard drive space!
appears all the other routers were given pluses for the extra features they possessed beyond basic routing, whereas the major features the MultiRouter offers were not mentioned. The MultiRouter is unique in its modular design — you can upgrade any model to another one merely by swapping interface boards.

Since the performance of our unit is within a few percentage points of that of the units with good performance ratings, we cannot understand how the NetSpan units could have received a poor performance rating. Given that the price of the MultiRouter is at the low end and performance is so close among the units, we feel that putting the MultiRouter at the bottom of the ratings gives an erroneous indication of this product's capabilities.

Lawrence L. Halcomb, President
NetSpan, Richardson, TX

Performance was not the only factor used to grade the routers. We found the NetSpan MultiRouter lacking in other areas as well, including a primitive interface on the management software and poor documentation that neglected to mention that the unit had to be turned off and then back on for configuration changes — even though it had no power switch. / JR

Clipper Crack-Up

ANDY IHNATKO’S COLUMN “Duty Now for the Future” (August ’94, page 21), was cute, but it’s too bad Andy couldn’t have looked a little bit ahead — the Clipper Conspiracy just became a bit more ridiculous.

It appears that the Clipper isn’t quite what it’s cracked up to be. It is possible to use the Clipper chip itself to encode messages that no one can crack. In addition, simpler alternatives, such as preencrypting stuff with a public-key encrypter, would also be 100-percent effective in keeping the government from reading the files in question.

What this means is that Clipper has always been totally ineffective for use against slightly informed criminals. Sometimes I’d give a lot to know what’s going on in the heads of these people we elect. Sometimes I’m not sure I want to.

Adam Lang
thalen@cs.pdx.edu

CLEARLY, THE GOVERNMENT’S ability to eavesdrop is disturbing to anyone, but consider the alternative. Once the telephone

PIMs

In order to give buyers the best possible choices when buying PIMs, MacUser takes a look at eight PIM (personal information management) software products for speed, flexibility, function integration, and overall product quality. With the help of MacUser experts, find out which PIM product is right for you!

LOW-END COLOR PRINTERS

The MacUser Labs test, review and mouse rate color printers that cost under $1500 and are designed for home, school and business users looking for low cost, low end color output. MacUser focuses on the newest printers available and looks at their image quality, price/performance, technical support, features, and ease of installation. Buyers depend on MacUser to make printer buying easier.

You think she’s finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you are. And it’s 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let’s see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? Aaargh! What now?

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD
WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning* will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA

The complete picture.
system is digital and computers interact over long distances as easily as telephones do today, do we really want to live in a world where criminals at any level can freely communicate without fear of discovery? Ultimately, I want my government to have the ability to get this information when appropriate court orders have been obtained. Besides, there is no reason to think that such orders will be granted any more easily in the future than they are today; the searches will just be more efficient and easier to carry out.

Karl Seppala
SEPPALA@applelink.apple.com

The Great Chicago Fire
IN “KNOW YOUR ENEMY” (August ’94, page 198), John Dvorak says that “Chicago will also do something System 7 cannot: true preemptive multitasking. You will be able to format a disk or download a file while working in your word processor, for example.”

Current Mac users can format disks in the background with the use of the Thread Manager Extension and a shareware utility called DiskCharmer. And we can also download files without problems while working in our word processor.

We have multitasking on the Mac, John. It’s called cooperative multitasking. Now if we could just get you to try a Mac for real.

Eric Garneau
garneau@aster.jsp.umontreal.ca

The Sky Is Falling
I CANNOT REMEMBER a single issue during the five years or so I’ve been receiving MacUser that did not contain, either in a column or in a letter, strident alarms about what Apple must do to survive!

Now the threat seems to be Pentium rather than Windows, but each issue continues to tell me what Apple must do. This is the Chicken Little syndrome, and I, for one, am sick of it.

Come on, get off it, will ya?

James B. Donnelly
Hyattsville, MD

CORRECTIONS
On page 64 of the August ’94 issue, the U.S. toll-free Apple phone number listed for HyperCard 2.2 is incorrect. The correct number is 800-769-2775, ext. 7810.
Asanté Ethernet Adapters. For Every PowerBook. When Apple® introduced the first PowerBook® in 1991, Asanté™ was ready with a flexible, high-performance Ethernet adapter that redefined connectivity. Three generations later, we're still making the right connections.

In fact, only Asanté has plug 'n play Ethernet solutions for every Mac PowerBook. From the groundbreaking 100s in 1991 to the exciting new 500 Series in 1994.

But perhaps one of our best features is what we don’t have. Namely, an external power and SCSI adapter cable. Making our adapters lighter, smaller and easier to use than ever.

Asanté Ethernet adapters also provide multiple media connections, full IEEE 802.3 compatibility, and support for all popular network operating systems. And each comes with free technical support, as well as one of the best warranties in the business.

So contact your favorite reseller and ask to see the Asanté Ethernet adapter for your PowerBook.

They’ll show you the perfect solution. No matter which generation you claim as your own.

Call 1-800-662-9686, Department A100 for more information on Asanté’s family of PowerBook adapters.

Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131, Tel: (800) 662-9686 or (408) 435-8388. E-mail: sales@asante.com

We adapt to every generation.
Hard and Fast

POWER MACS ARE MAKING IT fun again. I know, we’re supposed to be impressed with the power of these new machines. After all, Apple didn’t call them Fun Macs. But for me and a lot of other people, there’s a renewed thrill as each package bearing an “Accelerated for Power!” sticker appears. This enthusiasm is infectious: It’s evident with developers and users alike. I find myself thinking, Let’s see what this baby can do.

One of my first experiences with a shipping native application was with Novell’s WordPerfect 3.0. This was just a port of the same WordPerfect I had tried out and then set aside because, well, because it felt too slow on my 68030 PowerBook. Load the native version on a Power Mac, though, and suddenly WordPerfect seems like a completely different program. No trouble keeping up with my typing. A scrolling speed that, if anything, is too fast. Search-and-replace operations that seem to happen instantaneously.

As a writer, I appreciate this speed. I’d like to think it lets me concentrate on the task at hand as I spend that much less time waiting for the Mac (yeah, I know, the Mac still spends more time waiting for me, but as a human, I’m capable of impatience, something not even Power Macs have yet mastered). Still, is word processing something that really needs to be accelerated to lightning-fast speeds? It’s not like I’m using, say (cue drumroll), Adobe Photoshop.

Speed, Speed, and Speed

Serious Photoshop users care about three things — and they all star Keanu Reeves on a bus. That’s why this month we’re presenting the exhaustive testing we did to find out which platform — among Macs, PCs, and UNIX workstations — is best for running Photoshop. As much as I might prefer a snappy word processor, the potential benefits of a Power Mac for me pale in comparison to what one has to offer a dedicated Photoshop user. Why? Photoshop is an application that demands power. Here’s an environment in which humans routinely do spend more time waiting for the computer than the other way around. Not only is this not fun (unless your idea of fun is watching a thermometer) but it also costs bucks. If you make your living with Photoshop, then upgrading to a faster machine pays for itself pretty fast.

Our tests demonstrated that a Power Mac is clearly the best buy for that Photoshop user. That doesn’t necessarily mean Power Macs are the ultimate Photoshop machines, though. That’s because, at this point in history, nobody has come up with an affordable machine that delivers more power than Photoshop users know what to do with — at least not yet. And even if someone did, Adobe would find a way to increase the program’s requirements.

That’s the thing about getting faster machines, you see. It’s not just that your current favorite programs will run faster. If that’s all the good that came of making Macs faster, then we probably would have seen performance freeze somewhere around the speed of the “wicked fast” Ifxs. Believe it or not, I remember hearing people claim in about 1989 that Macs were as fast as they would ever need to be to handle typical business-computing tasks. (Of course, the Photoshop folks were already begging for more power!)

What’s great about faster machines such as Power Macs is that they make it possible for developers to create software that does things we couldn’t (or wouldn’t have dared) imagine just a few short years ago. For me, the real test of the much-awaited native Power Mac versions of Word and Excel is whether Microsoft will be able to add all of their new features without making the programs slower. Now I know Word 6 would probably make me scream in frustration if I tried to run it on the Mac I owned five years ago. But on a Power Mac?

Well, I’m willing to give it a chance. I’m not sure whether I’ll like having a word processor that corrects my typing mistakes as I go along, but at least the increased horsepower of a Power Mac will make it likely that I’ll give it a try.

By the time you read this, WordPerfect will have shipped an upgrade to its original native Power Mac program. And Photoshop 3.0 — a fully native version — will also be shipping. Gradually, new features and enhanced usability will start creeping away at the abundant processing power.

That’s just the way it is. Sometimes the hardware gets a little ahead of what the software can do, but the software always manages to catch up. And discovering what the software can do when it does catch up — that’s what makes it exciting. I can hardly wait to see what I can do with the first application to slow down my Power Mac.
"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can outline your projects, track scheduled and actual dates and link activities to show dependent steps. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars, milestones, colorful graphics, and flexible timeline scales. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or a demo call today!

1.800.450.1983
Karmic Strip

OK, I AM GOING TO SAY THIS right here at the top: Yes, I did spend most of an afternoon in a New York City strip club a few months ago. But before you arch an eyebrow to communicate whatever response an arched eyebrow tends to communicate these days, I wish to emphatically stress the following: (1) I was not, as one MacWEEK report had it, up there on stage at any point in the proceedings, and (2) this was all just clinical, inspired, and highly necessary research, pivotal to the production of this column. Merely another step in the creative process, as it were, so there's no need whatsoever to tell my mom.

I was spending a week in the city for a couple of reasons. Foremost among them was to visit John, a good friend of mine who traded the idylls of New England living for a habitat where the newspapers are far more likely to put the word TORSO into a headline, but I was also there to attend a big PC exposition. Now, I don't want to hyperbolize my goals in the latter regard. I enjoy drinking a nice cup of tea and then hammering out such ripe phrases as "Tracking the spoor of evil to its source, staring deep into the unholy maw of the Foe Eternal, and much like Thor and the Midgard Serpent, wrestling it through destiny, knowing full well that the fate of the Industry lay in the balance," but in truth I just wanted to immerse myself in a sea of PC users and learn what I could about that community. I didn't pick up a whole lot, but I did manage to discern two basic facts:

They enjoy blowing things up real good. Games featuring a point-of-view shot of a guy running through a maze and applying the algorithm "If it moves, blast it; if it doesn't, load it into the gun and blast something with it" were about as difficult to find as carpeting, and the Javitz Convention Center was carpeted throughout. It would be irresponsible for me to suggest a logical correlation between all this apparently pent-up rage against society and the daily use of Microsoft Windows, so I'll merely imply it instead.

They aren't terribly bright. I mean, really, I stopped numerous attendees to ask whether they thought Apple's transition from System 7.5 to the forthcoming Copland OS would be smooth, or if they thought QuickDraw GX merely duplicated printing abilities we already enjoy as built-in application features, or if, with the arrival of the scriptable Finder, AppleScript would finally take off. Hard to believe, I know, but I got nothing but blank stares, except for the guy who looked like he'd just been playing those aforementioned games, which caused me to leg it out of there tout sweet.

So the next day, I was very much the tortured soul, strolling along Broadway with plenty of time to brood over the previous day's events. I mean, there I was, a columnist for a great metropolitan magazine, and what did I really know about the attitudes of the average business consumer? According to all surveys, they're Windows users, overwhelmingly. OK, maybe they use PCs just because that's what their offices have standardized on. But that's not even an excuse anymore; a Power Mac can run Mac and Windows software, with more or less the same price and performance! Using Windows is about as pleasant as tripping and falling on a concrete sidewalk and landing right on the pocket your keys are in. Why wouldn't they embrace a machine that lets them run the Mac OS when their bosses aren't looking? I simply didn't get it.

And then, like the proverbial burning bush in the desert, it appeared before me: a gargantuan billboard with a PowerPC processor on it — and directly along its line of sight, an upscale strip club. Not being one to question what appeared to be divine guidance, I crossed the street, paid a modest cover charge, and found myself seated at a small table in a sea of loud music and flashing multicolored lights, away from the club's main stage. As I pondered how best to proceed, a woman in a surprisingly conservative dress approached.

"Would you like a table dance?"
"Actually, I'd rather talk than gawk, if you don't mind," I said, sliding two fives across the table. "Interested?"
"Er — sure," she replied, adding the bills to the thick sheaf in her garter. "I'm Debbie. What do you want to talk about?"
"It's like this," I began. "I write about the Macintosh for a living, and I'm just trying to understand the minds of modern businessmen. Most of all, I want to figure out why they overwhelmingly buy Windows machines when the Mac is just so much better in every way I can imagine."
"Oh, yeah," she replied, relaxing a bit. "I have an old Mac I bought in college."
"So you can understand my problem. I
thought maybe someone in your line of work might have some insights into the mind of the average businessperson I would have missed. Er, well,” I finished, looking around, “the minds of the businessmen, at any rate.”

She thought for a moment. “Well, just take a look around you,” she said, lowering her voice and indicating the roomful of men dressed in nice suits. “I don’t know if these guys are typical businessmen, but I mean, how many of them do you think are single and unattached?” she asked, as Thomas Dolby’s “She Blinded Me with Science” blared.

“Well, besides me? I don’t know,” I considered. “Not many.”

“Exactly. I’d say that maybe seventy percent of these guys are either married or committed to someone. Do you think they’re going to go home tonight and say, ‘Hi, honey — I spent my lunch hour stuffing our rent money into a dancer’s T-back?’ I doubt it.”

“It does seem pretty unlikely.”

“Right. I mean, maybe they’re nice guys and everything, but here they are. So what about when they’re choosing a computer for the office? They can either buy Macs, knowing that they’re not exactly the most popular computers . . .”

I saw her line of thinking. “. . . or they can tell their bosses to requisition the same computers they think everyone else is buying,” I finished. “Nobody ever got fired for buying Windows machines.”

She leaned back. “Right. You can’t really stereotype people, but I dunno. That guy, for instance, will probably work at the same company for twenty years and always order the same sandwich for lunch. Not exactly Prince Valiant.”

She made perfect sense. I tried to continue the conversation but couldn’t compete with 200 watts of “Sister Midnight” coming from all sides.

“Thanks a lot, Debbie!” I shouted. “You’ve really helped!”

“No problem,” she replied. “By the way, my real name’s Susan.”

“Andy,” We shook hands and I left the club, after stopping by the front desk to get receipts for tax purposes.

And she did help me understand things a bit better, although I’m still a bit foggy on the motivation of the businesswomen. But that’s for another column. As for this one, I want to emphatically stress two more points before I finish: (1) No strippers were harmed in the production of this column, and (2) it all really happened, except for the bits and pieces I made up completely.
HERE'S THE SMARTEST 15" COLOR MONITOR ON THE MARKET.

Precise Digital On-Screen Display
Image easily adjusted with microprocessor-based digital controls

Easy On The Eyes
Flat-Square, Non-Glare picture tube with 28mm dot pitch

High Resolution
Maximum resolution 1280 x 1024, Non-Interlaced

Reliability-Tested
With 50,000 Hour MTBF
One year warranty supported nationally by Magnavox

Autoscanning Capability
Horizontal scanning from 30 to 66KHz, Vertical from 50 to 110Hz

Switchable Macintosh® Adapter Included

MAGNAVOX CM4015 15" COLOR MONITOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL#</th>
<th>7BM749</th>
<th>CM2080</th>
<th>CM2089</th>
<th>CM2099</th>
<th>CM4015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN SIZE</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RESOLUTION</td>
<td>640 x 480 Non-Interlaced</td>
<td>640 x 480 (Mac) Non-Interlaced</td>
<td>1024 x 768 Interlaced</td>
<td>1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced</td>
<td>1280 x 1024 Non-Interlaced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>Mono VGA</td>
<td>Color Mac™</td>
<td>SVGA</td>
<td>EVGA</td>
<td>EVGA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOT PITCH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Hi-Res</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN RATE H</td>
<td>31.5KHz</td>
<td>35.0kHz</td>
<td>31.5/35 2/35.5</td>
<td>30-48KHz</td>
<td>30-65KHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN</td>
<td>Non-Glare</td>
<td>Glossy</td>
<td>Non-Glare</td>
<td>Non-Glare</td>
<td>Non-Glare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSRP, SUG. RETAIL</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$399 MSRP

The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Philips Consumer Electronics Company
A Division of Philips Electronics North America Corporation
“...It works like a coloring book for baby gods: not too complicated but potently powerful. Pixar Typestry 2 is a winner.”

Kenneth Grey – Desktop Video World

Everybody loves Pixar Typestry 2...

"T2 has no equal in 3D type programs. It has the deepest animation features, the lushest quality, the best interface, world-class documentation and technical support.”

Kenneth Grey – Desktop Video World

"What Pixar has here is a character generator that leaves most stand-alone character generator boxes in the dust heap of history.”

Neal Weinstock – Post

"Typestry offers a spectacular range of surface, shadow, and lighting possibilities, and it includes a library of editable Looks — texture, bump and environmental maps — that will knock your socks off”

Lynda Weinman & Jack Biello – Publish

Pixar Typestry 2 turns fonts and Adobe Illustrator designs into production quality 3D images. Pick from lots of impressive appearances and special effects to make stunning still images or professional animations. It’s miraculously easy and way too much fun.

...You’ll love it too!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

1-800-888-9856

1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Phone: 510-236-4000
SMART MONEY SAYS THE JUSTICE Department's settlement with Microsoft won't noticeably alter

the landscape of the personal-computer industry. Smart money also says Apple's current plans to license its operating system won't noticeably alter said landscape.

Smart money has been wrong before. . .

Cloning the PC

In the early '80s, IBM was feared, deferred to, and followed. Industries grew up overnight to supply software for IBM's PC; peripherals for IBM's PC; and magazines, books, classes, and conferences on IBM's PC. Nobody ever got fired for buying IBM, smart money said.

Not everyone listened, though. Some startups licensed MS-DOS from Microsoft and built imitation IBM PCs. These almost-compatibles altered the landscape too — like a jet flying at negative altitude. IBM rolled over the rubble of their defeat.

But when a legal, 100-percent IBM-compatible BIOS came on the scene, it suddenly became possible to build truly compatible PCs. Clones, they came to be called, and the term had exactly the right connotation, just as the clone makers had exactly the right strategy: 100-percent compatibility at a lower cost. Unlike the early manufacturers of compatibles, these clone vendors did not crash and burn. Today IBM sells one in five of all IBM-type computers sold; clone makers sell the other 80 percent.

IBM made the mistake of believing its own myth. Price, smart money whispered in IBM's ear, is less important than brand loyalty. And IBM listened.

Cloning Windows

When the Justice Department decreed this summer that Microsoft had to stop offering its per-processor license agreement, it created an opportunity for Microsoft's competitors in the operating-system market.

Microsoft had been offering OEMs a deal that in effect made using an operating system from another company an extra-cost option. Whether that was just good business or restraint of trade, Microsoft can't do it anymore.

Smart money says that it won't make any difference, on the assumption that no competitor will seize the opportunity. What opportunity? The opportunity to do to Microsoft what the clone makers did to IBM.

DOS clones already exist, and the firms that are making them will likely profit from the Justice Department's decision, but DOS isn't a big deal in the PC market any longer. As for Windows, an operating system that could take a piece of the Windows market wouldn't have to look like Windows any more than a Compaq machine looks like an IBM machine. It would have to run Windows apps almost as well as Windows, work on all Windows machines and Windows-supported peripherals, and cost less than Windows. Does any company have the moxie to compete with Microsoft on its own turf? Well, IBM says it has.

Apple is moving toward licensing its operating system to other computer manufacturers, and IBM is to be the first.

Cloning the Mac

The irony deepens.

As I write this, Apple is moving toward licensing its operating system to other computer manufacturers, and IBM is to be the first. Apple's plan is to license the software for use in markets in which Apple is weak or absent. IBM, for example, will sell Mac clones in the enterprise market.

This licensing plan differs from IBM's unintentional creation of a clone market a decade ago, in that direct competition is not the idea. Not IBM's idea, surely. Every license Apple signs could mean a market closed to Apple's own hardware. This licensing move has been characterized as the first step toward Apple's transition from being a hardware manufacturer to being a technology licensor.

No kidding: I'd say it's an irrevocable first step.

If all this works as Apple intends, it may well change the landscape of the personal-computer industry noticeably. If something goes wrong, it could change things even more noticeably. And there are a lot of things that could go wrong with this plan, including the markets Apple has reserved for itself drying up, the licensees not selling Macintosh clones aggressively (IBM licensed NextStep from NeXT, and what has it done with it?), and products not respecting the carefully drawn market boundaries (cheap Chinese Macintosh clones filtering back into the U.S. market, IBM selling Macintosh-operating-system-equipped PowerPC machines to DTP and video professionals).

Apple may end up competing with clones after all. But there's nothing to worry about, smart money whispers in Apple's ear, because price is less important than brand loyalty.

I hope Michael Spindler knows when not to listen.
Newton connects. When you carry a MessagePad 110, the new

Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.

With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh®, you can exchange information with your Macintosh, as well as with a range of popular Mac® software, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel and Microsoft Works®.

So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand. And if you're working on a PC running Windows, the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Windows applications.*

To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the interactive demo found on the Newton forum: Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.

Newton. It's there when you need it. ️️

*NewtontM, Newton® MessagePad, ACT!, Lotus, Lotus Notes, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft®, Microsoft Works®, Dynodex® and Windows® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Lotus Development Corporation, Act One Corporation and Microsoft Corporation respectively. Newton is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ACT! is a trademark of Act One Corporation. Lotus is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
V.34 MODEMS PUSH TELECOM ENVELOPE

New protocol has high-speed potential, but can phone lines keep up?

IT'S TIME TO GO FASTER — again. Just three years ago, the backroom boys gave us 14.4 kbps. Now they're pushing the physics of telephone lines to the limit — currently 28.8 kbps before compression.  

V.34 modems are the next watershed in telecommunications. By the time you read this, units should be available from General DataComm, Motorola ISG, MultiTech, Paradyn, and U.S. Robotics, and more are in the pipeline. Chip-set vendors AT&T and Rockwell are gearing up as well, feeding technology to Practical Peripherals, Hayes, Cardinal, Logitech, Global Village, Zoom, and Supra, among others.

The initial V.34 modems were geared to the general telecom market, which includes IBM PC clones. Expect to see connection control languages (CCLs) and other forms of Mac support soon. Also, because older Macs may not be able to handle such high data-transfer rates, super-serial-port cards such as Creative Solutions' Hustler may be a necessity on older Macs.

Do these speed demons live up to their claims? Testing of early V.34 modems indicates a qualified no. Even though V.34 transfers data faster than V.32bis (14.4 kbps), V.32terbo (19.2 kbps), and the one-year-old V.FC (28.8 kbps) with a particular connection, you don't always get the top rate with V.34. For most connections, you can depend on well-designed V.34 modems to transfer data at 24 kbps, but they'll run faster than that more than half the time.

This variability in data-transfer rates can be traced to the nature of the telephone network itself. The number of individual pieces of the network is staggering, and each component has its quirks. As technology pushes closer to the edge of the modem-speed envelope, all those little individual quirks add up to limit potential speeds.

V.34 departs from its slower cousins by testing the line before using it and using certain tools to compensate for speed-limiting quirks. The line-probing tone, which is part of the V.34 handshaking sequence (and sounds like a Bronx cheer), lets a V.34 modem learn a great deal about the network in three-quarters of a second as it connects to another V.34 modem. The two V.34 modems trade observations and then use that information to set up the best connection possible, automatically selecting the right settings for each call.

Of course, V.34 modems will be useful for traditional modem applications such as file transfer and remote access, but products that merge voice and data communication are also on the horizon — Radish, MultiTech, AT&T, and others have been working hard to create V.34-based products for use in teleconferencing. Indeed, many of the proposals for voice/data standards rely heavily on V.34 technology to make them work. / Stephen Satchell

HYBRID DEVICE COMBINES SYQUEST DRIVE, PCMCIA

THEY'RE SMALL, INEXPENSIVE, and sturdy — that's the advantage of using PCMCIA cards for portable storage. Standard on many PC systems, PCMCIA slots are now on 500-series PowerBooks and Newton MessagePads. But what's the best way to move data to or from your desktop machine?  

MASS Microsystems has developed an interesting twist on the desktop PCMCIA-card reader/writer: the MiniMASSter III, a hybrid SCSI storage unit that combines a 3.5-inch SyQuest drive and a PCMCIA-card reader/writer. The device accepts a 105- or 270-MB SyQuest cartridge, two Type I or II flash RAM cards with capacities as high as 5 MB, and a single Type III hard-drive card with a capacity as high as 170 MB — all of which appear as SCSI devices on your Mac.

Strange bedfellows? Not really. The MiniMASSter III has interesting implications for photographers: An image stored on a PCMCIA card in a digital camera such as the Kodak DCS 420 could be loaded into a desktop Mac for image editing and then transferred to a SyQuest cartridge for transport to a service bureau for output.

The MiniMASSter III is expected to cost less than $1,500. A similar device, the MiniMASSter, is available without a SyQuest drive. It's expected to cost about $581 for an internal device and $670 for an external model.

MASS Microsystems, returning from Chapter 11, is betting that the PCMCIA standard takes off on the Mac. But given the relative paucity of Mac devices that support the standard and the current lack of PCMCIA drivers for the Mac, its acceptance remains to be tested. 800-522-7970 or 408-956-5999. / Pamela Pfiffner
**UTILITIES /**

**THAT WAS THEN, THIS IS NOW 5.0**

Now Utilities sports more modules, flexible interface, and Power Mac support.

The Mac Interface has been a point of pride for Mac users since 1984 — but that doesn't mean they're satisfied with Apple's bare-bones system-software interface. That's where Now Utilities 5.0 comes in. This new version of Now Software's suite of system enhancements focuses on improving productivity and ease of use.

Two new modules top the additions to version 5.0. The Now QuickFiler (which runs native on Power Macs) replaces the Find command in the Finder. Letting users set as many as ten search criteria based on filename, document information, and even text in the document itself.

Like Inline Software's PopUpFolder, the Now FolderMenus module makes all folders in the Finder spring-loaded — clicking and holding on a folder pops up a hierarchical menu as many as five levels deep.

Older Now Utilities modules have also received a face-lift in version 5.0. In addition to creating a customizable hierarchical Apple menu, Now Menus can create an unlimited number of extra menus (represented by user-selectable icons) in the menu bar. Users of System 7.5 can add files to a menu simply by dragging them into the Now Menus window. Now Startup Manager features the ability to isolate two-way and three-way extension conflicts and reorder the conflicting extensions and can also force groups of connected extensions to be turned on and off together.

Like Now QuickFiler, the Now WYSIWYG Menus font-menu enhancement also runs native on Power Macs. The Scrapbook replacement Now Scrapbook and system-information utility Now Profile support the PowerTalk Mailer. And all of the package's modules boast an updated, standardized interface with Hot Help windows, which appear when the cursor is placed over menu buttons. $90; upgrade, $40. 503-274-2800. / Jason Snell

**ON-LINE SERVICES /**

**Making GEnie, Prodigy More Mac-like**

The Internet gets all the hype these days, but that doesn't mean that commercial online services have faded away. In fact, two on-line services are making it easier for Mac users to come aboard their systems.

**GEnie.** General Electric's GEnie has been accessible to Mac users only through plain-text terminal-emulation software. The service's new Mac client application, however, puts a Mac-like graphical interface on the system for the first time. Users can navigate through GEnie messaging areas in hierarchical windows similar to the ones found in the Finder. GEnie costs $8.95 per month, which includes four hours of evening/weekend connect time, with $3 for each additional hour. 800-638-9636. Also available is Raven Software's GEnieNav ($25), an extension for MicroPhone that allows Mac users to download GEnie messages for off-line reading. 407-859-5222.

**Prodigy.** The Mac interface for the Prodigy service has also received an update, its first in four years. Version 9 of the Prodigy software finally supports the Mac menu bar and allows you to copy information to the Clipboard. Another new highlight: The software can now download and display Prodigy's JPEG-compressed images on the fly. Prodigy costs $14.95 per month, including two hours of premium services, and $3.60 for each additional hour. 800-776-3449. / JS

**MACUSER/ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH**

**Budget Image Editing**

IT'S CHEAP AND POWER MAC-NATIVE. That's the rap on this month's MacUser/ZMac Utility, The Cheaper Image. A lightweight image editor that's designed for speedy image manipulation, this fat-binary application is fully compatible with 680x0-based Macs but still takes advantage of Power Mac speed.

The Cheaper Image lets you work on images in black-and-white, gray-scale, or color (including full 24-bit color); you can switch among palettes and dither colors. Images can be resized and cropped; select a portion of a picture, and you can scale it, rotate it, flip it, and adjust its transparency as well.

A selection of basic filters — blur, sharpen, and so on — is supplied. But The Cheaper Image also supports Photoshop-compatible plug-ins such as Kai's Power Tools and Aldus Gallery Effects, so you can apply wacky filters to your images.

Created by peerless programmer and playwright Mike Throckmorton, of Throckmorton Software, The Cheaper Image is available, for only the cost of download time, exclusively from the ZifNet/Mac service on CompuServe (GO ZMC/MACUSER), ZifNet Selections on AppleLink, and ZifNet/Mac service on eWorld (Shortcut: MacUser). / Mark Simmons

**PCMCIA Comes to Macs**

CREDIT-CARD-SIZED modems, network cards, and hard drives can now be used with PowerBook 500-series laptops, with Apple's PowerBook PCMCIA Expansion Module ($199). The Expansion Module holds two Type II cards or a single Type III card in a PowerBook 500's second battery port. Now Mac users can increase the storage capacity of their PowerBooks with PCMCIA cards, such as the 5629 170- MB hard-drive card from Epson America. 408-996-1010. / John Rizzo
POWER MAC UPDATE

MOVING AT YARC SPEED

Multiprocessor monsters fuel 3-D tasks.

NOT FAST ENOUGH for you? If that's how you feel when running 3-D renders and similar applications on your Power Mac, then multiprocessing may be the answer. Now YARC Systems is delivering accelerator cards that put the power of as many as 12 extra PowerPC processors into your Power Mac.

The first products out, YARC's Zuma-SE cards, offer a single PowerPC 601 processor and can have as much as 64 MB of RAM, using standard 60-nano-second, 72-pin SIMMs. Base prices for the cards are $1,495, $1,795, and $2,095 for the 66-MHz-, 75-MHz-, and 80-MHz versions, respectively, with no RAM installed. In the future, YARC will offer faster 601 chips.

YARC will also introduce two cards with multiple PowerPC 601 processors: the two-chip O-2 card and the four-chip Hydra. Each card was slated for September release, but pricing and RAM configurations had not been set at press time.

For the most multiprocessing muscle, YARC developed NewNIX, a threading system that allows applications that support it to parcel out tasks across multiple cards. For example, three Hydras working together would harness the processing power of 12 PowerPC 601 chips. Currently, applications that support multiprocessing are YARC's Shade III, VIDI's Presenter Professional, and Pixar's MacRenderMan.

YARC is also offering a PostScript-compatible RIP that currently works on one Zuma-SE card but is planned to support NewNIX multiprocessing as well. Pricing was not available at press time. 800-275-9272 or 805-499-9444. / Sean J. Safreed

New Compilers Bring Pascal to PowerPC

ACHIEVING FAST DELIVERY of software on Power Macs means speaking the right language — and that has meant fluency in C or C++. Those who wanted to port Pascal code to the PowerPC were out of luck (Claris comes to mind in the case of FileMaker Pro, for example), but new Pascal compilers for the PowerPC should broaden the range of packages available for Power Macs.

Language Systems' LS Object Pascal CD-ROM contains more than 100 MB of tools and documentation to aid in porting Object Pascal code. Priced at $399, the package includes not only 680x0 and PowerPC compilers but also Apple's MPW 3.1.1, a debugger, a native interface generator, and technical support via e-mail. LS Object Pascal is 100 percent compatible with Apple's Object Pascal. 703-478-0181.

Pascal tools are now part of Metrowerks' CodeWarrior package, albeit without Object Pascal support. CodeWarrior Gold ($399) offers a cross-compiler for 680x0 machines and Power Macs, with support for C and Pascal. The $99 Bronze version offers the same tools but only for 680x0 Macs. The current Pascal compiler in CodeWarrior, release 4, is just a development version. 514-747-5999.

Both versions should be final by year's end. / SJS

A Quicker FoxBase Pro

MICROSOFT MAY BE POKY in releasing native versions of its Office products, but a native version of its database application began shipping in September. FoxBase Pro 2.6 ($99) also includes a Catalog Manager, for organizing elements, and Wizards, for simplifying tasks.

In addition, Microsoft said that it would ship Connectix's $99 RAM Doubler 1.5 with its Office applications to make it easier for RAM-lean machines to run several Office programs simultaneously. 206-882-8080. / Pamela Pfiffner
WORD PROCESSORS /

FULLWRITE TRIES FOR A COMEBACK
Classic word processor needs little RAM.

HISTORY LOVES a comeback: Nixon in '68, Muhammad Ali in '78, Dan Quayle in '96. Now Akimbo Systems seeks a second chance for FullWrite Professional, a legendary word processor from the Mac's early days. At press time, the company expected the program, renamed FullWrite 2, to ship at the end of August. But if its ship date were to slip, history would only be repeating itself.

The original FullWrite, released by Ashton-Tate in 1988, was the most famous vaporware product of its time, taking almost two years to appear after being announced by its original developer, Ann Arbor Softworks. At the time, FullWrite was a powerful and innovative program whose chief failing was that it demanded more RAM than most Macs had available: 2 MB. Ashton-Tate was later acquired by Borland International, which sold FullWrite to Akimbo Systems, a company with one of FullWrite's original programmers as its chief technologist.

For the faithful few who have clung to FullWrite over the years, version 2 comes none too soon. New and improved features include automatic marking of document changes; integrated tables; "drag or drop" editing; and a full set of annotations, including citations, rereferencing, and hypertext. The program is also now extensible, which means that new features can be added through plug-in extensions.

The biggest improvement Akimbo claims, though, is that the program is now significantly faster. Slow performance had been the No. 1 failing FullWrite users complained about. A native Power Mac version, planned for the near future, should speed things up even more.

Ironically, FullWrite's one-time weakness — its memory requirement — is now a strength. Although the program requires about the same amount of RAM it did five years ago, even low-end Macs now come with more than enough RAM to run FullWrite. $395; upgrade, $99. 800-375-6515 or 617-776-5500. / James S. Bradbury

GAMES /

Everything Old Is New Again

MULTIMEDIA CD-ROMs may be the hottest thing in computer games right now, but there's still no substitute for the manic energy of vintage arcade games. Now modern Mac users can get a bit of high-tech nostalgia from some early-'80s arcade classics — without running out of quarters.

Microsoft Arcade. The five Atari games that make up Microsoft Arcade ($30) have been designed to look like the original article, right down to samples of the original video-game sounds. The Microsoft Arcade package contains Asteroids, Battlezone, Centipede, Missile Command, and Tempest. Players can customize all of the game's variables, from firing speed to the number of lives each player is granted. 206-882-8080.

Digital Eclipse Games. Joust, Defender, and Robotron ($25 each) are just some of the Classic Entertainment games that Digital Eclipse Software is bringing to the Mac, via emulation. Just as Power Macs can emulate the Motorola 680x0 chip found in earlier Macs, Digital Eclipse's Mac system emulates the 6809 chip, found in old video games. Digital Eclipse's games play just like the real thing, because they are, in every measurable way, the originals. 510-547-6101.

Lode Runner. The venerable Apple II game Lode Runner is being revamped for modern machines by Sierra On-Line, featuring new twists (such as extra weapons) of the classic pursuit game. $46. 800-757-7707 or 206-649-9800. / Jason Snell

Scans More, Costs Less

COLOR SCANNERS these days cost less but offer better quality. Three cases in point, each of which offers 10 bits per color: Agfa StudioScan II. Agfa's new low-end unit scans at 400 x 800 dpi (with interpolation as high as 2,400 dpi) in one pass. It includes Agfa's FotoTune Light (color-management software), FotoSnap (an automatic-scanning utility), FotoLook (an advanced driver), and Adobe Photoshop LE. $995. 508-658-5600.

Epson ES-1200C-Pro Mac. This 600-x-1,200-dpi scanner offers interpolation as high as 4,800 dpi. You can choose either one- or three-pass scanning. It ships with Adobe Photoshop, HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools, and the ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in, $1,499. 310-782-0770.

Nikon AX-1200 Scantouch. This three-pass scanner has a resolution of 600 x 1,200 dpi (as high as 2,400 dpi by means of software interpolation). It ships with Nikon's Photoshop plug-in and Nikon Control, a stand-alone scanning application. $1,535. 516-547-4355.

All three models offer optional transparency modules. / Pamela Pfiffner

BLURB OF THE MONTH

"It represents the first in what promises to be a full line of instant publishing titles . . . . Great care has been taken . . . to avoid sensationalism." / Press release for The People v. O.J. Simpson, an interactive multimedia CD-ROM "companion" to the murder trial, from Turner Home Entertainment (404-827-2890).
Now your everyday purchases can save you money on Apple products.

The Apple Citibank card earns you rebates of up to 5% — good toward Apple products. Plus, your first year of membership is free. Just fill out the application below.
Turn your everyday credit card purchases into big savings on Apple hardware and software.

Earn rebates of up to 5% — good toward the purchase of Apple products. Just use the Apple Citibank card for everyday purchases, and you'll earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. Then, use your rebates toward the purchase of a PowerBook® computer, Newton® MessagePad™, At Ease® software or other Apple products. You can accumulate rebates of up to $500 in any year — up to a maximum of $1,500 over any three-year period.*

Find your best price on Apple products. Then use your rebates to save even more. Just shop at any authorized Apple dealer. Once you find your best price on Apple products, you can use your rebates to save even more. So you'll know you're getting the best deal on Apple hardware, software and peripherals.

No fee first year and a competitive APR.
The Apple Citibank card has a low, variable annual percentage rate (APR) of 16.65%. What's more, there's no annual fee for your first year.*

Apply now and earn Apple Rebates of up to 5%. And all the service you'd expect from Citibank.
With the Apple Citibank card, you get more than Apple Rebates. You get all the service and security of the nation's leading credit card company. So apply for your Apple Citibank card today. Just complete the application on the reverse.

*See below for details. Certain conditions apply.
ADOBE ACROBAT OPENS SECOND ACT

Free reader, smart navigation, and security features star in version 2.0.

AFTER STAKING OUT TURF in the portable-digital-document arena with Acrobat 1.0 last year, Adobe Systems watched competitors such as No Hands Software’s Common Ground, Farallon’s Replica, and WordPerfect’s Envoy encroach on its territory. Now Adobe is striking back, with Acrobat 2.0, an update that improves on some of the inaugural version’s biggest deficiencies.

**Free Reader.** The key addition of a free PDF (Portable Document Format) viewer application for Mac, Windows, DOS, and UNIX systems puts this version on an equal footing with its competitors. Previously, Acrobat users who wanted to widely distribute documents had to purchase copies of Acrobat Reader for their entire readership.

**Navigation.** One balancing act Acrobat 2.0 performs better than its predecessor is taking documents formatted for letter-sized pages and making them easy to read on-screen. Users can create “articles,” a series of linked page areas that lets readers navigate through an entire article a mouse click at a time, with Acrobat doing the page turning and magnification. The page-size limitation has also been removed: The pages of a single PDF file can have any number of dimensions and orientations.

**File Size.** Acrobat 2.0 also strikes a balance between file size and document quality — users can choose to embed only the individual characters of a font that are used in a document, eliminating the inclusion of unnecessary font information and avoiding the use of font metrics to create facsimiles of missing fonts.

**Security.** Improved security of PDF files means document creators can choose to password-protect files or disable copying, printing, or saving of files. Security-enabled PDF files are automatically encrypted for an extra layer of protection.

Mitsubishi’s DiamondTron Takes on Sony CRTs

IF YOU’VE WANTED the superior image quality of a Sony Trinitron CRT but have held off because a 20-inch screen is too small, wait no longer. Mitsubishi has moved ahead by bringing out the DiamondTron, the first non-Sony aperture-grille CRT. Compared to the more common shadow-mask CRTs, aperture-grille CRTs are brighter and less prone to distortion.

Mitsubishi expanded the tube to 21 inches but maintained a fine, 31-millimeter aperture-grille pitch. The company also added a proprietary NX-DBF dynamic beam-forming gun, which it claims improves corner-to-corner sharpness. Mitsubishi has incorporated the DiamondTron into its Diamond Pro 21T high-performance color monitor ($2,525). The monitor is MPR II-compliant for ELF/VLF emissions; has automatic power saving that meets Energy Star standards; and includes an antiglare, antistatic treatment. Its maximum supported resolution is 1,600 x 1,200 pixels at a vertical-refresh rate of 66 Hz.

Mitsubishi has addressed the problem of cumbersome digital controls with the new Diamond Control software, which lets you make all monitor adjustments through software in conjunction with a serial cable connected to your Mac’s modem or printer port. It includes controls for adjusting image and position, setting color temperature, and configuring automatic power-down. Extensive built-in help explains all controls and helps you with monitor jargon. 800-843-2515 or 714-220-2500. / Jeffrey S. Pittelkau

Thai This One On

EXOTIC CUISINES require ingredients, techniques, and philosophies unfamiliar to many budding cooks. For fans of Thai food, 4 Paws of Crab takes up where static cookbooks leave off. This CD-ROM includes 45 Thai recipes with how-to videos and cross-references to an ingredient glossary that includes photos. To provide cultural context, 4 Paws of Crab contains political histories of the U.S. and Thailand and video diaries of a Thai and an American visiting each other’s countries for the first time. $44.95. 800-454-7557 or 510-654-7480. / Pamela Pfiffner

CD-ROM / Text Search. Acrobat 2.0 also includes the powerful Acrobat Search engine, which allows users to search the full text of any Acrobat document located on their local network. The catch? The index server software, Acrobat Catalog, is currently available only for Windows.

In addition to new features, Acrobat 2.0 also comes with a big conflict. According to Adobe, Acrobat is currently incompatible with QuickDraw GX, so users have to turn off GX before launching Acrobat. And because installing GX requires the irrevocable conversion of all Type 1 fonts in the system to GX format, Acrobat 2.0 may be a tough sell to Mac users who want to take advantage of QuickDraw GX’s features.

Acrobat 2.0, $195; Acrobat Pro 2.0 (includes Acrobat 2.0 and Acrobat Distiller, Adobe’s PostScript-to-PDF application), $595; Acrobat for Workgroups (includes Acrobat Pro 2.0 and Acrobat Catalog for Windows), $1,595. 415-961-4400. / Jason Snell
**NEW & NOTABLE**

**HARDWARE**

**Radius IntelliColor Display/20e.** This Trinitron-based 20-inch monitor comes with Radius' Dynamic Desktop software, which allows resolution and bit-depth switching on the fly; IntelliColor color-management software; and PowerSaver energy-saving software. It supports resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,200 pixels and offers four user-selectable color-temperature settings. $2,399. 408-434-1010.

**Wacom ArtPad.** When desktop real estate is at a premium, this graphics tablet can be the solution. With a sketching area of 4 x 5 inches, the $199 ArtPad offers 256 levels of pressure sensitivity and supports resolutions as high as 2,540 dpi. Its batteryless stylus, the UltraPen, weighs just 8 grams. The ArtPad will also be bundled with Fractal Design's Painter. 206-750-8882.

**Sanyo SyncMaster 17GLs.** Supporting resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,200 pixels, this 17-inch flat-screen monitor features front-panel controls for color, focus, and other screen adjustments. The SyncMaster 17GLs also offers three low-power monitor states for saving energy. $999. 201-229-4000.

**Norad JitterBox.** Preventing image jitter and distortion by shielding monitors from magnetic fields is the goal of the JitterBox. It consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. $395 (9- to 17-inch monitors), $495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), $595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.

**SOFTWARE**


**DeltaGraph Pro 3.5.** The latest upgrade to this charting program includes support for such System 7.5 features as Macintosh Drag and Drop, Apple Guide, and PowerTalk. Six quality-control charts have been added, and a revamped chart gallery makes it easier to select and preview charts. The native Power Mac application also offers full network support, so multiple users can access the program concurrently. $195; upgrade, $30. DeltaPoint. 408-648-4000.

**DeltaGraph Pro 3.8.** Consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. $395 (9- to 15-inch monitors), $495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), $595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.

**NEW ON THE MENU**

**Wacom ArtPad.** When desktop real estate is at a premium, this graphics tablet can be the solution. With a sketching area of 4 x 5 inches, the $199 ArtPad offers 256 levels of pressure sensitivity and supports resolutions as high as 2,540 dpi. Its batteryless stylus, the UltraPen, weighs just 8 grams. The ArtPad will also be bundled with Fractal Design's Painter. 206-750-8882.

**Sanyo SyncMaster 17GLs.** Supporting resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,200 pixels, this 17-inch flat-screen monitor features front-panel controls for color, focus, and other screen adjustments. The SyncMaster 17GLs also offers three low-power monitor states for saving energy. $999. 201-229-4000.

**Norad JitterBox.** Preventing image jitter and distortion by shielding monitors from magnetic fields is the goal of the JitterBox. It consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. $395 (9- to 17-inch monitors), $495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), $595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.

**SOFTWARE**


**DeltaGraph Pro 3.5.** The latest upgrade to this charting program includes support for such System 7.5 features as Macintosh Drag and Drop, Apple Guide, and PowerTalk. Six quality-control charts have been added, and a revamped chart gallery makes it easier to select and preview charts. The native Power Mac application also offers full network support, so multiple users can access the program concurrently. $195; upgrade, $30. DeltaPoint. 408-648-4000.

**DeltaGraph Pro 3.8.** Consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. $395 (9- to 15-inch monitors), $495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), $595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.

**NEW ON THE MENU**

**Wacom ArtPad.** When desktop real estate is at a premium, this graphics tablet can be the solution. With a sketching area of 4 x 5 inches, the $199 ArtPad offers 256 levels of pressure sensitivity and supports resolutions as high as 2,540 dpi. Its batteryless stylus, the UltraPen, weighs just 8 grams. The ArtPad will also be bundled with Fractal Design's Painter. 206-750-8882.

**Sanyo SyncMaster 17GLs.** Supporting resolutions as high as 1,600 x 1,200 pixels, this 17-inch flat-screen monitor_features front-panel controls for color, focus, and other screen adjustments. The SyncMaster 17GLs also offers three low-power monitor states for saving energy. $999. 201-229-4000.

**Norad JitterBox.** Preventing image jitter and distortion by shielding monitors from magnetic fields is the goal of the JitterBox. It consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. $395 (9- to 17-inch monitors), $495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), $595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.

**SOFTWARE**


**DeltaGraph Pro 3.5.** The latest upgrade to this charting program includes support for such System 7.5 features as Macintosh Drag and Drop, Apple Guide, and PowerTalk. Six quality-control charts have been added, and a revamped chart gallery makes it easier to select and preview charts. The native Power Mac application also offers full network support, so multiple users can access the program concurrently. $195; upgrade, $30. DeltaPoint. 408-648-4000.

**DeltaGraph Pro 3.8.** Consists of four identical pieces of alloy, which are placed on the corners of a monitor, blocking out interference. $395 (9- to 15-inch monitors), $495 (16- to 17-inch monitors), $595 (19- to 21-inch monitors). 310-605-0808.
IT'S GONE. AND YOU DIDN'T BACK IT UP.

FACE IT. YOU NEED to back up your files. Use Retrospect, the number one Macintosh backup software — backing up over one million Macs, at last count.

Dragging important files to floppy disks is not backing up. If you crash you'll be retyping and trying to recover files for days. And then still searching for what's missing months later. And what if there's a fire, theft, flood, or equipment breakdown?

With Retrospect from Dantz you'll be backing up to the storage device of your choice in seconds — including SyQuest, Optical, Bernoulli, floppies, and file servers. And just about any Macintosh tape drive you choose. Retrospect packs more power than all the others put together.

AUTOMATIC OPERATION. Simply point and click to create a script, then schedule it to run days, nights, or weekends.

WORLD CLASS RESTORING. Every preference file, document, application, control panel, extension and font is returned to its exact location. You won’t miss a beat.

SECURITY. Retrospect has security covered, with full password protection at every entry point. Even encrypt data passed over the network to prevent snooping.

SPEED. Retrospect's customized drivers and interleaved data flow operate SCSI storage devices 20%-100% faster than any other backup software — guaranteed.

COMPRESSION. Retrospect's built-in Lessr™ compression cuts backups down to size without compromising performance.

NETWORK OPERATION. Back up a network of Macintoshes as easily as you back up one. Just install a Remote INIT (available in Remote 10- or 50-Packs) on each of your networked Macintoshes and include them in your backup scripts.

TOP INDUSTRY AWARDS. Don't just take our word for it. Listen to what experts say about Retrospect: "Retrospect has no equal." MacWeek, Diamond Award. "For backing up and archiving, there's nothing better." Macworld. And Retrospect Remote is a MacUser 1993 Editor’s Choice Award winner.

The price for peace of mind? Well under $200 — backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Don't be caught off guard when disaster strikes, call your local dealer today.


© 1994 Dantz Development Corp. Retrospect and Lessr are trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Power Macintosh is a trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license.
There is nothing like the feeling of losing your data. There is nothing like booting up to find that your twenty-page conference report has burned to a crisp. Or watching a month's worth of virus-infected spreadsheets go up in smoke right before your eyes.

When it happens, a rush of job-security panic begins in your legs and rapidly bolts all the way up to your cerebellum. And the impact of losing all of your hard work affects you in a way you'll certainly never forget.

Data loss. It's one fiery disaster that makes for an awfully bad day.

**PROACTIVE PROTECTION FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.**

This being the way things are, at Symantec we subscribe to the theory that the best way to deal with a disaster is, well, to prevent it in the first place. Which is the very reason for our newly updated Norton Utilities® and SAM®. In a word, they're proactive. But to put it more poetically, this improved data-protection software actually snuffs out fires without so much as the stirring of your mouse.

**NEW NORTON UTILITIES DETECTS DAMAGE BEFORE DISASTERS HAPPEN.**

For starters, look at our new Norton Utilities 3.0. We've taken the industry's most powerful data recovery and repair program and improved it to where it's almost invisible. So that now you can virtually load it and forget it.

NEW NORTON AND FIRES EVEN BEFORE YOU

- The enhanced Filesaver feature proactively and consistently works to maintain your system at premium health by scanning in the background for early signs of trouble. This new agent-oriented technology is a Norton exclusive that personally reminds you when it's time to do basic data maintenance such as backing up or optimizing. In terms you can easily understand. It also automatically monitors your data for up to 500 deleted files so they can be easily recovered.

- Once a problem has been detected, Norton Disk Doctor takes over. Improved Disk Doctor recommends a solution and then executes it on your command. It now hunts down, diagnoses, and repairs problems in more areas of the disk than any other software.

*Prices may vary. Shipping, handling, and tax extra. This offer not good with other promotional offers. Residents not eligible. Offer expires 12/31.

© Symantec. Norton Utilities and SAM are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation.
The enhanced Speed Disk's unique customization feature lets you defragment everything from a whole volume to a selected file. And Norton Utilities 3.0 now also includes enhanced backup. Which creates self-extracting and self-restoring backups of your data.

This improved capability makes it even easier for you to restore data during emergency situations. And our backup now also supports tape drives.

NEW SAM PROVIDES THE BEST PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUSES.

However, that's just the half of this proactive pair. We've also fully redesigned SAM 4.0 to provide the most complete and most effective virus protection, detection, and elimination of known and unknown viruses. So that what could turn your entire system into a towering inferno never even becomes a spark.

One of SAM's exclusive features is automatic virus updating. Through your modem, SAM automatically dials the Symantec BBS daily, weekly, or according to any schedule you tell it to follow. It then downloads the latest virus antidotes and updates your virus definition files. So you now no longer have to mess with manual updating. This assures you have the greatest level of protection against new viruses as they are discovered.

The new SAM also scans for and destroys viruses in more types of compressed files than any other antivirus software can. SAM covers DiskDoubler, Compact Pro, Stuffit, and Now Compress. This ensures your ability to detect and eliminate a virus in any compressed file.

And for all of you who have a healthy appreciation for speed, the improved SAM is also the faster SAM. The 4.0 version scans for viruses significantly faster than its predecessor. Which makes virus protection more seamless and less disruptive to your work flow.

Want more? Okay, SAM is also the only virus protection software that allows you to create a custom decontamination disk specific to your machine. This lets you reboot your Mac easily should your system crash from a virus.

The 4.0 version also simplifies the user interface by combining SAM Intercept and Virus Clinic into one easy-to-use component. This advancement allows you to configure more expert options from one convenient location.

So, pick up the entirely new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM. And then, if you smell something burning at the office, you'll know it's either yesterday's coffee or that guy two cubes upwind who's trying to put out his fiery data disaster. That you well know could have been prevented in the first place.

CALL 1-800-628-4777.

To keep data loss from casting a glow on the office landscape, call 1-800-628-4777 ext. 9GGH. If you own Norton Utilities and SAM, you can order upgrades for $39.95 and $29.95 respectively. Or you can purchase the new versions at your software store.

Peter Norton has always been well ahead of the pack when it comes to desktop data recovery and antivirus protection software.
Hassle-free Ethernet for LocalTalk Printers

Farallon's award-winning EtherWave technology is now available for LocalTalk printers. You don't need to invest in new printers just because you're migrating to Ethernet—it's easy to connect a LocalTalk printer to Ethernet with the EtherWave Printer Adapter.

You can place your printer wherever it's convenient, using the unique daisy-chaining technology of EtherWave to connect it and a desktop Mac or other 10Base-T device to the network. No need to add a new Ethernet drop. Just plug the adapter into any LocalTalk printer and attach your Ethernet cable. You'll be printing in minutes. And, EtherWave works with any LocalTalk printer, including printers from Hewlett Packard, QMS, Apple, Tektronix, GCC, and others.

Just plug it in—really
• Put your printer where you need it without pulling more wire
• Daisy-chain several devices to the same Ethernet port
• Monitor the printer adapter with 7 diagnostic LEDs
• Connect your LocalTalk printers and Macs, with or without a hub

Farallon offers you not only the most affordable Ethernet solutions, but the easiest and fastest to install. And unlike others, the EtherWave Printer Adapter requires no additional hardware!

### The Farallon Advantage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Farallon</th>
<th>Other Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estimated Street Price</td>
<td>S319</td>
<td>S349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Base-T Daisy-chaining</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directly plugs into printer</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic LEDs</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Warranty</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An EtherWave product for any device:
- EtherWave AUI Transceiver
- EtherWave AU Transceiver
- EtherWave Mac/PowerBook Adapter
- EtherWave Printer Adapter
- EtherWave Macintosh NuBus Card
- EtherWave Macintosh LC Card
- EtherWave ISA Card (for PCs)
- EtherWave PCMCIA Adapter (for PCs)
- Timbuktu* for Windows/EtherWave Kit

You want the speed and power of Ethernet for every device on your network. But you've invested in all those LocalTalk printers. The EtherWave Printer Adapter connects your LocalTalk printer directly to 10Base-T Ethernet, with the plug-and-play simplicity that's made Farallon the #1 provider of Macintosh networking solutions. Building a small Ethernet network? EtherWave is Farallon's award-winning daisy-chainable 10Base-T technology that lets you connect several devices without an Ethernet hub. So it's perfect for the small office or stand-alone workgroup. Or you can expand your larger network by daisy-chaining devices from a single 10Base-T port.

Plug your printer into Ethernet today. Call for information on the EtherWave Printer Adapter and Farallon's complete EtherWave family of daisy-chainable 10Base-T products for Macs, PCs, workstations, PowerBooks, and PC notebooks!

More Questions? Ask Farallon
1-800-995-7761, ext. 6

To receive information by fax, please call 1-510-814-5040. Outside the U.S. and Canada, please call Farallon at 1-510-814-5000 or fax 1-510-814-5023.


© 1994 Farallon Computing, Inc. Patents pending for EtherWave technology. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved. v9.0.
QMS magicolor Laser Printer and Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer

Color consistency challenges new laser printers.

TWO NEW COLOR laser printers — the QMS magicolor Laser Printer and the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer — promise you high-quality color and crisp monochrome output from the same laser printer, but unfortunately they're only a step, not a leap, in the right direction.

The QMS magicolor Laser Printer and the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer each give you color and black-and-white output by placing as many as four layers of color toner onto a transfer drum, which, using heat, imprints the image onto plain paper. Each printer has parallel, serial, and LocalTalk interfaces for easy integration into a mixed-platform network (EtherTalk is optional). Each printer can save you money by printing on regular paper instead of the special paper thermal-wax-transfer printers demand. But these printers won't give you the color quality you might expect, considering that with the RAM necessary for high-resolution printing and EtherTalk capability, their prices run into the five-digit range.

**Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer**

With its excellent manual and great tutorial, the Xerox printer is considerably easier to set up and use than the QMS printer. Its driver gives you some useful options for, among other things, resolution, color mode (graphics, pictorial, gray-scale), and media type (plain paper, transparencies, labels). The higher the resolution you want, the more RAM you need in the printer: 8 MB for 300 x 300 dpi, 12 MB for 600 x 300 dpi, and 24 MB for 1,200 x 300 dpi. Including consumables, printing a monochrome page at 5-percent coverage costs 2 cents; a four-color page at 5-percent coverage for each color costs 17 cents. The Xerox printer ships with 35 fonts in ROM and doesn't have any hard-drive storage capability.

If you're in a busy environment, be prepared to restock the paper tray frequently. The Xerox 4900 has a disappointing 250-sheet capacity; an optional lower tray increases total capacity to 500 sheets. Although the printer can print on legal-sized paper, the actual print area is the same as on letter-sized paper.

**QMS magicolor Laser Printer**

If you use a wide variety of fonts, you'll appreciate the QMS printer's internal 80-MB hard drive, with 65 fonts installed, and the SCSI port for additional hard-drive storage. Like the Xerox 4900, the QMS magicolor needs extra RAM for higher resolutions: 12 MB for 300-x-300-dpi color and 600-x-600-dpi monochrome on 8.5-x-11-inch, letter-sized media; 24 MB for 600-x-600-dpi color and monochrome on letter-sized media; and 28 MB for 600-x-600-dpi monochrome on 11-x-14-inch, legal-sized media. With its 250-sheet tray and optional lower tray that increases capacity to 500 sheets, the printer shares the limited sheet-feed capacity of the Xerox. It does, however, cover a legal-sized area on legal-sized paper, but only using black toner. Including consumables, a monochrome page at 5-percent coverage costs 4 cents; a four-color page with 5-percent coverage costs 7 cents.

You need a QMS technician to set up your printer (setup is free). The manual — which explains the complicated color control panel and also Crown Technology, for improving processing speed and network performance — is sketchy and confusing. 
Testing Speed and Skill

In our MacUser Labs tests, we were unable to get consistent color with either printer, even though the Xerox printer has a unique technology called QuadDot, which is notable for its ability to create smooth color gradations. When we printed a complex Illustrator 5.5 document with fine lines and color subtleties, the Xerox printer blurred the finer lines and produced colors that were undersaturated at 300 x 300 dpi and posterized at 1,200 x 300 dpi, but it created smooth color gradations. The same image printed on the QMS printer had crisper lines but suffered from vertical striping and rougher gradations.

When it came to printing text, the QMS printer gave us noticeably crisper text at 600 x 600 dpi; in contrast, text printed on the Xerox printer didn't seem to change noticeably at higher resolutions.

We also tested each printer for its ability to accurately print a five-page Microsoft PowerPoint document containing lots of saturated color. The pages, when printed at 1,200 x 300 dpi on the Xerox printer, had smoothly graduated color, but the background color pooled behind black text, creating an undesired shadow effect. The QMS printer, at 600 x 600 dpi, did better on producing saturated, brilliant colors but not as well on color gradation.

Most printers have a pages-per-minute (ppm) engine rating, but engine ratings don't take into account image complexity or network throughput. To check the 4900's 12-ppm and the magicolor's 8-ppm engine ratings for monochrome printing, we tested printing speed on a variety of documents.

At a resolution of 600 x 300 dpi, the Xerox printer churned out a 20-page Microsoft Word document containing only double-spaced 12-point Times Roman text at 7 ppm. Printing the same document at 600 x 600 dpi, the QMS printer was slightly slower, at 6 ppm.

When printing a one-page Word document with simple four-color graphics, the Xerox printer edged the QMS printer by a few seconds with comparable resolutions, but the QMS printer gave us sharper-looking text again.

To test how quickly the printers were able to continuously print four-color documents, we printed ten copies of the one-page color Word document. The Xerox printer averaged 2.4 ppm over all the resolutions and the QMS 1.7 ppm.

When it came to printing more-complex color images, however, the QMS printer was faster than the Xerox printer. At 300 x 300 dpi, the QMS took 11 seconds less than the Xerox printer to print our Illustrator 5.5 image, and the QMS printer at its higher resolution, 600 x 600 dpi, took about 13 seconds less than the Xerox at its highest resolution, 1,200 x 300 dpi. When printing the five-page PowerPoint document, the QMS printer managed 1.53 ppm at 300 x 300 dpi and the Xerox printer took almost 30 seconds longer to print the document, producing 1.27 ppm. But at 600 x 600 dpi, the QMS printer took its time, printing just less than a page a minute; the Xerox printer was faster at 600 x 300 dpi and also at 1,200 x 300 dpi.

The Bottom Line

The QMS magicolor and the Xerox 4900 printers aren't ideal for color-critical work. The process that imprints a color image onto plain paper causes the paper to curl if you use a high percentage of color, and if you're used to the speed of monochrome printers, you'll be disappointed at how long color laser printers take to print. The Xerox printer has fewer features, but because of that, it is somewhat easier to use, less expensive, and better suited for an office that needs monochrome output with occasional color. The QMS printer, on the other hand, points toward the color laser printers of the future. With its SCSI interface for hard-drive font storage, color control panel, and crisp text at high resolution, the printer is better suited for graphic-design and desktop-publishing offices that will readily adopt the color laser printers once color-consistency issues have been addressed.

Tony Bojorquez

QMS magicolor Laser Printer

Rating: 4

Price: $10,999 (with 28 MB of RAM); EtherTalk daughterboard, $599; connecter, $149 (list).

Pros: Plain-paper color printing. Better intensity and saturation of color. SCSI port to enable additional font storage.


Company: QMS, Mobile, AL; 800-523-2696 or 205-633-4300.

Reader Service: Circle #401.

Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer

Rating: 3

Price: $9,444 (with 24 MB of RAM); EtherTalk card, $649 (list).

Pros: Plain-paper color printing; Excellent manual and tutorial; Better color blending.


Company: Xerox, Rochester, NY; 800-275-9376 or 716-256-4446.

Reader Service: Circle #402.
NEW FOXPRO 2.6 WAS DESIGNED TO RUN ON THE POWER MACINTOSH.

AND WE MEAN RUN.

Microsoft's FoxPro database version 2.6 for Macintosh is running circles around other databases. Not only is it easy to use, but thanks to the patent-pending Rushmore query technology, you don't have to give up performance for power. Especially now that it runs native on the Power Macintosh. So you can work with larger data files than ever before. And do faster data querying, reporting, and editing—even when multiple users access the same data.

Speaking of power, you can now access up to 225 tables simultaneously. And because you can share data and run the same applications, without modification, on FoxPro for Windows, MS-DOS, SCO, UNIX, and SCO XENIX operating systems, FoxPro is the ultimate cross-platform database.

To get your hands on FoxPro 2.6 for $99, don't walk—run to your nearest retailer today.

See your retailer. For the name of a retailer near you or to order by phone, call (600) 434-3918, Dept. DDD.
Adobe Premiere 4.0 / The king of digital-video editing adds advanced videography features.

ADOBE PREMIERE’S fourth major revision has support for SMPTE time code, more finely tuned controls, and a virtually limitless amount of new filters. Also, given that it runs native on the Power Macintosh, you can apply those filters and render your QuickTime videos nearly twice as fast as on a 680x0 Macintosh.

Perfect Timing

Video pros will be pleased with Premiere’s support for the SMPTE-format time-code track in QuickTime 2.0. Premiere adheres to the NTSC 29.97-frame-per-second standard for capture as well as editing by creating one duplicate frame after each thousandth frame.

The real magic, however, is in Premiere’s ability to use OCR (optical character recognition) to read time-code numbers burned into video clips. Among other things, the ability to use SMPTE time code to read and edit lets you create a practical EDL (Edit Decision List), which you can take to a postproduction studio with your source videotapes and create a professional-quality analog movie with the cuts, effects, and transitions you created in Premiere.

Premiere’s EDL format is fully compatible with the EDL formats for the majority of film-industry-standard analog edit controllers and switchers, including those from CMX, Grass Valley, and Sony. The ability to render both of the interlaced video fields in a frame at 30 fps adds to the support for NTSC analog video, and if you have a video-processing card such as the Radius VideoVision or the RasterOps MoviePak, you’re able to alter parameters such as field dominance and interlacing according to hardware requirements.

Premiere continues to improve its ability to handle large amounts of visual data. For example, you can compile several movies at once with the Batch Movie Maker command and save batch lists.

With a high-quality source deck, you can also capture video in several new ways, including in slow motion and time lapse.

With Premiere 4.0, you can create your own filters and transitions with the Filter and Transition Factories. You can base new filters on Photoshop and Illustrator files and save the filters as Premiere plug-ins. You can also apply Photoshop filters over time by specifying starting and ending parameters for the filter settings. Unfortunately, this works only with basic Adobe filters: Most third-party filters, such as those in Aldus Gallery Effects and HSC’s Kai’s Power Tools, can’t be applied over time.

Premiere also has some of its own new filter effects and transitions. Among the filters, Burn Time Code burns time code onto a movie; Clip trims pixels from the edges of a clip; Polar swirls your video image around a circular path for a fish-eye-lens effect; Lens Flare creates camera glare that follows a moving light source; and Shear distorts your video image along a curve. New transitions include Gradient Wipe, in which a gray-scale image becomes a wipe template. The motion effects render more smoothly with Premiere 4.0 than they did in earlier versions, and in our tests, the native Power Macintosh version was able to render effects filters and motion settings more than twice as fast overall as the 680x0 version on a Quadra 950 did.

F/X Galore

Special effects are a favorite of makers of digital movies, especially when they’re as easy to use as Premiere’s. It’s even easier now that you can apply filters to several video clips at once.

Power Mac Premiere

New with Premiere 4.0 is the native Power Mac version, which blows the socks off the 680x0 version for processor-intensive tasks. We compared Premiere running on a Power Mac 8100 with the application running on a Quadra 950 and found that it took as much as three times as long on the Quadra.

With Premiere 4.0, you can create your own filters and transitions with the Filter and Transition Factories. You can base new filters on Photoshop and Illustrator files and save the filters as Premiere plug-ins. You can also apply Photoshop filters over time by specifying starting and ending parameters for the filter settings. Unfortunately, this works only with basic Adobe filters: Most third-party filters, such as those in Aldus Gallery Effects and HSC’s Kai’s Power Tools, can’t be applied over time.

Premiere also has some of its own new filter effects and transitions. Among the filters, Burn Time Code burns time code onto a movie; Clip trims pixels from the edges of a clip; Polar swirls your video image around a circular path for a fish-eye-lens effect; Lens Flare creates camera glare that follows a moving light source; and Shear distorts your video image along a curve. New transitions include Gradient Wipe, in which a gray-scale image becomes a wipe template. The motion effects render more smoothly with Premiere 4.0 than they did in earlier versions, and in our tests, the native Power Macintosh version was able to render effects filters and motion settings more than twice as fast overall as the 680x0 version on a Quadra 950 did.
Familiar Face

Overall, Premiere 4.0 looks and works like its earlier version. You import your elements — including QuickTime movies; Illustrator, Photoshop, and PICT still images; PICS animation files; and audio in AIFF and snd formats — into a Project file and then drag the elements onto time tracks in the Construction Window. You can combine as many as 99 tracks of video, animation, transitions, effects, and pictures with as many as 99 audio tracks.

However, unlike previous versions, Premiere 4.0 lets you insert, overlay, or replace a clip by issuing a single command. A new floating control bar, much like the one in QuickTime movies, lets you scrub the playback marker like a record needle over your construction so you can coordinate sound with video, and it gives you a SMPTE time-code display. You can now preview your video constructions (albeit without the transitions and effects) instantly, instead of having to wait for them to render.

The new Trimming Window zooms in on one frame of your construction while it's displaying as many as four of the frames that come before and after the frame, all in a 1:1 ratio, which is tremendously helpful for precise editing of the beginning and ending frames of a selection.

Premiere now also has a floating tool palette, much like the one in Photoshop 3.0. You can insert buttons for the commands you use most frequently, a relief if you have a large-screen or a multiple-screen system.

The documentation is complete and easy to read. The manual is logically organized, making it easy for experienced users to get started quickly, and has enough reference material to teach novices about such topics as basic video technology, drop-frame editing, and the SMPTE and NTSC standards.

The full two-CD-ROM kit, which was optional in previous versions, is now included in the package and contains QuickTime 2.0, nine Adobe typefaces, full program documentation in Acrobat format, an assortment of sample video clips, and a full-length video from avant-garde video artist John Sanborne as well as his tips on how he created his special effects.

The Bottom Line

As a general-purpose digital-video editor and effects system for the Mac, Premiere 4.0 can't be beat. In this version, an already outstanding tool has become easier to use and integrates better with analog-video sources and devices. And with its awesome speed when running native on the Power Macintosh and its ability to batch-render movies and show you previews of your constructions, Premiere 4.0 allows you to organize a long project more effectively than before.

David Bledny and Nathan Moody

Adobe Premiere 4.0

Rating: ★★★★★

Price: $795; upgrade from version 3.0, $579; any other upgrade, $129 (list).

Pros: Support for SMPTE time code. More finely tuned controls and more special effects. Dynamic QuickTime movie previews.

Cons: None.

Company: Adobe Systems, Mountain View, CA; 800-833-6687 or 415-961-4400.

Reader Service: Circle #403.

Introducing the coolest, least expensive video camera for the Mac. Rehearse with this until you get your own QuickCam.

Believe it or not, this really is a video camera. To experience how easy QuickCam is, cut this photo out, place atop most any Mac and pretend to plug into the serial port. That's it.

QuickCam comes with a built-in microphone, separate base, and all the software you'll need to immediately create 4-bit grayscale QuickTime movies and still PICT photos. Jazz up your presentations, quickly prototype multimedia videos, or simply amaze your friends.

Pick up QuickCam for around $100 wherever fine computer products are sold or call us at (800) 950-5880 x401 toll-free today.

© 1994 Connectix Corporation 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94402 (415) 571-5500 phone (415) 571-5950 fax. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser 43
Introducing the ScanMaker llHR, a 24-bit, color flatbed scanner for heavenly images at a down-to-earth price.

Microtek, the world's largest desktop scanner manufacturer, with over a decade of scanning innovations, rises to the occasion. The new ScanMaker llHR gives you smoother color gradations and increased detail in shadow and highlight areas for all the photos or illustrations you scan. Its optical resolution of 600 x 1200 dpi (2400 x 2400 dpi through software) is also great for capturing intricate line art and logos or enlarging small originals.

For image quality and dependability, the ScanMaker llHR, at $1,499 retail, actually outperforms some of our competitors' models that come with sky high price tags.

Included with every ScanMaker llHR is Microtek's award-winning color calibration/correction system — DCR™ (Dynamic Color Rendition). Calibrating the ScanMaker llHR to a photographic industry-accepted calibration target, DCR creates a custom profile of your specific scanner and ensures the most accurate color possible as you scan.

Windows users also get Microtek's ScanWizard™, an easy-to-use drag and drop system for image management, faxing and printing. And every ScanMaker llHR includes the full-version of Adobe Photoshop, for total image control and color separating scanned images.

For more about the ScanMaker llHR, DCR, ScanWizard, or for the name of your nearest authorized Microtek reseller, call 1-800-654-4160.
PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo / Zippy modem stumbles with ARA

POWERBOOK DUO OWNERS who want an internal-modem alternative to the Apple PowerBook Express Modem have had no choices — until now.

Global Village's PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo can transfer data at rates as high as 19.2 kbps; in contrast, the Apple Express modem can get up to only 14.4 kbps. And the PowerPort/Mercury comes with Global Village's well-designed telecommunications software.

The Global Village control panel lets you set the modem so that it sleeps when you're not using it, which frees up about 300K of RAM. The modem wakes up automatically when you use it to call out and sleeps again when you're done.

The Global Village software has a menu bar that displays, among other things, your current data-transmission rate, a data-transfer progress bar, and a virtual front panel that shows the modem's status.

When we tested whether the PowerPort/Mercury was really faster than an Apple Express modem — using PowerBook Duo 230s as our test platforms — we were in for a surprise. Sending a fax from one PowerPort/Mercury modem to another was 85 percent faster than sending a fax from one Apple Express modem to another. When we transferred files directly, using the Zmodem protocol, the PowerPort/Mercury modem was 40 percent faster than the Apple Express modem. But when we used Apple Remote Access (ARA) 2.0 to transfer files, the Express modem was as much as 30 percent faster than the PowerPort/Mercury. Global Village confirmed our results and was working on a fix as we went to press.

The PowerPort/Mercury had no trouble connecting to America Online or eWorld, but for CompuServe Information Manager 2.2 or earlier, you have to use a patch that's available in the Modem Vendor Forum on CompuServe. Unfortunately, when we tried to call technical support about this matter, we waited for 45 minutes before giving up.

The Bottom Line

With its well-designed software interface and zippy faxing speeds, the PowerPort/Mercury is a viable alternative to the Apple Express modem. But if you use ARA much, you might want to stay with the less expensive Express modem until Global Village can rectify the speed disparity. / Mark Frost

PowerPort/Mercury for the PowerBook Duo

Rating: ★★★
Price: $399 (list).
Pros: Easy-to-use software. Fast data-transfer rates. Sleeps to save RAM.
Cons: Slower than Apple Express modem with ARA. Long wait for technical support.
Company: Global Village Communication, Mountain View, CA; 800-736-4821 or 415-390-8200.
Reader Service: Circle #404.

"RAM Doubler is the best new software"

Macworld Magazine, 9/94

Everyone needs more RAM. But you've probably been putting off buying more SIMMs because they cost too much and they're a hassle to install. Not anymore. With RAM Doubler™ forget about adding SIMMS—you're one click away from doubling your memory with just software.

RAM Doubler is intelligent memory management. It's a bulletproof extension that works by using patented techniques to reclaim memory. And it comes from the company that brought virtual memory and 32-bit addressing to the Macintosh.

Macworld readers voted RAM Doubler as the "Most Promising Newcomer" in this year's World Class awards. Macworld's editors gave it an Editor's Choice award. In fact, in almost every review of RAM Doubler you'll see praise similar to what MacUser wrote: "may well be the best investment you'll make this year."

But don't take their word for it. Try it yourself. RAM Doubler is only $99 SRP with a 30-day money back guarantee. Get RAM Doubler wherever great software is sold.

©1994 Contanks Corporation. RAM Doubler requires: Mac II (with SIMMs) or better (68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor) with 3 MB RAM & System 6 or 7. RAM Doubler is not compatible with Mac II, Classic, Plus, SE or PowerBook 100. RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their holders.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0 and Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh / Two mouse killers roll in for our verdict.

SWITCHING TO A GOOD trackball with programmable buttons, such as the Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0 or the Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh, not only provides you with a greater level of cursor control than the single-button mouse that came with your Mac but can also help longtime mouse users reduce the risk of repetitive-stress injuries.

Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0

The Kensington Turbo Mouse, of course, is not a mouse at all; it's one of the best trackballs you can find. The large, weighted ball — almost as big as a billiard ball — rolls with ease and precision inside a wedge-shaped case. The two buttons, one on either side, are responsive and easy to reach, and the symmetrical design is equally suited for left- or right-handed users.

The customizing software that comes with the Turbo Mouse unleashes the real power of the trackball. You can control the cursor acceleration by plotting cursor speed on an acceleration graph so, for example, your cursor creeps when you move the trackball slowly but tears across the screen in response to quick movements.

You can program both buttons as well. For example, you can set one of them to send a specific keyboard command, such as Command-P for Print. You can also link the buttons' functions to specific applications. For instance, you might set the left button to issue the Find command in the Finder and to place a file in PageMaker. You can program a third command so you can issue it by chording — that is, pressing both buttons at the same time — but we found chording somewhat awkward. Pressing two buttons exactly simultaneously is more difficult than it sounds.

The Turbo Mouse has Brilliant Cursor technology, which is supposed to jump the cursor to a predefined screen location, called a HotSpot, when you issue a keyboard command and roll the ball toward the HotSpot. But if you have more than one HotSpot in the same area, the cursor may jump to the wrong spot.

Logitech TrackMan

The Logitech TrackMan takes a different approach to trackball ergonomics. Contoured to fit the shape of a hand, the Logitech TrackMan has a small ball, which fits underneath your thumb, and a sloping, curved surface that supports the weight of your palm and leaves your three middle fingers positioned comfortably on three side-by-side buttons. You can control small cursor movements by simply rolling your thumb on the trackball, but for larger maneuvers, you'll probably have to lift your fingers from the buttons and use them to roll the ball.

For extended use, the unique shape of the TrackMan makes it more comfortable for most users than the Turbo Mouse. Unfortunately, it is designed for right-handed users only.

Like the Turbo Mouse software, the TrackMan software lets you customize tracking speed (although not as precisely), assign specific functions to each of the buttons on the trackball, and create different button functions for different applications. Pressing a third button is also more intuitive and natural than pressing two buttons at once on the Turbo Mouse.

One of the TrackMan's most interesting features is its function-key support, which allows you to get whether or not you have an extended keyboard. If you have a program, such as Microsoft Word, with commands preassigned to function keys (F9 for Revert to Style, for example), you can use the TrackMan software to set a button trigger for that command, even if you don't have that key on your keyboard. The Turbo Mouse software, on the other hand, requires you to press a key in order to link the command to a button.

One drawback of the TrackMan's ball is that it's more exposed and isn't as solidly as the Turbo Mouse's. After only a week of use, we had to remove the ball and clean out the dust that was causing it to stick.

Logitech TrackMan

The Bottom Line

Either the Kensington Turbo Mouse or the Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh provides better cursor control and comfort than the standard Apple mouse does. Choose the Turbo Mouse if you want the most-precise cursor control, or purchase the TrackMan to get the most (right)-hand-friendly design.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rating:</strong> 4/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros:</strong> Large, easy-to-maneuver ball, Sophisticated cursor-control software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons:</strong> Chording and Brilliant Cursor technology can be awkward.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company:</strong> Kensington Microware, San Mateo, CA; 800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reader Service:</strong> Circle #405.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Logitech TrackMan for Macintosh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rating:</strong> 4/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pros:</strong> Outstanding comfort. Three buttons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cons:</strong> Right-handed design only. Ball sticks occasionally. Limited cursor-speed options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Company:</strong> Logitech, Fremont, CA; 800-231-7717 or 510-795-8500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reader Service:</strong> Circle #406.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
First Things First Proactive / Time manager possesses a labyrinth of features.

BORN AS A TO-DO-LIST and reminder program three years ago, First Things First has grown up into a full-fledged electronic calendar that has an integrated outliner, three calendar views, and networked-group calendaring features. In its current incarnation, First Things First Proactive (FTFP), it is an ambitious organizational tool but lacks several useful features other group-scheduling programs provide. And the program's confusing array of windows may frustrate some users.

Lifetime Planning

The FTFP manual encourages you to use your electronic calendar not only for scheduling meetings but for setting life goals as well. You create an outline based on your goals (or a project) and drag items from the outline to dates and times in the calendar of other headings. In this manner, you can turn a month's worth of daily schedules into a hierarchical list that divides your responsibilities by project or category so you can see what progress you've made on specific projects.

The Desktop Timekeeper

First Things First Proactive appears as a floating clock on your desktop or as a clock in your menu bar. When you double-click on the clock, the program opens in the outline view. The views icon, on a floating tool bar, or a menu selection lets you view your schedule in a daily, weekly, or monthly calendar. You can also view a yearly calendar, in which you can't look at or schedule events.

First Things First has always had exceptional reminders. Among other things, you can set an alarm or snooze, set recurring reminders, and use the system sound of your choice as your alert.

Links in Time

With FTFP, you can link documents to your calendar events — unfortunately you can link only one document per event. A link appears as an icon, on which you click in order to launch the document. You should also be able to use Apple events to launch a FileMaker Pro database and pull information directly out of it, but this feature is virtually undocumented and confusingly implemented, so we had difficulty testing it properly.

You can also link FTFP files, such as outlines and schedules for various goals and projects, to each other. You can even make use of FTFP as a group scheduler. For instance, individuals are able to link their personal FTFP files to a general FTFP project file and receive schedule updates and reminders and send such information to other people in the group. Users can control the access that others have to their FTFP schedules.

Assuming that everyone gives viewing privileges to everyone else, one user can look at others' schedules and compare free blocks of time to find the ideal time for a meeting. However, most dedicated group schedulers, such as ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP, identify possible meeting times automatically without forcing users to make their schedules public.

Timely Support

The thoroughly thought-out help system, which includes the entire manual in electronic form, is completely on-line; with all the new features in FTFP, you will definitely need to refer to it. If you prefer your documentation in paper form, you can buy the comprehensive 278-page manual, with a quick-reference card, for $20.

Compact-Mac owners will probably find FTFP too slow and too screen-greedy. On our Mac Classic with 4 MB of RAM, FTFP was painfully slow and the screen was a confusing mess of overlapping windows and tool palettes. We had to quit RAM-hungry applications just to look at a schedule. Using FTFP was much more comfortable on our more robust Quadra 605, which also had enough screen space to accommodate enlarged views.

The Bottom Line

Even though FTFP has adequate tools for group scheduling over a network, more-expensive programs such as Meeting Maker XP are better suited for coordinating groups and meetings. FTFP is appropriate for individuals who want a goal-centric scheduler with great alerts even if they have to put up with a cluttered interface. / Mitzi Waltz

First Things First Proactive 1.1

Rating: ★★★
Price: $149 (list).
Pros: Excellent alarms. Flexible calendaring tools. Links among FTFP files.
Cons: Cluttered interface. Slow on compact Macs. Short on groupware functionality.
Company: Visionary Software, Portland, OR; 800-877-1832 or 503-246-6200.
Reader Service: Circle #407.
POWERFUL MODELING capabilities such as flexible Boolean operations and full vertex-level editing capability are offset by a decidedly irregular interface and weak documentation in Zoom, one of the relatively new players in the crowded Mac 3-D-graphics field.

Measures of Extrusion
To create 3-D objects with Zoom, you use the program's healthy selection of 2-D drawing tools — including primitive shapes such as lines, circles, rectangles, triangles, and hexagons as well as spline tools for curved lines — to draw on a plane and then extrude the shapes into the third dimension. Zoom has a robust 3-D tool set: along with ordinary lathe and extrude functions, you get advanced tools such as piping (extrusion along a path), rounded extrusions (extrusion with user-customizable beveled edges), and polygonal meshes. Full vertex-level editing is also available, giving you excellent control for creating complicated shapes. You additionally have basic animation capabilities for creating simple camera flybys.

Each group of tools, such as primitive 2-D shapes, pops up from icons on the main tool palette. You can drag any group of tools off the main tool palette to create a separate floating tool palette. Because you can enter exact values for any operation or for variables such as the shape or position of an object, you can control your 3-D sculpting with numerical precision.

Zoom is one of a handful of Mac programs that can perform Boolean operations. These operations, which use one object to subtract from or add to another object, are extremely useful for advanced modeling tasks. For instance, you might use a small sphere as a subtractive Boolean operator; by overlapping the sphere with another object, you could use it to scoop out a spherical hole.

Quick Creation
In general, Zoom was impressively fast on a Quadra 950. Screen redraws, wire-frame creation, and moving objects with Zoom were decidedly snappy compared to the speed of other 3-D modelers, in particular auto-desys' formZ, one of Zoom's closest competitors.

One especially fascinating feature in the Zoom program is its use of gestures, a feature usually found only in handwriting-recognition systems. Instead of employing a Command-key combination to trigger a sequence of events, you press the Command key and make a gesture with your mouse (or with the stylus, if you're using a drawing tablet). For example, making a circle with your mouse opens the 2-D-circles tool palette; dragging the mouse in a horizontal straight line creates a light source.

When it comes to textures and rendering, Zoom is considerably less spectacular. The program has few options for combining and accurately placing textures and has fewer controls for lighting than some basic programs such as Ray Dream Designer. Although Zoom's built-in rendering options include Gourand and Phong shading, anti-aliasing, and basic shadows, you'll get the best results if you use an external rendering-and-animation setup. You can edit shading and control rendering for Zoom from within Pixar's MacRenderMan, but Zoom is not as tightly integrated with MacRenderMan as VIDI's Presenter Professional is.

Convoluted Access
Zoom's biggest drawbacks are its unorthodox interface and inadequate documentation. Although Zoom gives you more control over your models than an easier-to-use program such as Strata's Studio Pro, availing yourself of that control can be confusing. The icons are unclear, and the palettes clutter up the screen. You have to become accustomed to looking for any error messages in a bar at the bottom of the screen.

The slim, poorly organized tutorial manual contains some examples, none of which are particularly clear. The reference manual is marginally better but suffers from a poor writing style and an almost worthless index. More-advanced users might be willing to take the time to adapt to Zoom's methodology in order to use the program's tools; others will give up in frustration hours after cracking the shrink-wrap.

The Bottom Line
Zoom has some excellent 3-D-modeling tools, and users willing to spend the time to become accustomed to the clumsy interface will get real modeling power. Anyone looking for an intuitive, easy program with Zoom's kind of power will have to look elsewhere, however. / David Birdsey

Zoom 4.0.2
Rating: 888
Price: $1,495 (list).
Pros: Speedy. Advanced 3-D-modeling tools, including Boolean editing. Allows handwriting gestures for issuing commands.
Cons: Awkward, cluttered interface. Poor documentation. Limited textures and rendering.
Company: Abvent; distributed by Graphisoft, South San Francisco, CA; 800-344-3468 or 415-737-8665.
Reader Service: Circle #408.
Fasten Your Seatbelt!
America Online's New Software Makes The Information Superhighway A Whole New Ride.

Try It Free! To See The New Sights, Turn The Page

Experience it for yourself. We'll give you ten free hours so you can explore all the new services and features of America Online.

Just return the business reply card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 4815, today and we'll send you a free starter kit.

If you're a current member of America Online, your free upgrade kit is already on its way!

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME: ____________________________
ADDRESS: _________________________
ADDRESS: _________________________
CITY: _____________________________
STATE: __________________ ZIP: ______

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:
Windows*: □ 3.5 □ High Density □ Low Density
DOS: □ 3.5 □ 5.25 High Density Low Density
Apple*: □ Macintosh* 3.3

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

04815/MAC
Try America Online For Ten Hours.
It's As Easy As Cruise Control—And It's FREE!

You'll find departments for cyberspacers, small business owners, parents, news junkies and sports nuts, shoppers, traders, travelers, hobbyists, students...everyone. And with live conference rooms, you'll meet people from all across America who share your interests.

Join the information superhighway travelers on America Online and get unlimited e-mail, leading news publications, personal finance and travel-planning resources, and more than 100,000 software files you can download easily. Have fun, enjoy the ride...

and don't forget to fasten your seatbelt!

Keep The Traffic Flowing And Th Ride Fun—

Simply mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4395. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 4815, to order your free starter kit today!
Silver Streak / Cost-effective LocalTalk-to-Ethernet upgrade.

IF YOUR LOCALTALK network is creeping along at a snail's pace, you're probably ready to upgrade to Ethernet, but you may be concerned about how expensive it might be. To help keep the cost in check, Tut Systems has created the Silver Streak family of Ethernet networking products, which uses existing voice-grade LocalTalk cabling to create a plug-and-play Ethernet environment. Because it eliminates the cost of running new cable, Silver Streak provides a cost-effective upgrade to Ethernet that's particularly well suited to daisy-chained LocalTalk networks.

All in the Family

The Silver Streak product line comprises a comprehensive array of transceivers, cards, and hubs, but it doesn't have a connectivity option for LocalTalk printers. Instead, the company recommends products from Asante, Sonic Systems, and Dayna.

A benefit of Silver Streak is its ability to daisy-chain as many as 30 nodes on a single network segment with a maximum length of 185 meters. AAUI and AUI transceivers cost $99 each, and LC, ISA, and NuBus Ethernet cards cost $199 apiece. The LC and NuBus cards use Apple's Ethernet drivers and come with a simple diagnostic application. There are also SCSI-based Ethernet products for connecting PowerBooks and slotless Macs. Unlike Farallon's EtherWave and connect all of your cable runs in a single location, you can use Silver Streak hubs to interconnect the network. These hubs come in 4-, 8-, and 16-port models and range in price from $499 to $1,999. The hubs are really repeaters, so Silver Streak networks appear as one large network segment to Ethernet management software.

To replace a LocalTalk star controller, you need to purchase Silver Streak hubs with enough ports to match the number of ports on the controller you're replacing. You also need to add one $25 Silver Streak UTP converter for each node attached to the hub. For those who are expanding a network, Tut supplies a $199 10BASE-T converter that lets you integrate Silver Streak devices into any 10BASE-T environment.

In our tests, daisy-chained Silver Streak devices worked flawlessly and had true plug-and-play simplicity. However, integrating a Silver Streak hub required a little work. We had to make several calls to Tut's toll-free technical-support number (the poorly written manuals weren't as helpful as they should have been). We also found it necessary to order custom-wired connector cables and to add UTP converters.

The Bottom Line

With Tut Systems' Silver Streak family of networking products, you can easily retrofit existing LocalTalk networks to high-speed Ethernet, using existing network wiring. You can also build an Ethernet network from scratch. However, any installation that goes beyond a simple daisy-chain topology requires a comprehensive understanding of network design and installation.

The Silver Streak line is not as closely integrated as we would have wanted. We would like to see autotermination, consistent wiring schemes throughout the product line, and improved documentation that contains wiring schematics. In short, Silver Streak works flawlessly once it's installed, but its design quirks will limit its appeal.

/ Blake Roberts

Silver Streak
Rating: 80%

Price: Transceivers, $99; cards, $199; hubs, $499 to $1,999; single UTP converter, $25; 10BASE-T converter, $199; network interfaces, $99 to $349 (list).

Pros: Cost-effective LocalTalk-to-Ethernet upgrade solution. 30 nodes per segment.

Cons: Poor documentation. Confusing wiring requirements.

Company: Tut Systems, Pleasant Hill, CA; 800-998-4888 or 510-682-6510.

Reader Service: Circle #409.
Maple V Release 3 / Waterloo's math powerhouse features a new look and more functions.

IF AN INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH math program is what you need, Waterloo Maple Software has your number. Maple V Release 3 features a totally revamped interface that will be much more warmly received by Mac users than the previous version's. Also, Waterloo has beefed up Maple's computational muscle and enhanced the program's statistical and plotting capabilities.

Calculating Program
Maple handles just about any type of mathematical computation — symbolic, numeric (including differential equations, power series, and fancy calculus methods such as fast Fourier transforms), and graphical. If Maple can't solve an equation or evaluate an expression, it helpfully tells you why with an error message (most likely, it's your error, not Maple's).

Before the current release, Maple's UNIX heritage was apparent in its interface. We were glad to see that in Release 3, Maple looks and drives like a true Mac application. For example, you enter Maple commands, expressions, and annotations into worksheet windows that comply with conventional Mac guidelines for sizing, control, menus, and so on. Each worksheet looks like a word-processing window, and you can specify fonts, colors, and sizes by using familiar Mac commands. Maple allows only one active worksheet at a time, but it does provide scratch-pad windows that look just like worksheets. The scratch pads, however, are not wired to the Maple math engine.

Release 3 also includes more-robust math functions. The numerical integrator includes more functions than the previous version, and the company has redesigned the differentiation function so that it produces more-accurate results for a wider range of input. Maple now also handles convolutions and complex numbers, so you can build systems around them fairly easily.

Maple's discrete mathematical functions have been enhanced, so you can do vector operations (curl, div, grad, and Laplacian) in non-Cartesian coordinate spaces, such as cylindrical and spherical spaces.

For statistical functions, you may not have to resort to another application, because the new version offers much-improved statistical functions. Most noteworthy is the addition of the statistical-list data type. Another welcome enhancement is improved control over the appearance of complex plots. You can specify the types of point symbols, line thicknesses, and the style of axis labels. Last, the documentation and tutorial are more helpful than before.

Programming with Maple
Maple includes its own programming language, which works much like Pascal and FORTRAN. That means you can create your
A new worksheet interface makes Maple V Release 3 easier to use than the previous version, which clearly showed the program’s UNIX roots.

own Maple applications and specify Maple output in FORTRAN 77, LaTeX, and EQN formats, all of which are important if you intend to integrate Maple with another mathematical application or incorporate Maple results in a scientific paper.

Maple’s primary competitor is Wolfram Research’s $895 Mathematica. Each of the two programs provides a true programming language, a worksheet metaphor for data entry, and a powerful math engine, and both have similar feature sets.

What sets Mathematica apart from Maple and makes it worth the extra $100 is its built-in sound and waveform functions (important for digital-signal-processing work) and a very useful distributed-processing protocol called MathLink, which lets you run the Mathematica front end on a Macintosh while running the calculation kernel on a fast UNIX workstation or a mainframe.

Maple performs faster than Mathematica on the Mac, however, a consideration that really hits home if you’re doing complex 3-D functional graphing. Maple is also easier to operate, and its math engine is first-rate, whereas Mathematica’s engine is not as reliable for some types of calculations. Maple also sports better connections to other, more esoteric math software such as Matlab, with its numerous analysis modules, including simulation modeling and DSP.

To get the most out of the program, we recommend using a high-end 68040 Mac equipped with an FPU (the software can run on a Power Mac, but it can’t take advantage of the Power Mac’s FPU), 16 MB of RAM, and a fast hard drive.

The Bottom Line
Maple V Release 3 packs even more computational and plotting power than the previous version, and with its overhauled interface, the new release makes it easier for Mac users to get to the program’s power. Overall, Maple offers a compelling mathematical feature set in a package that won’t overwhelm you. / Don Crabb

**Maple V Release 3**

Rating: ★★★★★

Price: $795 (list).

Pros: Much improved interface.

Snappy performance. Excellent math engine.

Cons: No native Power Mac version.

Company: Waterloo Maple Software, Waterloo, ON, Canada; 800-267-6583 or 519-747-2373.

Reader Service: Circle #410.

MARCIA FOX, SET DESIGNER, 7/20/94.

SIX OF MARCIA’S MOST INTERESTING CD-ROM’S TUCKED INTO ONE DRIVE. MILLIONS AND MILLIONS OF BIG IDEAS. ACCESS TO ANY LITTLE BIT OF IT IN FIVE SHORT SECONDS. TODAY, THE PIONEER MULTI-DISC CD-ROM CHANGER WILL HELP MARCIA FIGURE OUT WHAT IS TO BE, OR NOT TO BE ON HER LATEST PROJECT.

CALL 1-800-444-OPTI.
Instantly Visualize Concepts...

Getting started is often the most difficult part of clarifying an idea or developing a plan or project. The next time you begin to work use Inspiration®—the real-time idea development tool for clarifying and organizing your thoughts.

Atlantic Technologies SlimWriter / New portable printer is slim, trim, and slow.

A PORTABLE PRINTER makes a great PowerBook companion, but these days, you have to choose your printer carefully. The list of mobile printers is growing longer, and the printers are getting smaller, but smaller doesn't necessarily mean better. What gives Atlantic Technologies' new SlimWriter its size advantage is a hinged design that enables the printer to lie flat in transit — it's a mere 1 inch thick and small enough to fit in a standard carrying case along with your PowerBook. But when it comes to speed and image quality, the SlimWriter can't keep up with the competition.

Slim Pickings

The SlimWriter weighs about 2.5 pounds and measures about 2 x 12 x 4 inches when operating. Unlike its chief rival, the color-capable HP DeskWriter 310 portable inkjet printer, the monochrome SlimWriter uses a 360-dpi thermal-fusion engine. A small thermal print head transfers ink to paper from a cartridge that's similar in size and appearance to an audio minicassette.

The SlimWriter wins no awards for speed. We compared the SlimWriter's speed with the DeskWriter 310's, using a PowerBook 180 equipped with 14 MB of RAM. The Slim Writer performed best in our Excel test, but it still took about 20 percent longer than the HP printer to print. A complex MacDraw Pro image took the SlimWriter an hour and 20 minutes to print — almost twice as long as it took the DeskWriter 310. The SlimWriter cranked for over 15 minutes to complete a simple three-page Word document — nearly five times as long as the DeskWriter 310. And the SlimWriter's speed was even less impressive when we compared it to that of the DeskWriter 310 using its AppleTalk interface (the SlimWriter is a serial-only device).

Output quality, especially of gray-scale images, was also a disappointment. The SlimWriter wasn't able to print the gray-scale text and gradient fills in our test document. The engine itself posed a major image-quality hurdle. When the ink density was set high enough to produce rich blacks and solid text, gray-scale areas became so dense that we couldn't tell blacks from grays, but when it was set low enough for acceptable grays, the printer produced banded images and sketchy text.

Although Atlantic Technologies estimates output of 24 pages per $6 ink cartridge, we were able to print no more than 6 text pages before the ribbon-out light came on. Printing graphics is even more expensive — our complex MacDraw Pro test image used up almost an entire cartridge.

The Bottom Line

The SlimWriter's moniker fits, but the printer suffers from a myriad of flaws. Considering a price that's more than half again as high as the faster and color-capable DeskWriter 310's, you'd be better off leaving your extra sweater or pair of shoes at home and packing a more capable but slightly larger portable printer. / Anita Epler

Atlantic Technologies SlimWriter

Rating: 4

Price: $350 (list), including Mac cable and drivers.

Pros: Compact and lightweight.


Company: Atlantic Technologies, Wilmington, NC; 800-779-7705 or 910-350-0700.

Reader Service: Circle #411.
Out of chaos comes order.

Special offer!* $49
To order, call 1 800 544 8554 ext. 200
30-day money-back guarantee!

Claris Organizer. The first P.I.M. that's got it all together.

If you've tried to use your computer to get organized, you know that most personal information managers (PIMs) do one or two things well. But the things they do, aren't well integrated. Until now.

New Claris Organizer™ software is the first program to seamlessly integrate four PIM environments into a single easy-to-use intelligent application. 

- Calendar - appointments and tasks displayed in customizable daily, weekly and monthly views.
- Contacts - a powerful database that handles all your contact information—easily sortable by name, zip code, company, etc.
- Tasks - manage all to-do items, including recurring tasks.
- Notes - the flexible way to write, categorize, search, and sort your notes and memos.

With its breakthrough intelligent assistance, all your calendar entries, notes, to-do lists, phone numbers and addresses can be automatically linked—putting everything at your fingertips, from anywhere in the program. Plus, a Smart Search feature finds what you're looking for just by typing phrases in plain English.

Combine its integration and intelligence with the ability to print in many formats, including DayRunner, Filofax and Avery labels, and you have the ultimate personal organizer for Macintosh computer users. At a compact 800K, it's perfect for all PowerBook or desktop Macintosh computers!

Want a PIM that's smart enough to really simplify your life? Order Claris Organizer. It'll bring order to the chaos, fast.

Simply powerful software.™

*Try new Claris Organizer risk-free for 30 days. Price and money-back guarantee offer good only in the U.S. from Claris, and is subject to change. Shipping and handling costs are additional. Price offer not good with any other discounts or promotions. Offer good through October 31, 1994. Retail prices and terms may vary. (Requires System 7.5 or higher. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Claris, Claris Organize and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. PowerBook is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. DayRunner, Filofax and Avery are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.)
DIGITAL-VIDEO ARTISTS looking to expand their special-effects tool kits will want to check out CoSA's After Effects 2.0 and Neil Media's Video Graffiti. Each program offers a distinctly different feature set for handling complex image-processing tasks: After Effects is a high-priced tool that excels at creating a wide variety of broadcast-quality video effects, and Video Graffiti is a low-cost program aimed specifically at rotoscoping.

### After Effects 2.0

After Effects combines an extensive set of layering tools with an impressive collection of animated image-processing effects. Version 2.0 features an enhanced Time Layout window capable of displaying multiple elements and their in and out points (the previous version displayed only one element at a time), improved rendering performance, and more-realistic motion-blur effects than the previous version's.

What makes After Effects so appealing to professional videographers is the fine level of object control it offers as well as its broadcast-quality imagery — motion effects, for example, are much smoother than those created with Premiere or with VideoFusion, another special-effects package.

At $1,995, After Effects is pricey, but you get your money's worth. The program enables you to combine any number of QuickTime movies, animation files, and still images. Plus, you have a fine degree of control over the position, opacity, and scale of each element. If, for example, you've rendered a flying logo in a 3-D-animation program, you can composite the rendered animation with other elements, using alpha-channel information, which allows for a seamless composite with perfectly anti-aliased edges.

The special-effects filters in After Effects 2.0 are quite extensive, and you can expand the collection by adding new effects in much the same way you add plug-ins to Photoshop. The real beauty of After Effects' filters is that you can animate them in a nonlinear fashion. For example, the Twirl filter is similar to Photoshop's, but you have the ability not only to animate the actual twirling effect but also to control the diameter and anchor position of the twirl. By changing the anchor position over time, for example, you can easily simulate a storm moving across the surface of an image or a QuickTime movie.

Effects don't have to be uniform: For one effect, you can specify multiple keyframes that allow you to control its acceleration and change its position (neither Premiere nor VideoFusion supports multiple-keyframe animation).

After Effects produces exceptional image quality, which makes it well suited for the most-demanding broadcast applications. Another advantage is support for field rendering, which is crucial for obtaining the smoothest results when you're moving animations to videotape.

If you are on a restricted budget and don't need After Effects' professional-level tools, you may want to take a look at CoSA's $595 AfterImage, a scaled-down version of After Effects that provides most of its more expensive sibling's effects but lacks field rendering and support for high-resolution formats, such as Academy Aperture and HDTV.
"Imagesetter-Quality Output From A Laser Printer Is Wishful Thinking."

Think Again. XANTÉ Unveils Its NEW LaserPress 1200
The Ultimate 1200 x 1200 dpi Halftone Machine.

Like sculptor Rodin, you know the tools you need to create exquisite works of art. Envision, if you will, the perfect laser printer. One that won't compromise your halftones. Print grayscales which exceed the 100 lpi ceiling. Adjust gray levels of images to depict more detail. Wishful thinking? Not hardly. XANTÉ turns dreams to reality with its new feature-rich LaserPress 1200 with true Adobe PostScript. It's the ultimate high-resolution halftone machine.

Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 Printing You get security and complete reliability in print-intensive desktop environments, today and in the future.

High Resolution Print 1200 x 1200 dpi for superb fine-line and sharp gray-scale imaging.

Higher Line Screens Print halftones up to 120 lines per inch for photo-realistic imaging.

Halftone Calibration Technology Produce smooth, brilliant halftones by calibrating midtones of digital images, bringing out lost detail from printing dark photos or higher line screens.

Large Printing Format You can print full-bleed 11" x 17" documents with room for crop marks and registration marks.

High Speed Controller Extraordinary graphics performance with the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor. Simultaneous Interfacing Standard Ethernet®, LocalTalk®, parallel, and serial interfaces allow printing from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles concurrently. Automatic Emulation Switching The appropriate printer language is selected between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5. HP-GL® emulation offers 1200 x 1200 dpi.

So, if you demand imagesetter-quality output, our LaserPress 1200 has it. Using any other printer in its class would be unthinkable.

Call XANTÉ today for more information and a FREE sample of output.

1-800-926-8839 (ext. 2212)
Dealers call ext. 2213 Fax 205-476-9421

FREE Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0 with Each Printer Purchased
Offer Good Thru December 31, 1994
With VideoDirector™ by Gold Disk®, you can easily edit the blunders, bloopers, and boredom from your video tapes. And instead, make great tapes with just the moments you want, in the order you want them.

VideoDirector is the remarkable personal video tape editing program that has everything you need to turn your Macintosh, camcorder, and VCR into a complete editing system. Everything you need is in our box. No additional hardware is needed.

With a suggested retail of $199, VideoDirector is a terrific bargain. Get a copy of VideoDirector today.

Find out more! 1 (800) 982-9888.

©1994 Gold Disk

GOLD DISK

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We also looked at the native Power Mac version of After Effects and found that some operations on a Power Mac 8100 were at least twice as fast as on a Quadra 950. Processor-intensive filters ran as much as four times as fast on the Power Mac.

**Video Graffiti**

Rotoscoping — painting on movie frames — is a time-consuming and often frustrating process that benefits from a software approach. Although you can use Premiere and Photoshop in tandem to paint on Filmstrip files (you first save a QuickTime movie as a strip of static images and then paint on the frames in Photoshop), the process is cumbersome at best.

Video Graffiti is the first program that lets you paint directly on QuickTime movies. You can paint either on a QuickTime movie frame by frame or on the movie itself as it plays. You use a dedicated paint layer that lets you make changes without affecting the underlying movie. The program provides an assortment of paintbrushes and airbrushes as well as text and shape tools. The brush tools are serviceable, but they aren't pressure-sensitive and you can't change paint colors on the fly. Selection and filtering tools make it easy to apply standard image effects (sharpen, blur, diffuse, dodge, and burn, for example) to any painted area. One of the most exotic effects allows you to employ a QuickTime movie as a brush, so you can paint one movie onto another.

But despite these strengths, Video Graffiti fails to provide several necessary tools. It lacks alpha-channel support for masking — a serious omission that drastically limits the overall usefulness of the product. And although it offers commands that facilitate the process of copying paint strokes from one frame to another, an onionskin mode is noticeably absent, as is support for Photoshop and Premiere filters and plug-ins. Finally, support for pressure-sensitive tablets would be a welcome addition that would enable moviemakers to vary the thickness of their paint strokes as a movie plays.

According to Neil Media, the first native Power Mac version, 1.5, which will be under a new name and which should be available by the time you read this, will boast Photoshop-plug-in compatibility; version 2.0, planned for early 1995, will provide alpha-channel support.

**The Bottom Line**

Although it's pricey, After Effects 2.0 is the last word in tools for broadcast-quality digital-video effects. With its impressive collection of filters and its ability to animate effects, After Effects is a must-have for professional videographers.

We were less impressed with Video Graffiti. Although it fills an important gap in the digital-video tool lineup, the initial release lacks several important tools. We're looking forward to version 2.0.

David Bicdny

**After Effects 2.0**

Rating: ★★★★★
Price: $1,995 (list).
Pros: Excellent compositing and animation tools. Superior image quality.
Cons: None.
Company: CoSA, A Division of Aldus, Seattle, WA; 206-628-4526.
Reader Service: Circle #413.

**Video Graffiti 1.0.2**

Rating: ★★★
Price: $395 (list).
Pros: Paints directly on QuickTime movies.
Cons: Lacks support for alpha channels, Photoshop plug-ins, and pressure-sensitive tablets.
Company: Neil Media, Redwood City, CA; 415-369-6345.
Reader Service: Circle #414.
New!
La Cie Joule Portable.™
The Only Hard Drive
Without Compromises.

La Cie has done it again.
The best just keeps getting better. It’s the smallest, lightest, quietest, most portable full-size drive on the market.

There are no compromises.
Joule Portable has all the features: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable, digital active SCSI termination for a clean signal, front facing power switch and activity lights for operating convenience, dual connectors for daisy chaining your drives and other peripherals, Silverlining™ disk management software and unsurpassed value. Performing alone, or plugged into the Joule Modular system there is nothing better than the Joule Portable.

FREE with purchase:
Silverlining 5.6
$99 value
Joule Travel Case
$24.99 value

Joule Portable
1080MB

$769

DRIVE COMPARISON:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>La Cie Joule Portable</th>
<th>APS SR2000</th>
<th>Spin Tornado</th>
<th>La Cie Tsunami</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lightest</td>
<td>Nope</td>
<td>Nope</td>
<td>Nope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallest</td>
<td>Nope</td>
<td>No Way</td>
<td>No Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quietest</td>
<td>No Way</td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Portable</td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Free Cartridge</td>
<td>Nope</td>
<td>No Way</td>
<td>No Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modularity</td>
<td>No Way</td>
<td>No Way</td>
<td>No Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie Term™ Active</td>
<td>D3Term™</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Termination</td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Termination</td>
<td>Termination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Power Switch</td>
<td>Rear Power Switch</td>
<td>Rear Power Switch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune 500</td>
<td>Nope</td>
<td>No Way</td>
<td>Fortune 500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order call toll free: 800-999-1169

Mon-Fri. 8AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

UK 0900-33-3025 Australia 0994-400-123-007 VISA MasterCard American Express 2% Less on approved purchase orders

La Cie has Trademarks. ©1994 Lacie. All Rights Reserved. *Guarantees, conditions, limited money back guarantees. Prices do not include shipping and may vary by product, different countries, outside the continental United States. Not valid for business applications. La Cie, Joule, Portable, Silverlining, D2Term, D3Term, D3Phys, La Cie and hit La Cie logos are Trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a French Company. All other trademarks and the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, guarantees, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without warranty.

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Joule delivers power, portability, expandability and your choice of media with towering style. Unconventionally easy to use, and uniquely versatile.

Joule Portable

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 Year Warranty
- 170MB $229 $299 $299
- 256MB $299 $369 $369
- 340MB $379 $449 $449
- 514MB $499 $569 $569

3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties
- 170MB $179 $249 $249
- 270MB $199 $269 $269
- 340MB $249 $319 $319
- 540MB $329 $399 $399
- 1080MB $699 $769 $769
- 1400MB $839 $899 $899
- 2100MB $1169 $1229 $1229

3.5" HARD DRIVES - DEC - 2 Yr. Warranty
- 1200MB Call Call Call
- 2400MB Call Call Call
- 4900MB Call Call Call

3.5" HARD DRIVES - Seagate Barracuda - 1 Yr. Warranty
- 1650MB $1499 $1599 $1599
- 2600MB $1699 $1799 $1799

For inexpensive back-up and archiving, Joule removable media modules come in SyQuest®, Fujitsu optical, DAT and tape drive mechanisms.

Internal with Bracket Joule Portable Module with Mount
REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest - Inc. 1 FREE cartridge
105MB $299 $369 $369
270MB $459 $499 $499

REMOVABLE DRIVES - Optical - Inc. 1 FREE 3.5" cartridge
230MB $929 $999 $999

REMOVABLE DRIVES - Tape* - Inc. 1 FREE tape cartridge
600MB $729 $789 $789
* Comes with Retrospect™

REMOVABLE DRIVES - DAT Tape* - Inc. 1 FREE DAT Tape
5.0GB $999 $1069 $1069
8.0GB $1149 $1199 $1199
* Comes with Retrospect™

Joule Limited
A Quantum Company

800-999-1169

Mon-Fri 9AM-7PM & Sat 9AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

*Call for details, quantities, limited money back guarantee, and free items. Prices do not include shipping and may apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Addresses for whom appropriate. Joule Portable, SyQuest, LaCie Limited, LaCie, and the LaCie logo are trademarks of a LaCie Ltd. LaCie Company. All other brands are the property of their respective companies. All prices are final sale, and subject to change without notice or written description.
Joule offers a base for future cable-free expansion and modularity. Joule bases can operate alone or support up to 6 additional drive modules.

### Joule Bases

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3.5&quot; HARD DRIVES</th>
<th>5 Year Warranties</th>
<th>Quantum</th>
<th>2 or 5 Year Warranties</th>
<th>2.5 Year Warranties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>340MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>540MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$839</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400MB</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td>1400MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>1400MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE DRIVES - Optical* 230MB $1069
- Includes 1 FREE 3.5" cartridge

### REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest* 105MB $419
- Includes 1 FREE cartridge

### 3.5" HARD DRIVES - DEC - 2 Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BASE W/0 DRIVE $199

### Joule RAID

Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

- 2.0GB $1899
- 2.8GB $2499
- 4.2GB $2999
- 8.4GB $4999
- 16.8GB $8999

### SILVERSCANNER II

Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Your artwork will pop with clean bright scans. Production quality with 1600 dpi and 8 bits per color.

**PACKAGE 1**
Silverscanner II with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro. **S$1499**

**PACKAGE 2**
Silverscanner II with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro. **S$1799**

**PACKAGE 3**
Silverscanner II with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro & Color Studio. **S$1999**

**PACKAGE 4**
Silverscanner II with Photoshop, Read-It OCR Pro & Color Studio. **S$2099**

**Additional Accessories**
- Transparency Adapter **S$799**
- Sheet Feeder Attachment **S$499**

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD
THE MORE, THE MERRIER.

(THAT'S THE PHILOSOPHY BEHIND NEW FILEMAKER PRO SERVER.)

It may sound like a party, but the benefits are far more substantial. You see, FileMaker® Pro Server lets you and your entire workgroup do more, more quickly. (Come to think of it, not a bad thing to celebrate.)

FileMaker Pro Server is a high performance database engine, designed to dramatically accelerate multi-user file sharing over your network. In fact, its sophisticated client/server technology can speed database performance by up to 100 percent over FileMaker Pro 2.1, and increase multi-user file access from 25 to 100 users per file.

Connecting FileMaker Pro Server to your existing network is simple. It supports both Macintosh and Windows users. And while it's compatible with standard Mac systems, including Centris and Quadra, it's accelerated (native) for Apple's new Power Macintosh systems.

With its simple plug and play design, the Server can be run by just about anyone in your organization, not only network administrators or those with database experience. In short, FileMaker Pro Server can help you get more out of your workgroup. Even as more people get into your workgroup. For the name and address of the dealer nearest you, call Claris Customer Assistance at 1-800-3CLARIS.

©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and the FileMaker design are registered trademarks, and Simply Powerful Software is a trademark of Claris Corporation. Apple, Macintosh, Macintosh Centris and Macintosh Quadra are registered trademarks, and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, and used herein. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Prince of Persia 2: The Shadow and the Flame / Swordplay, magic, and drama
RETURN TO PERSIA, do battle with innumerable fiends and foes, and save the Princess from the lethal spell your archnemesis, Grand Vizier Jaffar, has placed on her.

As you start Prince of Persia 2, the Grand Vizier has assumed your appearance and tricked the court into believing you are a beggar. You flee Persia but must return, traveling through caverns and ruins to find your way back and defeat Jaffar.

Spectacular Scenery. Although the plot is similar to the one in the first Prince of Persia game, the graphics are all new, with a dramatic voice-over in a cinematic opening and gorgeous graphical interludes between and behind scenes. As in the original game, there is swordplay, but now the opponents you face are more gruesome and challenging. Fortunately, you also have more ways to move and you move more efficiently.

Along the way, you have to find bits of magic to help you defeat the Grand Vizier in the final battle, which takes place in a fantasy world filled with illusions that can kill you.

You pay a price for the beautiful graphics, since the game can gobble as much as 15 MB of hard-disk space, and you’ll be happier with response and redraw times if you have a 68040 or Power Mac.

Fans of the original game and new players alike will find this sequel an extremely satisfying challenge. / Sean J. Safreed

Price: $195

SuperMac Spigot II Tape / Low-budget digital video
QuickTime moviemakers with limited resources will delight in SuperMac’s variant of its popular VideoSpigot video digitizer. The Spigot II Tape can, among other things, capture full-sized still images from live-video sources and encode NTSC signals into QuickTime movies for better output to videotape.

The new system is a NuBus card with composite-video as well as S-video-in and -out ports. It comes with all the necessary extensions (also known as VD!Gs) to enable you to control the card with any desktop-video program, including Adobe Premiere, and with its own stand-alone application, Screenplay II.

Digitizing Videotape. SuperMac claims that the Spigot II Tape can digitize movies into 320-x-240-pixel (quarter screen) QuickTime movies at 30 fps (frames per second); however, we could process video that quickly only with the fastest Quadra — a 40-MHz Quadra 840AV — and then only when digitizing directly into RAM. By contrast, with a 33-MHz Quadra 650, we were able to digitize video into 320-x-240-pixel QuickTime movies and record the movies to a hard disk at about 20 fps. Nonetheless, the quality of the resulting QuickTime movies, including their video resolution and audio synchronization, was noticeably better than that of QuickTime movies made with the VideoSpigot.

Moviemakers who output their movies to videotape will surely appreciate that the Spigot II Tape can encode NTSC signals into 640-x-480-pixel frame. In comparison, the VideoSpigot can grab only one field signal and has to interpolate the other.

When it comes to digitizing videos, the Spigot II Tape may not outclass its higher-priced competitors, such as the VideoVision, but at a street price of less than $750, it is a decent, inexpensive choice for QuickTime moviemakers. / David Biedny

Price: $849

Specular TextureScape
Weave your own textures
CREATE UNIQUE PATTERNS with Specular TextureScape, a snazzy texture-generation program that gives you extensive control over your work.

Interlaced Forms. The basic building blocks for textures are a variety of shapes, ranging from a simple circle to squiggles and leaves. To process the shapes into a texture, you control, among other things, beveling, lighting, spacing between shapes, bumpiness, and transparency. You can layer the textures to create extremely intricate, detailed patterns, all of which tile seamlessly. Each of the shapes is in EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) format, which means the textures can be rendered at very high resolutions (as high as 4,000 x 4,000 pixels) with no image-quality degradation.

Moving Loom. You can also create animated patterns by morphing between two textures and saving the results as a QuickTime movie, with alpha-channel support. Our only complaint is that TextureScape can be slow at creating textures; it would be nice if Specular had a native PowerPC version. But it’s hard to beat TextureScape for an endless supply of cool textures. / David Biedny

Price: $195

Company: Specular International, Amherst, MA; 800-433-7732 or 413-253-3100. Reader Service: Circle #416.

SuperMac Spigot II Tape


Price: $849

CameraMan 2.0

Filming your Mac desktop

CREATE DYNAMIC software demos, instructional movies, and QuickTime presentations with CameraMan 2.0, which enables you to record everything that happens on your Macintosh screen, in black-and-white or color, as a QuickTime movie, PICS, or sequential PICTs with your voice-over narration.

The CameraMan extension takes repeated screen shots of your screen: You use function keys or Command-key combinations to begin, pause, and end the recording. You can frame a section of your screen for close-up views and then move the frame around, focusing in on action anywhere over your entire screen's area. Especially nice is the Follow Cursor option, which centers the frame around the cursor as it moves.

Sound and Vision. During the editing process, you can combine movies or paste PICT graphics into them. You can add several tracks of sound, such as voice-overs and music, using any sound-input device recognized by the Sound control panel. And version 2.0 lets you add voice-over narration while you film.

Our PowerBook Duo recorded 256-color full-screen movies at a slightly jerky 4 fps (frames per second). Slightly higher recording rates are possible with a smaller screen area or in black-and-white.

Contrary to what the documentation says, you must have QuickTime installed, even if you only want to make PICS films. And CameraMan has a few quirks: For instance, we could not reposition a movie within a movie by dragging it, and CameraMan records sounds only externally. But overall, you'll find CameraMan 2.0 a more complete and full-featured package than its predecessor.

/ Joseph O. Holmes


Type Twister for Macintosh / Distortion on demand

DISTORT, SPINDLE, AND MUTILATE your fonts easily with Type Twister for Macintosh, an inexpensive alternative to high-end typography manipulation programs.

Choose Your Look. To distort type, all you have to do is type a word and select one of Type Twister's 50 preset designs, which range from drop shadows to flamboyant explosions of color and shape. You can even rotate, skew, and stretch designs, changing their colors and fonts, and add these new looks to Type Twister's collection.

Type Twister does not support printing or exporting, which means you have to cut your contorted text and paste it into another application. You can also place your designs dynamically into Microsoft Word or Excel under System 7 simply by using the Insert Object command, since Type Twister supports Apple events and OLE. An option lets you embed PostScript code into your Type Twister design as well, for better printing on laser printers.

Scant Guidance. The manual combines instructions for Type Twister's Mac and Windows versions in one sparse volume and does so poorly: It's sometimes difficult to know which version is being described. The program lacks features you would find in more sophisticated type-manipulation programs; for instance, there's no option for kerning wayward letter pairs.

But for a street price of less than $30, Type Twister is a good deal. It's fun, even if it's not fancy. If you need something more refined, turn to Pixar Typestry, TypeStyler, or even an illustration program such as Illustrator. / Gregory Wasson

Type Twister for Macintosh 1.0 $495 / Price: $29.95 (estimated). Company: Aldus Consumer Division, San Diego, CA; 800-888-6293 or 619-558-6000. Reader Service: Circle #419.

VideoDrome / Eccentric presentation tool warrants no praise

BILLED AS "your video composer," VideoDrome is a simplistic multimedia-presentation program with a stand-alone player. You can place PICT images, QuickTime movies, text, and sounds on individual screens and then link the files to each other by drawing arrows from one screen to the next to define a playback path.

Restrained Process. You have to define start and end points for your presentation, but these points won't make your presentation run by itself. Each and every screen has to have a button, which you have to click on in order to get VideoDrome to move to the next screen. It's impossible to create something as simple as a self-running slide show.

We don't have enough space to accurately convey all that's wrong with VideoDrome. You are restricted to using only PICT files for graphics and the AIFF format for sounds. The program has no rulers to guide picture and text placement. Links between screens — and therefore your entire presentation — fall apart if you so much as move a file.

Inarticulate Instructions. But towering above all the other problems is the program's scanty 20-page manual. Typographical errors run rampant, and English grammar has been thrown out the window, which makes the manual read like total gibberish. It also contains confusing terms coined expressly for the program, such as maps and knots for the presentation's playback path and its links between screens, respectively. More-familiar terminology would have been helpful.

For those who need to design multimedia presentations easily, there are many better programs around, such as HyperCard. / Ken Gruberman

VideoDrome 1.0 $99 / Price: $199 (list). Company: SoTeam USA, Baltimore, MD; 800-305-8326 or 410-243-1130. Reader Service: Circle #420.
The only thing missing is the wait.

New SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner from Polaroid — Brilliant Scans in Under a Minute.

Think of how much more high-quality scanning you’ll be able to do at your desk. Or how fast you’ll respond to high-volume or last-minute projects. Or even how soon you’ll get home.

At under a minute per scan, the SprintScan™ 35 is 5 to 15 times faster than other tested slide scanners, with no loss of quality.* Scanning at resolutions up to 2700 dpi, it samples 10 bits per color (RGB) to deliver the best 24 bits. Which gives you a broader range of colors and better shadow detail. And at only $2,495,† SprintScan 35 won’t change the color balance on your bottom line.

Just drop in the slide (positive or negative), point and click. It’s that easy. Automatic real-time color processing and image sharpening reduce the need for lengthy post-processing. And it’s compatible with both Macintosh and Windows.

The SprintScan 35 Slide Scanner — part of an exciting new line-up of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

Don’t waste another minute!
For more information call today,
1-800-816-2611 ext. 964.

*Source: Evaluations by Rich and Associates, June 1994. † Suggested list price. Actual purchase price may vary. *Polaroid* and *SprintScan* are trademarks of Polaroid Corporation.
With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

Apple is bundling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files. Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh.

With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

Call 800-791-1466 For More Information. Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.
LogoVista E to J / Turn your computer into an English-to-Japanese translator

PROFESSIONAL TRANSLATORS and companies that conduct business with Japan can save translating time by using LogoVista E to J, a well-designed English-to-Japanese translation program. But although E to J is capable and easy to use, you will need to be able to read Japanese to catch subtleties and select the right variant translation.

Hiragana Made Easy. The main window for LogoVista E to J has English text on the left and the Japanese translation it creates on the right. You have a variety of options for translation, including the tone (informal, polite, or formal), font, and type size. These options can appear in either English or Japanese.

Similar programs we have encountered on other platforms can translate only a single sentence at a time and require you to identify words by their parts of speech. LogoVista E to J had no problem translating as much text as the memory of our Macintosh could handle. The program relies on context to figure out how a word should be translated. Although you are able to improve the translation by marking words with their parts of speech, we were delighted to find that E to J did not demand a thorough knowledge of the intricacies of English grammar.

The accuracy of the translation also depends on any training you’ve given the program and the speed of translation you choose. E to J can give you alternative translations for words or sentences, and you can set up preferred translations for certain words. You can set the translation speed on a scale of 0 to 100. At 0, a very slow translation speed that can take as long as a minute to translate a simple sentence, the program takes the time to analyze the sentence for the most-accurate results. At 100, it translates words rapidly but is much less accurate. We found 50 to be an acceptable compromise between speed and accuracy.

As you type in or import English text, we recommend scanning for unusual words, names, and places and adding them to the user dictionary. Additionally, you can purchase any of Language Engineering’s 22 technical dictionaries, which cost $495 to $995 each.

Space-Hungry. E to J has some hefty hardware requirements. The program itself needs 35 MB of hard-disk space. Although it can run with 8 MB of RAM, it ran much more comfortably when we gave it 16 MB. Since it also requires KanjiTalk 7.1, you need 4 to 7 MB of RAM for your system software as well. E to J can run in native PowerPC mode on a Power Macintosh to take advantage of that machine’s speed; otherwise, the program works fine on a 68040 Macintosh.

Costing almost $2,000 and guarded by hardware copy protection, LogoVista E to J is certainly not designed for casual users. But if you can proofread Japanese, having E to J is almost as good as having a translator on staff. / Hiromi Ueno

LogoVista E to J 2.0 "" / Price: $1,995 (list). Company: Language Engineering, Belmont, MA; 800-458-7267 or 617-489-4000. Reader Services: Circle #421.
Despite all the awards, OMNIS 7 is actually not the best development software available. That's because we just introduced OMNIS 7. OMNIS 7 takes all the things that made OMNIS 7 MacUser's Best Data Management Product and MacUser Europe's Best High-End Business Product and raises them to a whole new platform—or should we say platforms. Because in addition to Macintosh and Microsoft Windows, OMNIS 7 now supports OS/2, Microsoft Windows NT, HP/UX, Sun Solaris, IBM AIX, and last but hardly least, the lightning-fast new Power Macintosh. All of which means you could develop a native Power Macintosh application and immediately deploy it to any other platform—without modification. And that means you no longer have to leave the Macintosh you love to build the PC applications your company needs. So discover what Apple, Polaroid and J.P. Morgan already know: for better Macintosh applications, go with the best. Call 1-800-840-3153, Ext. 950.
Microsoft Fine Artist and Microsoft Creative Writer / Kids' creativity programs

TODAY'S COMPUTER-SAVVY CHILDREN expect more thancartoon reruns on Saturday night. Microsoft Fine Artist and Microsoft Creative Writer are two educational-software packages designed to stimulate the creative juices of 8-to-14-year-olds. Most of our young assistant reviewers (as well as the wise grown-ups) agreed that although each of these programs has its general appeal, alternatives are available that use less space, less memory, and more imagination.

Both Fine Artist and Creative Writer lack a formal manual, but on-line help is plentiful, in the form of Maggie and Max, the children who help users draw a picture or form a wacky sentence to start a story. A more paternal cartoon figure, McCZee, pops up with general advice on such topics as how to save a file.

Neither of the programs recognizes all the Mac keyboard command equivalents. Creative Writer responded to the command equivalents for cut, paste, copy, and quit, but it did not recognize Command-P, for print. Fine Artist recognized only the Quit and Save command equivalents. Microsoft tech support contends that children do not use these command equivalents anyway.

Each of these programs gobbles up hard-disk space: Creative Writer alone consumes 8 MB. For instance, a one-page newsletter that required 9K in Microsoft Word required 45K in Creative Writer. Fine Artist. Despite the drawbacks, this program has some delightful features. It boasts a variety of media, including chalk and crayon, and graphics that can be peeled off a roll and pasted onto the canvas. Maggie, the helper, walks users through a drawing lesson that teaches concepts such as perspective and the use of negative space.

Fine Artist has enough educational value to warrant its price, although parents may want to compare its appeal to Fractal Design's more sophisticated Dabbler (see review, September '94, page 52).

Creative Writer. Like Fine Artist, this program has options for aspiring young ones. In the Idea Workshop, children can use pictures or a slot-machine sentence generator for interesting story ideas. Children can also create banners, newspapers, or cards, using a variety of fonts, shapes, shadows, and stickers.

Programs such as Broderbund's Kid Works and Print Shop can offer young children some of the tools in Creative Writer, however, and teenagers may be ready to graduate to a word-processing or publishing program, which can teach more adult computer skills as well. / Carol Dorf and Kristin Mellen

Microsoft Creative Writer 1.0 ** Price: $49.95 (estimated). Company: Microsoft, Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080. Reader Service: Circle #422.

Microsoft Fine Artist 1.0 *** Price: $49.95 (estimated). Company: Microsoft, Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400 or 206-882-8080. Reader Service: Circle #423.
EVERYONE CAN USE A
THAT’S WHY WE BUILT ONE IN
You're never alone with the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh: Microsoft Excel 5.0. Because inside every single box, you'll find an experienced guide. We call it IntelliSense™ technology. Simply put, IntelliSense senses what you want to accomplish, then helps you get it done.

All of a sudden, your everydayToUpdate charts couldn't be easier. a day spreadsheet tasks become automatic. And complex tasks are a whole lot easier. For instance?

Say you're looking for a shortcut through a forest of data. The PivotTable™ Wizard comes to your rescue. It helps you assemble a clear summary table. From there, use PivotTable dynamic views to see data from any point of view you want. Whether by category, quarter or region. You decide.

You'll stay on the right path thanks to the Tip Wizard™ assistant. This handy IntelliSense feature observes how you work, then offers tips on quicker and easier ways to do things in the future.

Then consider the direct route to chart changes. Called Hands-on-Charting, it lets you instantly resize or reformat any part of your chart.

Noticing a trend? IntelliSense technology makes it easier for you to work on your spreadsheet. Period. Letting you focus on your analysis, not your data.

And while working inside Microsoft Excel is easy, working with other Microsoft Office programs is also a cinch. You'll drag and drop Microsoft Excel charts right into Word. You can even make changes to charts without leaving your Word document. OfficeLinks makes it all happen.

For friendly directions to a retailer located near you, just call (800) 871-3268, Department Y3N. Then upgrade to new Microsoft Excel 5.0. It's not only the leader among Macintosh spreadsheets, it even knows how to lead you.
You're an Adobe Photoshop power user. Should you buy a Power Mac, upgrade your Quadra, or switch to a Pentium PC or Silicon Graphics workstation? By Bruce Fraser

Working with large color images taxes the Mac more than just about any other kind of task. If you regularly work with images in Adobe Photoshop, you've probably wondered if there are ways to make Photoshop faster. Maybe you've thought about upgrading to a Power Mac. Perhaps you've wondered if it's time to add more RAM. Or you may have considered...
getting a DSP (digital signal processor) accelerator, an accelerated video card, or a faster hard drive. Maybe you've even been swayed enough by ads for Pentium machines or Silicon Graphics systems to think about switching platforms entirely.

Which way should you go? What are the benefits of these various strategies? To answer these questions, MacUser Labs designed and executed a mammoth Photoshop benchmark-testing effort that allowed us to quantify just how much of a speed improvement you can get from several possible solutions. Our test suite was designed to exercise all aspects of Photoshop performance (see the “How We Tested” sidebar).

We tested the effect of RAM upgrades and the installation of a variety of DSP accelerators, QuickDraw accelerators, and fast hard drives. We looked at upgrading a Quadra 950 with an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. In addition to using the Quadra 950 and a Power Mac 8100, we checked out Photoshop performance on two of the Mac's leading rivals — a Dell Pentium PC running Windows and a Silicon Graphics Indy, which uses a MIPS RISC chip. In the end, some of the results were as we expected, but others were downright surprising.

For our tests, we used Photoshop 2.5.1 with the PowerPC Accelerator plug-in where appropriate, but our results should be equally valid for Photoshop 3.0 (see the “Moving On to Photoshop 3.0” sidebar). Whether you're a seasoned Photoshop pro or just starting out in the world of digital imaging, our findings can help you wring every last ounce of speed out of your existing system or point you on the road to a new one without the fear of making costly mistakes.

By posing a few questions, we identified factors most likely to affect Photoshop speed. First we'll discuss each of the system components we tested, and then we'll offer some recommendations.

**Upgrade to Power Mac?**

The sheer horsepower of the PowerPC chip makes the Power Mac an obvious choice for graphics professionals. But to get the greatest gain from using a Power Mac, you need native Power Mac software. Because the fully native version of Photoshop, version 3.0, was still in beta when we prepared this report, we weren't able to test it. But Adobe's PowerPC Accelerator plug-in exploits the Power Mac's speed more than you may expect. With the plug-in, Photoshop's entire imaging engine — not just a few filters, but global operations such as adjusting Levels, Curves, Color Balance, and Hue/Saturation and using the various Calculate modes — runs in native mode. With the plug-in, the Power Mac 8100 was the fastest base machine of those we tested, outperforming the Quadra 950 by a factor of 3 and easily outdistancing the Pentium PC and the Silicon Graphics Indy (see figure 1).

Of the machines we tested, the stock Quadra 950 was the slowest, but adding an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, which effectively doubles the Quadra 950's 33-MHz clock speed and adds a PowerPC 601 processor, made it almost as fast as the 80-MHz Power Mac 8100. Installing a PowerPC upgrade card isn't the only option for boosting the Quadra's speed with Photoshop, as you'll see later — depending on the kind of work you do, a DSP accelerator may give you more bang for the buck.

For Photoshop work, Macs that have PowerPC chips have a decided edge over those that have a Motorola 68000-series chip — they'll have an even greater advantage when the fully native...
**How We Tested** / putting Photoshop through its paces

WE SET OUT TO ANSWER this basic question: What can we do to make Adobe Photoshop run faster? In the process, we looked at the role played by the CPU itself, by RAM, by application-specific DSP accelerators, by QuickDraw accelerators, and by hard drives. We used the following stock platforms: a Quadra 950 (the most common Mac for high-end Photoshop use), a Power Mac 8100/80, a Silicon Graphics Indy, and a Dell Dimension XPS P90.

We loaded each machine with enough RAM to allocate 60 MB to Photoshop — sufficient for handling our 18-MB RGB TIFF test file comfortably (see “Stock Machines Tested,” below, for details). We then subjected each machine to our battery of tests. We ran the complete test suite three times on each platform and averaged the results, all of which included screen-redraw time.

After reducing the amount of RAM allocated to Photoshop, we repeated this procedure, running the tests with allocations of 2.5 and 1.5 times the file size. This gave us a clear idea of the performance penalty exacted by having insufficient RAM and let us quantify the benefits of fast hard drives for low-memory configurations.

For the Macs, we then installed a representative sampling of third-party add-ons, one by one. We tested Radius PhotoBooster and DayStar Charger and Charger PFS DSP accelerators, Radius LeMans GT and SuperMac Thunder II GX-1360 QuickDraw accelerators (the latter has DSP acceleration on-board), an Optima Internal DisKovery 2100 high-speed hard drive, and a 2-GB FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array. We also added an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card to the Quadra 950. We tested the platforms with one add-on at a time and with the add-ons in various combinations, running the same test suite we used for the stock platforms so that we could determine the incremental speed benefit each add-on provided.

We designed the test suite to exercise all aspects of Photoshop performance. At first glance, the suite might seem to give the greatest weight to DSP acceleration, but the operations accelerated by the DSPs — primarily use of filters — are precisely those that take the most time. Figure 2 reveals which functions benefited from DSP acceleration: If you don’t use these functions on a regular basis, you should weigh our results accordingly.

We couldn’t detect any significant difference between accelerated unaccelerated QuickDraw in these tests, so we also tested vertical and horizontal scrolling on machines with QuickDraw accelerators. Using the arrows on the scroll bars, we scrolled the 18-MB test image at 1:1 display from side to side and from top to bottom. Only then could we discern a difference between third-party QuickDraw accelerators and the Mac’s built-in video. No one works this way, however, so we’ve omitted the results of those tests here.

### STOCK MACHINES TESTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Macintosh Quadra 950</th>
<th>Apple Power Macintosh 8100</th>
<th>Dell Dimension XPS P90</th>
<th>Silicon Graphics Indy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAM: 72 MB.</td>
<td>RAM: 72 MB.</td>
<td>RAM: 72 MB.</td>
<td>RAM: 128 MB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drive: 1 GB.</td>
<td>Hard Drive: 1 GB.</td>
<td>Hard Drive: 1 GB.</td>
<td>Hard Drive: 1 GB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Photoshop 3.0 ships this fall. Should you rush out and buy a Power Mac? Of course, there will always be something faster, cheaper, and better six months down the road, but if you want the fastest go. Given the computational muscle of the PowerPC, even the entry-level Power Mac 6100 should run Photoshop much faster than a similarly configured Quadra.

> **Add More RAM?**

There’s a saying that you can never be too rich, be too thin, or have too much RAM. We must admit we personally haven’t experienced the first two, and although it’s possible to give Photoshop more RAM than it actually needs for a specific task, we suspect that doesn’t happen very often.

We designed our tests to check the theory that RAM is the single most important factor in Photoshop speed, and our findings uphold that theory. Adobe’s somewhat vague guideline is that for optimum speed, you need to give Photoshop an amount of RAM equal to 3 to 5 times the size of the file on which you’re working. With less than this, Photoshop is forced to use its own virtual memory, paging data to and from a scratch file on-disk, which is much slower than keeping everything in RAM. Don’t be tempted to use Apple’s virtual memory to fool Photoshop into thinking it has more RAM than it really does. Photoshop’s virtual-memory scheme is much more
THIRD-PARTY ADD-ONS TESTED

Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card  
List Price: $699.  
Company: Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; 800-767-2775 or 408-996-1010.

DayStar Charger  
List Price: $499.  
Company: DayStar Digital, Flowery Branch, GA; 800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077.

DayStar Charger PFS  
List Price: $1,999.  
Company: DayStar Digital, Flowery Branch, GA; 800-962-2077 or 404-967-2077.

FWB SledgeHammer 2000FMF Disk Array  
List Price: $2,949.  
Company: FWB, San Francisco, CA; 415-474-8055.

Optima Internal DiskOvery 2100  
List Price: $1,899.  
Company: Optima, Irvine, CA; 714-476-0515.

Radius LeMans GT  
List Price: $2,499.  
Company: Radius, San Jose, CA; 800-572-3487 or 408-434-1010.

Radius PhotoBooster  
List Price: $999.  
Company: Radius, San Jose, CA; 800-572-3487 or 408-434-1010.

SuperMac Thunder II GX • 1360  
List Price: $3,299.  
Company: SuperMac Technology, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-334-3005 or 408-541-6100.

SuperMac SuperMatch 21 • T XL  
List Price: $2,599.  
Company: SuperMac Technology, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-334-3005 or 408-541-6100.

efficient, but it relies on knowing what’s really in RAM and what’s really on disk. Apple’s virtual-memory scheme simply confuses Photoshop, which results in severe performance degradation.

In practice, except for a very few filter operations (such as performing Gaussian blurs with the pixel radius set above 100), RAM of 3 times the file size is enough to keep Photoshop humming along happily without having to swap things out to disk. But keep in mind that many common Photoshop operations increase the file size, either temporarily or permanently.

For example, when you rotate an image, Photoshop enlarges the file size. If you rotate a typical 18-MB, 2,000-x-3,000-pixel Photo CD image 90 degrees, Photoshop needs a 3,000-x-3,000-pixel area to work in, so the image size balloons to about 26 MB. To stay within the RAM guideline of 3 times the file size, you need almost 80 MB of RAM instead of the suggested 54 MB. Once the rotation is complete, the file will return to its previous size. The worst-case scenario — rotating the image 45 degrees — permanently doubles the file size, and consequently the RAM requirements for optimum speed double as well, bringing your total RAM requirements to 6 times the original file size, or 108 MB.

Other operations increase the file size too. For instance, adding an alpha channel to an RGB image or converting it from RGB to CMYK color pads the file size by one-third. And remember to clear the Clipboard after pasting a large image, which also takes up valuable RAM. (The easiest way to do this is to copy a tiny selection so that it writes over what’s on the Clipboard.)

Performance degrades when you have less than 3 times the file size in RAM, but it doesn’t do so linearly; instead, it follows a slippery slope. Our tests show that with RAM of 2.5 times the file size, the performance hit compared to 3 times is minimal, but with only 1.5 times the file size, it’s terminal. Photoshop becomes agonizingly slow.
slow, so much so that decreasing the amount of RAM further has no effect.

Our speed charts showing how an 18-MB file fared in Photoshop under three RAM configurations (see figure 3) are a little misleading in this respect. They show the slowdown incurred for specific operations, but they don't show the destructive effect insufficient RAM has on interactivity. With RAM equal to only 1.5 times the file size, we found that almost anything we did triggered a screen redraw that took about 10 seconds. If you're doing batch processing, using a scripting utility such as DayStar's PhotoMatic, this may be tolerable, but for any kind of interactive work, it's maddening. The results of our Load Selection test offer a good guide to the kind of performance degradation you'll see in a RAM-poor configuration — almost all the time in that test is taken by screen redraws.

The bottom line: For the best interactive performance, give Photoshop a little more than 3 times the file size for its RAM allocation. More may help sporadically; less will definitely hurt. Also remember that if you plan to take advantage of the layering features in Photoshop 3.0, your files will be even bigger and you'll need even more RAM.

**Buy a DSP Accelerator?**

The advent of the Power Macs has led many pundits to proclaim that DSP acceleration is dead. We found that reports of the demise of DSPs are premature, although on a Power Mac, the benefit of DSP acceleration is less dramatic than on 680x0 Macs.

DSPs are special-purpose chips that speed up specific types of math-intensive operations in Photoshop, such as those involved in using the Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, and Despeckle filters; the Rotate function; and any resizing operations. Their weakness is that they accelerate only a limited number of operations; on the other hand, their strength is that those they do accelerate are among the most time-consuming.

Our testing wasn't set up to rigorously compare vendors' DSP implementations; instead, we wanted to look at DSP acceleration as a whole, at what the technology offers Photoshop users. In fact, it's fair to say that the speed differences among the DSP accelerators we tested were relatively small. Where they differed was in their feature sets, what they accelerated: For a DSP accelerator to speed up a given function, it needs software designed for that purpose, so vendors' implementations of the same chip set may accelerate different operations.

It's also important to differentiate third-party products from the DSP built-in to the Quadra 660AV and 840AV. Apple's DSP implementation wasn't designed with Photoshop in mind; the single AT&T DSP3210 in the AV Quadras doesn't offer nearly as much acceleration as the third-party products, each of which uses at least two DSPs.

Here's an interesting tidbit: The fastest speeds we clocked for using the Feather Selection function and the Despeckle, Find Edges, custom, Unsharp Mask, and large-radius Gaussian Blur filters were turned in by the Quadra 950 with a third-party DSP accelerator, beating a stock Quadra 950 by as much as 1,000 percent and outpacing the Power Mac 8100 by as much as 400 percent in some cases (see figure 2). Clearly, DSPs aren't dead yet.

A Power Mac with a DSP accelerator is extremely fast too, but DSPs don't bring anything like the bang for the buck to the Power Mac that they do to the Quadra. Our fastest configuration overall was a Power Mac 8100 equipped with a SuperMac Thunder II GX-1360 (which has DSP acceleration on-board). This configuration rivaled the speed of the DSP-accelerated Quadra 950 in tests where DSP acceleration speeds up specific operations and passed it on those where DSP acceleration makes no difference. For the task that benefited most from DSP acceleration on the Power Mac — using a custom 5x5 filter — adding a DSP accelerator gave the Power Mac a boost of a little over 300 percent. In most cases, the

**Moving On to Photoshop 3.0**

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0 will offer more creative tools and production controls than its predecessor, but how will these features affect system demands? Based on our examination of a beta version of the new software and extensive discussions with Adobe representatives, we're confident the results we obtained with Photoshop 2.5.1 will be equally valid for Photoshop 3.0. If anything, the Power Macs will have a greater edge over the other systems we tested, because Photoshop 3.0 will be fully Power Mac-native.

One certainty is that Photoshop 3.0 will be every bit as RAM-hungry as its predecessor; particularly if you use its new layering features. Each layer contains a full 24-bit image the same size as the original and occupies RAM accordingly. Transparent background areas will use a smaller but still hefty amount of RAM. In addition, each layer will be able to have its own mask, which also requires RAM, and channels will work exactly as they do in Photoshop 2.5.1. Add that up, and RAM becomes an even more vital performance factor in Photoshop 3.0.

Using time-consuming filters such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur hasn't changed in the new version, although the addition of previews to the filters' dialog boxes will make it possible to arrive at the correct settings more quickly. But the actual filter operations should take about the same time as they do in Photoshop 2.5.1, so DSP accelerators will deliver roughly the same benefits with the new version. It's possible that some DSP-accelerator vendors will write software to accelerate some of Photoshop 3.0's new features too, but no plans had been announced at press time.

Large monitors will, of course, be every bit as useful with Photoshop 3.0 as they are with Photoshop 2.5.1 — perhaps more so, given the Layers palette, new in this version. Drive speed may be slightly more important with Photoshop 3.0, but for complex, multilayer files that not only balloon in size but also eat up scratch-disk space, disk capacity will likely be much more critical than drive speed. The incremental lift a fast drive provides will still pale into insignificance when compared with the importance of having enough RAM.

When it comes to RAM requirements for Photoshop 3.0, the 3-times-size rule will still apply. Just note that Photoshop 3.0 offers many killer new features that will increase the size of your files. Fortunately, it also offers a pop-up menu that shows at a glance how much working space your image occupies, so you won't have to do the math yourself.

76 MacUser / November 1994
To find the fastest system for Photoshop use, we tested 15 configurations. Our goal was to find which speed-boosting strategies have the greatest effect on Photoshop speed, not to recommend specific products. Your needs will vary depending on the kind of Photoshop work you do. DSP accelerators, for instance, are designed to speed up specific Photoshop functions, so they excel in certain tests but deliver lackluster results in others. If using the Unsharp Mask filter is your greatest effect on Photoshop speed, not to recommend specific bread and butter, take a close look at the products that finished first in those tests. Here are the winning configurations for each test, compared to the Power Mac 8100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEST</th>
<th>WINNER</th>
<th>WINNER'S TIME</th>
<th>POWER MAC 8100'S TIME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Launch Application</td>
<td>Dell Dimension XPS P90</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>9.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open File</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360 and FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>9.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Levels</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply Level Change</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotate Image 90°</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate; Screen</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load Selection</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feather Selection</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS and FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array</td>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>18.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Despeckle</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>55.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find Edges</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS</td>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>26.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Filter (3x3)</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with Radius LeMansGT with PhotoBooster</td>
<td>12.2</td>
<td>41.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom Filter (5x5)</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>100.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode Change (RGB to CMYK)</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>32.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsharp Mask (1-pixel radius)</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with Radius LeMansGT with PhotoBooster</td>
<td>21.4</td>
<td>45.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsharp Mask (2.3-pixel radius)</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS</td>
<td>38.9</td>
<td>51.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaussian Blur (1-pixel radius)</td>
<td>Power Mac 8100 with SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>39.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaussian Blur (2.3-pixel radius)</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card and SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360</td>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>45.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaussian Blur (10-pixel radius)</td>
<td>Quadra 950 with DayStar Charger and Charger PFS</td>
<td>35.1</td>
<td>56.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All times in seconds

Although DSP acceleration isn't dead yet, it will likely have little or nothing to offer the next generation of Power Macs, especially when machines using the PowerPC 604 come on the market. They should be four times as fast as today's PowerPC 601 Power Macs. But DSPs can still do wonders for 680x0 Macs.

**Try a QuickDraw Accelerator?**

Since Photoshop relies so heavily on the screen, you'd assume that an accelerated-video card would help it considerably. You'd be wrong. Photoshop draws directly to the screen, so QuickDraw acceleration has almost no effect on Photoshop speed. The only way we could find measurable differences between built-in and third-party accelerated video was by scrolling images from end to end, using the arrows on the scroll bars. Here we saw significant differences between third-party QuickDraw accelerators and the speedy video built in to the Power Mac's VRAM. But few Photoshop users actually work this way — you're more likely to scroll by the screenful or use the grabber hand. In such situations, and in every other operation...
we tested, the benefit from QuickDraw acceleration comes down to a few tenths of a second, if indeed it can be measured at all.

To be sure, there are other reasons to buy a QuickDraw accelerator, especially if you’re using a Quadra. For example, the Quadra 950’s built-in video is limited to 832 x 624 pixels at a 24-bit depth. If you need to look at every pixel in an image, as most Photoshop users usually do, using a larger monitor makes a big difference. That means using a third-party video card. And if the QuickDraw calls have to travel across the NuBus bottleneck, you’ll want QuickDraw acceleration.

But for the Power Mac 8100, the 4-MB VRAM option provides fast, 24-bit, 1,152 x 870-pixel video for much less than the price of a third-party card. If you’re buying a Power Mac, spend the money on RAM instead.

**Photoshop Nuts and Bolts / stock machines and the effect of RAM**

Our tests were designed to provide a comprehensive picture of real-world Photoshop use. The tests included everything from operations everyone does, such as launching the application and opening files, to relatively obscure operations, such as applying a custom filter, which nevertheless provide worthwhile information about Photoshop’s behavior on a particular system. To provide you with baseline information on the impact of RAM.

![Image of test results](image)

**Launch Application**
Because Photoshop searches for all available RAM, results were faster on low-RAM machines.

**Open File**
CPU speed is the most important factor in this test, but hard-drive speed also plays a role.

**Open Levels**
To do global tone correction, Photoshop builds a histogram before displaying the Levels dialog box.

**Apply Level Change**
The Power Mac 8100 was the winner in this common test, but the Dell Pentium PC ran a close second.

**Rotate Image 90°**
The results of this number-cruncher, Photoshop used a 3-D lookup table to convert RGB images to CMYK.

**Filter Finesses**

Of Photoshop’s filters, Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur are two of the most commonly used — and they cause notorious bottlenecks. Unsharp Mask, applied to almost all images destined for print, evaluates the contrast of adjacent pixels and increases it accordingly. Gaussian Blur, a frequently used tool for creating soft edges, uses a technique similar to Unsharp Mask to eliminate contrast. Photoshop uses three algorithms for these filters, depending on the pixel radius you choose.
Get a Faster Hard Drive?

Our biggest surprise was finding that drive speed had essentially no impact on Photoshop speed beyond the obvious fact that a fast hard drive can open a file faster than a slow one. For slightly less than optimal RAM configurations, using a fast hard drive shaves a second or two off most operations, but even the fastest hard drive is no substitute for enough RAM. For RAM-starved configurations, we found that Photoshop speed is unbearably slow regardless of the speed of your drive. Publishers have plenty of good reasons to get a fast hard drive — for instance, page-layout applications can take a long time to read image files from disk — but Photoshop use isn’t one of them.

We did uncover an interesting hard-drive-related item: Apple’s Power Macintosh Upgrade Card can impede SCSI performance. Our

about various CPUs, these charts focus on the stock machines we tested.

To show the effect of RAM on Photoshop speed, we ran all the tests with three levels of RAM allocated to Photoshop: 3+ times the file size, 2.5 times the file size, and 1.5 times the file size. UNIX implementations of Photoshop simply grab all the available RAM, so we were unable to allocate specific amounts to Photoshop on the Indy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Calculate: Screen</th>
<th>Load Selection</th>
<th>Feather Selection</th>
<th>Despeckle</th>
<th>Find Edges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>55.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 with PowerPC upgrade card</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>66.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Pentium PC</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>24.8</td>
<td>38.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Graphics Indy</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>33.4</td>
<td>54.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>52.7</td>
<td>103.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gaussian Blur (1-pixel radius)</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur (2.3-pixel radius)</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur (2.3-pixel radius)</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur (10-pixel radius)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
<td>SLOWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100</td>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>43.0</td>
<td>45.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950 with PowerPC upgrade card</td>
<td>56.3</td>
<td>49.0</td>
<td>45.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Pentium PC</td>
<td>75.0</td>
<td>70.0</td>
<td>75.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Graphics Indy</td>
<td>100.9</td>
<td>98.1</td>
<td>100.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 950</td>
<td>141.8</td>
<td>179.9</td>
<td>141.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For images of less than 30 MB, this filter is set to a radius of less than 2 pixels. This test applies to that range.

Another fairly common setting, this test demonstrates the speed with radii from 2.1 to approximately 5 pixels.

This test demonstrates the speed with radii of more than 5 pixels. In rare situations, such as 10-pixel radii, even more RAM is needed.
2-GB FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF Disk Array ran much slower when booted from the PDS upgrade card than when booted from the 68040 or when the disk array was configured as two separate drives. FWB is developing a workaround for use of the upgrade card with its RAID systems. Apple says its card shouldn't have a problem when booted from the PDS upgrade card than when booted from single-disk systems took a slight performance hit when running from it.

Switch Platforms?

If you've been driven to consider abandoning the Mac to make Photoshop faster, think again. True, our base platform, the stock Quadra 950, is getting noticeably long in the tooth, but somewhat to our surprise, we found that the Pentium PC and the Silicon Graphics Indy each lagged noticeably behind the Power Mac 8100 and the PowerPC-upgraded Quadra 950.

The Indy's speed in particular was an eye-opener. When we used compute-intensive filters such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur, the Indy was more than twice as fast as a stock Quadra 950 but was slower than even the PowerPC-upgraded Quadra 950 on all but the 10-pixel-radius test for Gaussian Blur. For some common operations, such as applying a levels change, it was only slightly faster than a stock Quadra 950.

We suspect that the limitation here is with the implementation of Photoshop for the Silicon Graphics platform rather than with the hardware itself. The Indy clearly has power to burn — you can, for example, execute a complex 3-D rendering in the background without slowing down Photoshop.

But use of Photoshop isn't in itself a good reason to buy an Indy. If you want a UNIX machine, you can take advantage of UNIX's many benefits such as multitasking and multithreading, and can deal with its occasional complexities (in other words, typing commands into the UNIX shell), getting an Indy is an attractive option. But don't make the mistake of saying, "I don't really want UNIX, but I'll put up with it for the extra power." You'll be disappointed, at least with Photoshop.

### Beyond Photoshop / new technologies tackle huge files

TRULY ENORMOUS IMAGE FILES will remain a challenge for the upcoming Photoshop 3.0, despite the welcome addition of many features that will appeal to imaging professionals. For those who routinely work with files of 100+ MB, it's physically impossible to stuff enough RAM into a Mac for Photoshop to execute complex operations in RAM; as a result, huge chunks of image data get paged out to disk, resulting in performance that's leisurely at best, painful at worst. But several new products that can ease the pain of working with large images on the Mac are either shipping or waiting in the wings.

**Live Picture.** The long-awaited and much-ballyhooed Live Picture, from HSC Software, shipped in June of this year. It lets users of Quadra-class Macs equipped with at least 32 MB of RAM work with files of essentially unlimited size (limited only by hard-disk space and sanity) in what HSC characterizes as near real time, a term you're probably going to hear a lot in the next year or so.

Live Picture accomplishes its imaging magic by means of a proprietary technology called FITS (Function Interpolating Transformation System), which uses a technique called hierarchical sampling. This exploits the fact that you can display only one screenful of image data at a time. To use Live Picture, you first convert images into a proprietary format that's structured to display only the data needed from the original image for screen display at a given level of zoom. All operations are stored as mathematical descriptions and aren't applied to the full-resolution data until you've built the final image. The original scans remain untouched.

Unlike the proxy-based systems used in Scitex and Linotype-Hell's ColorRetouch, MicroSpot is putting finishing touches to ColorRetouch, a $249 image editor aimed at the low end of the market. The application, like Live Picture, converts images into a proprietary format, but instead of working with a proprietary format. The feature set is akin to those of applications such as Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter X2, with active layers, global filters, and natural-media brushes as wide as 1,000 pixels. We've looked at only early versions of xRes, so we can't yet say just how much postprocessing will be needed to build final images. 919-380-9933.

**xRes.** A considerably less costly solution to the large-file problem is being readied by Fauve Software, known on the PC side for the paint program Matisse. Its $795 application xRes requires only 8 MB of RAM, but it also uses hierarchical sampling techniques to edit large files — upwards of 100 MB — in near real time. As with Live Picture, you must first convert images into a proprietary format. The feature set is akin to those of applications such as Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter X2, with active layers, global filters, and natural-media brushes as wide as 1,000 pixels. We've looked at only early versions of xRes, so we can't yet say just how much postprocessing will be needed to build final images. 919-380-9933.
Several whizzy new technologies and products are emerging that have the potential to outshine even Photoshop. For everything except launching Photoshop and using the Despeckle filter, it was slower than the Power Mac 8100. The upcoming 100-MHz Pentium machines should breathe down the neck of the Power Mac 8100 but are unlikely to surpass it. Power Macs that have the upcoming 100-MHz PowerPC 601+ chips should stretch the lead even more — and when the PowerPC 604 Power Macs are released, Pentium PCs will quite simply be blown out of the water.

**Abandon Photoshop?**

Depending on your level of frustration, you might be tempted to punt Photoshop altogether in favor of another imaging program. Several whizzy new technologies and products are emerging that would appear to be attractive alternatives to Photoshop (see the "Beyond Photoshop" sidebar), and some of them show great promise — but as complements to, not substitutes for, Photoshop. If you work with color images and you’re thinking about abandoning Photoshop, we offer this advice: Push yourself back from the monitor, take a couple of days off, and try one of the recommendations that follow.

**So Where Do I Go from Here?**

Now that you’ve explored the options, what should your next course of action be? You can take several routes on the way to building a killer Photoshop machine.

If you’re putting a system together from scratch, the answer is simple. Get a Power Mac 8100 with the 4-MB VRAM option, and stuff it with as much RAM as you need in order to work on your largest files, following the 3-times-file-size rule. For even faster speed, you can add a DSP accelerator, but unless one of the operations the DSP accelerates is causing a real bottleneck in your work, it probably isn’t worth the extra expense.

If you’ve invested heavily in a 680x0 Mac, the situation is considerably more complex. Even if you want to stay with your existing system for now, you’ll almost certainly want to move to a Power Mac in the future, so you need to consider which components can migrate to the Power Mac and what your bottlenecks really are.

If you’re using a Quadra 700, 900, or 950, your machine uses 30-pit SIMMs, which can’t be used in a Power Mac (Power Macs use the newer, 72-pin SIMMs). If you’ve bought a lot of RAM that you can’t move to a Power Mac, consider adding a DSP accelerator, a PowerPC upgrade card, or both. If your major bottleneck is time-consuming filter operations such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur, you should opt for a DSP accelerator — especially if other aspects of your work rely on fast drive speed, given the SCSI limitation of the PowerPC upgrade card. If you already have a DSP accelerator and it’s Power Mac-compatible (check with the vendor), getting a PowerPC upgrade card makes sense, despite the SCSI limitation.

On the other hand, if insufficient RAM is causing a Photoshop bottleneck on your current Quadra, you have to weigh whether it makes sense to invest in expensive RAM that you can’t take with you when you move to a newer Mac. For those who are using a newer Quadra, such as an 800 or 650, the RAM is Power Mac-compatible; it’s worth spending a few extra dollars on 60-nanosecond SIMMs to ensure future compatibility. If you use Photoshop regularly, you’ll want a Power Mac sooner or later.

In the end, a couple of things are clear. First, despite advances in hardware and software, when it comes to Photoshop, sufficient RAM is still the key to faster speed. Second, advances on other platforms notwithstanding, the Mac is still the platform of choice for serious Photoshop work. The combination of the Power Mac and Photoshop 3.0 may just prove unbeatable. 

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser is coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 3.0*, to be published this year by Peachpit Press. MacUser project leaders Tony Bojorzewicz and Jeffrey K. Milstead managed the testing for this report.

**Want to dig deeper into our Photoshop benchmark suite?** The complete test results for this report are available on-line on ZiffNet/Mac. See page 4 for instructions on accessing ZiffNet/Mac. Also, check out this month’s MacUser/Mac Utility, *The Cheaper Image*, an entry-level image-editing application that accepts Photoshop plug-ins (see New on the Menu, page 30).
If you want to save money by bringing your prepress work in-house, then one of these scanners is for you. By Bruce Fraser

Top-Quality Scanners

By now, you've probably heard someone praising low-cost flatbed scanners. They are fast, usually include a generous software bundle, and provide an easy way to get images into your Mac. So why should you spend over $2,000 on a scanner?

Because — as with many things in life — you get what you pay for. The scanners we tested have list prices in the range of $3,500 to $20,000. For this much cash, you can get a scanner designed to handle specific types of images: prints, transparencies, or 35mm slides. And you'll get higher-quality output than you can with inexpensive flatbed scanners. You'll see more color saturation, better sharpness, and increased shadow detail. For transparencies or 35mm slides, you'll notice an even greater difference between the output quality of an inexpensive flatbed scanner and that of one of its higher-priced cousins.

If you're scanning images for personal use or if you just need an occasional image for a presentation or a newsletter, a low-cost flatbed scanner will fill the bill. But if scanning images is part of your job, you should check out the 12 production-level scanners we tested. These units range from multipurpose flatbed scanners, to dedicated transparency scanners (35mm slide scanners as well as multiformat scanners, which can handle 35mm slides and...
larger transparencies), to oversized flatbed scanners, to baby drum scanners. Not only do these scanners offer better output quality (thanks to their ability to capture 10 or more bits of data per color) but they offer other advantages as well.

Some of these units let you scan directly to CMYK color, a major time-saver for prepress use. Some allow gang scanning, in which multiple images are placed on the scanner and scanned simultaneously to individual output files. A few are even capable of handling both reflective (print) and transmissive (transparency) art equally well. In general, we were impressed with the quality of the results we could obtain, but it quickly became clear that there's no such thing as a perfect all-around scanner. Each one has strengths and weaknesses that make it suitable for some uses but not for others.

Capturing the Right Colors
Scanned images contain a maximum of 24 bits of color information per pixel — 8 bits each of red, green, and blue — which is sufficient for just about any output process. But photographic originals contain a greater range of tone or color than 8 bits per color can represent.
COLOR SCANNERS

The trick in scanning is to get the right 8 bits per color on output — the ones that best represent the original image (or your custom version of it).

The production-quality scanners we tested help you capture the right bits in several ways. First, each of them captures more than 8 bits per color internally. When you bring an image into Photoshop to correct the tone or color, you throw away data. But if you make those same corrections during a scan, a scanner that captures more than 8 bits of data per color will produce better shadow and highlight detail and greater dynamic range in the final output.

A scanner’s software also plays a key role in getting the right 8 bits on output. If you want to reproduce an original as closely as possible, you should look for a scanner with a good autoexposure feature. If you need to tweak the color on originals, you need scanner software that offers precise control over tone curves and color balance and that is easy to use.

If you’re scanning for press, you need software that can translate levels of luminance to amounts of ink. Some of the scanners we tested include software that automatically creates separations, using presets based on color-management technology such as Agfa’s FotoTune or on expert knowledge embodied in software such as PixelCraft’s ColorAccess. Of course, if you have a thorough understanding of press, you can use Adobe Photoshop to produce good color separations from any of the scanners.

There’s a bit more to consider with scanning software than just what features it offers for capturing color data. It should also let you set the desired output size and resolution and calculate the necessary input resolution. You shouldn’t have to do the math — that’s what computers are for. And it should allow you to easily arrive at the correct settings for a scan.

Small Flatbed Scanners

Flatbed scanners are designed mainly for scanning reflective art, but they can also scan transparencies. In fact, the flatbed scanners gave us the best output results from prints. They didn’t do as good a job of scanning transparencies as did some of the dedicated transparency scanners or the “baby drums,” however.

The two least expensive scanners — the Microtek ScanMaker III ($2,540 street) and the UMAX PowerLook ($3,100 street) — are desktop scanners that can scan letter- or legal-sized prints as well as medium- or large-format transparencies. These scanners are good choices for people who scan only small numbers of images and who are satisfied with midrange output quality.

The Microtek ScanMaker III is a promising 12-bit scanner that can handle legal-sized reflective art as well as 8 x 10-inch transparencies at an optical resolution of 600 x 1,200 dpi. This unit produced excellent output from prints and acceptable results from transparencies. But the ScanMaker III’s software controls are limited — for example, the software can’t figure out the resolution you need based on output size. And although the software offers individual gamma-curve controls for the three color channels, it lacks an on-screen densitometer, so you have to base your adjustments on what you see in a postage-stamp-sized preview (which, by the way, offers only one level of zoom).

The other desktop flatbed scanner, the UMAX PowerLook, scans reflective art as large as 8.3 x 11.7 inches and transparencies as large as 8 x 10 inches, capturing 10 bits of data per color at an optical resolution of 1,200 x 1,200 dpi. The PowerLook’s output from prints and transparencies wasn’t quite as good as that from the ScanMaker III. In general, the PowerLook’s output showed slightly less saturation and, on the transparencies, less shadow detail.

The PowerLook offers much better software controls than the ScanMaker III, however. For example, the PowerLook software has automatic-exposure features, strong interactive color-curve controls, the ability to set output size and resolution, and the ability to perform gang scanning. This fast, easy-to-use scanner is well suited to tasks, such as the production of newspaper inserts or trade magazines, that require medium-quality print.

---

The Bottom Line

T O N ARROW YOUR CHOICES among these professional-quality scanners, first figure out what type of images you need to scan (print, slide, or transparency). Then consider each scanner’s output quality, software usability, and scanning speed. But remember that there’s no such thing as a perfect all-around scanner.

= OUTSTANDING
= ACCEPTABLE
= POOR

---

PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000

This powerful flatbed scanner ($12,995 list, $11,880 street) lets you get the best-possible scans from all varieties of images — whether weather-beaten prints, large-format originals such as paintings, or high-quality photographs. The software is top-notch.

Kodak RFS 2035 Plus

A speedy slide scanner, the RFS 2035 Plus ($8,995 list, $7,430 street) makes acquisition of mounted or unmounted 35mm slides or negatives nearly foolproof — and very fast. For high-volume scanning of originals that need little or no correction, this slide scanner is hard to beat.

Leaf Leafscan 45

This high-quality transparency scanner ($17,000 list, $15,830 street) is the only scanner we tested that can capture 16 bits of data per color. It provides excellent output quality, and its software offers good controls. Overall, it’s a good choice if you need to make lots of color corrections or if you are creating output for film recorders. Scanning can be slow, however.

Agfa Horizon Plus

Microtek ScanMaker III

UMAX PowerLook

Microtek ScanMaker 45t

Nikon LS-3510 AF

ScanView ScanMate Magic

PixelCraft Pro Imager 4520RS

Screen DT-S1015AI

Sharp JX-610

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.
Output Quality / the best and the worst of the bunch

High-quality output has excellent shadow detail, sharpness, clarity, color balance, and color saturation. To find out what level of output quality you can expect from the scanners in this review, we produced two test images. One was a correctly exposed original; the other had serious color flaws. In general, we found that scanning from transparencies gave us the best results. None of the scanners could completely compensate for the errors in the awful image. Here are some examples of the best and the worst results we got for each of the two images.

The Correctly Exposed Image

To test each scanner at its best, we scanned a good original. Although we generally got our best results with transparencies, the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 produced equally good results from prints (1). The output shows good saturation, flesh tones, shadow detail, and color balance. The output from the Leaf Leafscan 45 exemplifies the quality we got from most of the scanners — solid but not premium quality. The final output (C) was produced by the Screen DT-5101 SAi. Note the excellent shadow detail, typical of drum scanners.

The flawed image

To challenge each scanner and test its software controls, we scanned a flawed image. The Agfa Horizon Plus produced above-average output from a print (2). The Horizon Plus’s software offers excellent controls; we were able to get reasonable color-cast and exposure correction without sacrificing too much image data. The next-best output (3) came from a transparency scanned by the Leaf Leafscan 45 — another scanner with excellent software controls. Note the quickly degrading quality between the best output and this example. Believe it or not, this output is still much better than average. The output from a print scanned by the Sharp JX-610 (4) is more typical of the quality we got. The JX-610’s software has limited controls — for example, you can’t set highlight and shadow points, the preview area is very small, and it offers no interactive prescan mode.

Large-Format Flatbed Scanners

Large-format flatbed scanners are more accurately described as tabletop than as desktop devices. They produce higher-quality output than the small, desktop scanners, and they can handle tabloid-sized images. The three we tested — the Agfa Horizon Plus ($18,360 street), the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 ($11,880 street), and the Sharp JX-610 ($11,370 street) — let you scan prints, transparencies, and 35mm slides as well as large-format originals such as paintings.

The Agfa Horizon Plus impressed us with its high-quality results, the flexibility and ease of use of its software, and the clarity and depth of its manuals. This scanner handles reflective art as large as 11.7 x 16.5 inches and transparencies as large as 9.5 x 13.4 inches, capturing 12 bits of data per color, with an optical resolution of 1,200 x 1,800 dpi. The Horizon Plus produced high-quality output from a correctly exposed print and a 4-x-5-inch transparency. But we were particularly impressed with this scanner’s ability to produce an acceptable scan from a seriously flawed image. Additionally, the Horizon Plus was the only flatbed scanner we tested that had high enough resolution to produce acceptable results from 35mm originals.

The Horizon Plus includes a Photoshop plug-in, FotoLook, that...
COLOR SCANNERS

**Testing the Scanners** / productivity is a critical factor

BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON ONE OF THESE SCANNERS, you'll want to know how productive they can make you. In order to find out, we sat three experienced scanner operators down with the scanners covered in this report and asked them to spend a maximum of two days with every one of them, trying to get the best output they could from each.

We gave the testers two images for use in the tests. Each contained challenging elements such as flesh tones, dark areas, and reflections. One image was correctly photographed and developed, whereas the other was intentionally underexposed.

### Scanner Models

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Model</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Type of Input Judged</th>
<th>Output Quality</th>
<th>Ease of Acquisition</th>
<th>Color Correction</th>
<th>Installation</th>
<th>Minutes for Scan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Horizon Plus</td>
<td>An excellent but expensive flatbed scanner for those who need high-quality output — and who need it fast. The software contains a variety of automated features that make the scanner a great choice for high-volume, minimal-intervention scanning.</td>
<td>Print and transparency</td>
<td>Sharp, bright, saturated colors. Good color balance. Good flesh tones.</td>
<td>Excellent automatic features (the ability to calculate densities and balance colors, for example). Good batch-scanning capabilities.</td>
<td>Numerous highly accurate options for correcting color. Manual color-correction features. Can save settings. Offers several different interfaces.</td>
<td>Easy. Required a field technician to fix a hardware-calibration glitch.</td>
<td>1:52 (print/ transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak RS2035 Plus</td>
<td>Everything about this slide scanner is designed to make acquiring reasonable-quality scans both foolproof and quick. A perfect choice for the no-muss, no-fuss set.</td>
<td>Slide</td>
<td>Good color balance. Slightly blurry.</td>
<td>Specially designed slide holder helps orient the image correctly. Color preview and fast black-and-white preview. Autochrome feature. Intuitive interface.</td>
<td>Limited software controls. Can get very good exposure and cast correction by enabling autobalance and using sliders to adjust brightness, contrast, and color.</td>
<td>Very easy. Small, easy-to-move scanner.</td>
<td>0:50 (slide)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaf leafscan 45</td>
<td>This 16-bit transparency scanner produces excellent output. We recommend this scanner to users who frequently need to make difficult color corrections on slides or transparencies or who need to output images to film recorders.</td>
<td>Slide and transparency</td>
<td>Very clean. Sharp, rich, saturated colors. Wide dynamic range.</td>
<td>Default settings work well. Maximum range can capture all available information, eliminating the need to set highlight, shadow, or midpoint.</td>
<td>蜷 offers 48-bit color capture. Photoshop's Levels and Curves controls give corrected 24-bit images. Prescan doesn't automatically reflect parameter changes.</td>
<td>Bulky. SCSI-ID selection via DIP switches. Manual aperture.</td>
<td>4:13 (slide) 2:54 (transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scanner III</td>
<td>This flatbed scanner is a solid choice for budget-minded users. Output is very good, installation is a snap, and scanning speeds are fast. Software features, however, pale when compared to those of competing scanners.</td>
<td>Print and transparency</td>
<td>Very good clarity, color saturation, and shadow definition. Good flesh tones. Sharp.</td>
<td>Very good transparency holders. Nontuitive interface. Must set midpoint in master gamma curve by eye. Controls work very well.</td>
<td>Limited color control. Extremely small preview image. Printouts required to show color corrections.</td>
<td>Very easy.</td>
<td>1:10 (print/ transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek Scanner 4ST</td>
<td>This multiformat transparency scanner produced solid output from 4-x-5-inch transparencies. We think this scanner has great potential, given its high-quality hardware, but we'd suggest waiting for the next software revision.</td>
<td>Slide and transparency</td>
<td>Sharp. Good shadow detail. Good saturation. Best results from transparencies.</td>
<td>Filmy transparency holders. Nonintuitive interface. Must set midpoint in master gamma curve by eye. Controls work very well.</td>
<td>Limited color control. Extremely small preview image. Printouts required to show color corrections.</td>
<td>Very easy.</td>
<td>3:22 (slide/ transparency)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key**
- = MacUser RECOMMENDS
- = OUTSTANDING
- = ACCEPTABLE
- = POOR
one had serious color flaws. Our testers dutifully recorded the steps they had to take (and sometimes the hoops they had to jump through) in order to get the best-possible output.

To judge the final quality, we made four-color separations on an imagesetter and had Matchprint laminated proofs made. We also timed how long it took each scanner to create a final 4-x-5-inch, 300-dpi scan. To preview and correct scans, we used PrecisionColor Displays, LeMans GT graphics accelerators, and a PrecisionColor Calibrator — all from Radius.

### Scanner Model Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Model</th>
<th>Overview</th>
<th>Type of Input Judged</th>
<th>Output Quality</th>
<th>Ease of Acquisition</th>
<th>Color Correction</th>
<th>Installation</th>
<th>Minutes for Scan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pixelcraft Pro Imager 4520RS</strong></td>
<td>This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.</td>
<td>slide and transparency</td>
<td>print</td>
<td>Clean images with wide tonal range and good shadow detail. Good saturation.</td>
<td>Slow (calibration takes more than 11 minutes). No color preview.</td>
<td>Frustating. Requires system extension.</td>
<td>7:30 (slide) 7:26 (transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pixelcraft Pro Imager 8000</strong></td>
<td>This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.</td>
<td>print</td>
<td>Prescans execute quickly. Good color-cast correction. Interactive feedback for selecting highlight and shadow points. No color preview.</td>
<td>Weak tools for correcting color during acquisition.</td>
<td>Must manually recalibrate for each scan. Calibration establishes highlight and shadow defaults.</td>
<td>Easy, sturdy, well-packaged unit. Confusing software installation despite step-by-step instructions in manual.</td>
<td>0:46 (print)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanview Scanmate Magic</strong></td>
<td>This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.</td>
<td>print and transparency</td>
<td>Clean images with wide tonal range and good shadow detail. Good saturation.</td>
<td>Difficult to mount transparencies and reflective art. Very good automatic controls. Requires minimal intervention. Long prescan times. Extensive batch controls.</td>
<td>Cryptic software. Handly saturation-curve control. Awkward cast correction. Can cause plateaus of color.</td>
<td>Easy, sturdy, well-packaged unit. Confusing software installation despite step-by-step instructions in manual.</td>
<td>9:20 (print) 9:30 (transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screen DT-5105AI</strong></td>
<td>This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.</td>
<td>print and transparency</td>
<td>Excellent crispness, shadow detail, color saturation, and reproduction from transparencies.</td>
<td>Difficult to mount transparencies and reflective art. Very good automatic controls. Requires minimal intervention. Long prescan times. Extensive batch controls.</td>
<td>Cryptic software. Handly saturation-curve control. Awkward cast correction. Can cause plateaus of color.</td>
<td>Easy, sturdy, well-packaged unit. Confusing software installation despite step-by-step instructions in manual.</td>
<td>1:35 (print/transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharp JX-610</strong></td>
<td>This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.</td>
<td>print and transparency</td>
<td>print and transparency</td>
<td>Clear, bright, sharp. Saturated colors. Good flesh tones and shadow detail.</td>
<td>Difficult to mount transparencies and reflective art. Very good automatic controls. Requires minimal intervention. Long prescan times. Extensive batch controls.</td>
<td>Limited functionality. No interactive preview. No visual gamma curves. Hard to fine-tune numerical controls. Best results with RGB scans.</td>
<td>2:26 (print) 2:59 (transparency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Umax PowerLook</strong></td>
<td>This huge, quick (and slightly noisy) flatbed scanner handles large-format reflective art, filling the niche between desktop and pre-press scanners. It took us only about 5 minutes to correct and output a high-quality scan of our good image.</td>
<td>print and transparency</td>
<td>Good color balance and saturation. Good shadow detail.</td>
<td>Good color balance and saturation.</td>
<td>Must manually recalibrate for each scan. Calibration establishes highlight and shadow defaults. Good automatic features for removing color cast.</td>
<td>Cannot set highlight and shadow points. Supports automatic white-point balancing. Difficult to adjust parameters. No interactive prescan.</td>
<td>0:33 (print) 0:38 (transparency)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY**

- MacUser RECOMMENDS
- = OUTSTANDING
- = ACCEPTABLE
- = POOR

**Notable Performance Numbers**

- **Pixelcraft Pro Imager 4520RS**: 7:30 (slide) 7:26 (transparency)
- **Pixelcraft Pro Imager 8000**: 0:46 (print)
- **Scanview Scanmate Magic**: 9:20 (print) 9:30 (transparency)
- **Screen DT-5105AI**: 1:35 (print/transparency)
- **Sharp JX-610**: 2:26 (print) 2:59 (transparency)
- **Umax PowerLook**: 0:33 (print) 0:38 (transparency)
COLOR SCANNERS

COLOR SCANNERS offers a large, fully interactive color preview. The software includes strong automatic-exposure features and precise color-balance controls for setting white and black points and individual color curves. An on-screen densitometer provides constant numerical feedback. When used in conjunction with Agfa's FotoTune color-management system (a limited version ships with the scanner), the Horizon Plus can deliver CMYK output directly from a scan. These features plus its strong batch-scanning mode make the Horizon Plus a great choice for high-volume, minimal-intervention scanning.

The Sharp JX-610, which captures 12 bits of data per color at 600 x 1,200 dpi, produced high-quality results, but Sharp's software is limited. The preview doesn't update to reflect changes to the settings, so you need to create multiple prescans. There's no curve control or white- and black-point settings. Sharp supplies a version of PixelCraft's QuickScan software, which offers much better control, but the version we received didn't support the transparency adapter. (Sharp claims, however, that it should work with the adapter.)

The JX-610 is considerably slower when scanning than the other two large-format flatbed scanners, and unlike the others, it has no provision for gang scanning. Thus, the only actual use you can get from its large, 12 x 17-inch image area is to scan tabloid-sized originals. The JX-610 is considerably smaller than the other two large-format flatbeds but requires almost as large an operating area, because of its copierlike design (the lid moves during scans). The PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 produced the best results from prints of any of the scanners. (The transparency adapter wasn't available at testing time but should be by the time you read this.) The scanner handles reflective art up to 11.7 x 17 inches, capturing 12 bits of data per color at an optical resolution of 400 x 1,400 dpi.

It comes bundled with the QuickScan plug-in driver and ColorAccess, an application that does an excellent job of converting RGB scans to CMYK color separations. QuickScan lets you scan directly into either Photoshop or ColorAccess. It allows you to set the desired output size and resolution and find the white and black points visually. It doesn't offer color-correction features, relying instead on ColorAccess, which, for example, automatically removes color casts from images you scan into it.

Although the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000 and the Agfa Horizon Plus each provide a potent package for scanning from prints, we give the nod to the Pro Imager 8000, because it is significantly less expensive than the Horizon Plus, is faster, and has easier-to-use software.

---

**Features of Color Scanners / the specifications you need to know**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner Type</th>
<th>Agfa Horizon Plus</th>
<th>Kodak RFS 2035 Plus</th>
<th>Leaf LaserScan 45</th>
<th>Microtek ScanMaker III</th>
<th>Microtek ScanMaker 45s</th>
<th>Nikon LS-3510 AF</th>
<th>PixelCraft Pro Imager 4520RS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$19,995</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$7,999</td>
<td>$5,499</td>
<td>$6,999</td>
<td>$9,999</td>
<td>$16,995*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street price</td>
<td>$18,360</td>
<td>$7,430</td>
<td>$15,830</td>
<td>$2,540</td>
<td>$6,100</td>
<td>$7,860</td>
<td>$15,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner type</td>
<td>Flatbed</td>
<td>Slide</td>
<td>Transparency</td>
<td>Flatbed</td>
<td>Transparency</td>
<td>Slide</td>
<td>Transparency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bits of data captured</td>
<td>12 bits</td>
<td>12 bits</td>
<td>16 bits</td>
<td>12 bits</td>
<td>12 bits</td>
<td>12 bits</td>
<td>12 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical resolution</td>
<td>1,200 x 1,800 dpi</td>
<td>2,000 dpi</td>
<td>5,080 dpi</td>
<td>600 x 1,200 dpi</td>
<td>1,000 dpi</td>
<td>4,096 dpi</td>
<td>2,000 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpolated resolution</td>
<td>1,800 x 1,800 dpi</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>2,400 x 2,400 dpi</td>
<td>2,000 dpi</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum reflective size</td>
<td>11.7 x 16.5 in.</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>8.3 x 14 in.</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transparency formats supported</td>
<td>35mm</td>
<td>120 roll film</td>
<td>4 x 5 in.</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor type</td>
<td>Linear CCD</td>
<td>Area CCD</td>
<td>PMT</td>
<td>Linear CCD</td>
<td>Area CCD</td>
<td>PMT</td>
<td>PMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpolated resolution</td>
<td>1,800 x 1,800 dpi</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>2,400 x 2,400 dpi</td>
<td>2,000 dpi</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual focus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic focus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed focus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gang scanning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supports scanning to CMYK</td>
<td>**.</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exposure control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editable prescan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color preview</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background scanning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histogram</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll-free tech support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service contract available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>90 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MacUser RECOMMENDS

** The Pro Imager 4520RS and 8000 are sold together for $24,995.

* Price is for SE Bundle, which includes Photoshop LE, QuickScan, and ColorAccess only.

** Available through dealer.
Slide Scanners

Scanning 35mm originals presents a special challenge. They are so small that the scanner needs very high resolution if you want to reproduce images at a larger size with acceptable quality or if you want to crop and enlarge parts of them. This constraint narrows your choice of scanner to either a transparency scanner or a desktop drum scanner.

If you need to scan only 35mm originals, a dedicated slide scanner is your best bet. Multiformat transparency scanners are either more expensive than dedicated slide scanners or they don’t have quite enough resolution. Desktop drum scanners have high resolutions, but the original image must be taped to a fixed drum—an awkward and time-consuming affair.

We looked at two slide scanners—the Kodak RFS 2035 Plus ($7,430 street) and the Nikon LS-3510 AF ($7,860 street). Each captures 12 bits of data per color, allowing for plenty of flexibility in making corrections on scans. The results we got from the two scanners were very similar: The Nikon LS-3510 AF had a very slight edge in overall sharpness, but the color quality from the two scanners was virtually identical.

The Kodak RFS 2035 Plus runs more than three times as fast as the Nikon LS-3510 AF, but the Nikon LS-3510 AF gives you more control over color correction. For example, the Nikon LS-3510 AF provides interactive control over the individual gamma curves for each color channel. The Kodak RFS 2035 Plus, on the other hand, offers master contrast and brightness controls plus slider controls for color balance.

If you simply want to scan 35mm originals as quickly and faithfully as possible with minimum intervention and you don’t need to enlarge the results beyond 8 x 10 inches, the Kodak RFS 2035 Plus is an excellent choice. It’s particularly useful for newspaper work, where 35mm is usually the format of choice and speed is of the essence. If, however, the 35mm originals you work with are of such quality that you can make conventional prints larger than 8 x 10 inches with acceptable sharpness, you may want the higher resolution of the Nikon LS-3510 AF.

Multiformat Transparency Scanners

Multiformat transparency scanners generally handle transparencies from 35mm to 4 x 5 inches or even larger—but that doesn’t necessarily mean these scanners are able to handle all formats equally well. We tested three very different multiformat transparency scanners—the Leaf Leafscan 45 ($15,830 street), the Microtek ScanMaker 45t ($6,100 street), and the PixelCraft Pro Imager 4520RS ($15,320 street).

The Microtek ScanMaker 45t did quite well on the 4-x-5-inch transparencies, showing good shadow detail. It didn’t fare nearly as well on the 35mm slide, however, due in part to its relatively low 1,000-dpi optical resolution. Unlike the other multiformat scanners, which apply the full resolution of the scanner to the 35mm image area, the ScanMaker 45t treats 35mm slides as a small part of the 4-x-5-inch image area.

The ScanMaker 45t has a few other faults as well. First, it can’t handle mounted slides—we had to take the slide out of the mount to scan it. Second, the software is weak—small changes made to the gamma curves result in disproportionately large changes to the image. (Microtek claims that it is currently updating the software.)

The PixelCraft Pro Imager 4520RS produced some of the best results from transparencies of any of the scanners, due to the seamless integration of the QuickScan plug-in driver and PixelCraft’s excellent ColorAccess separation software. The Pro Imager 4520RS has two main drawbacks, however. First, with an optical resolution of 2,000 dpi, the Pro Imager 4520RS is well suited for scanning 4-x-5-inch transparencies but can’t produce top-of-the-line scans from 35mm originals. Second, the Pro Imager 4520RS is slow. To get a good scan, we had to
The Leaf Lumina / scanner or camera?

EVERY SO OFTEN, we run into a product that just doesn’t fit into any of our traditional categories. The Leaf Lumina, a combination scanner and digital camera, is one such product. Like many of the scanners we tested, the Lumina houses a trilinear CCD (charge-coupled device) array that scans images, it captures 12 bits of data per color, and it handles reflective and transmissive originals. But like a camera, the Lumina mounts on a tripod (or a copy stand), can capture 3-D images, and uses standard 35mm Nikon SLR lenses. It has a maximum optical resolution of 2,700 x 3,400 dpi, but that resolution varies depending on which lens you attach.

We quickly developed a love/hate relationship with the Lumina. Assembling the camera, attaching its cable to the Mac’s SCSI port, and installing the Photoshop plug-in driver were simple, taking only about ten minutes. But to use the Lumina as a scanner, you must attach it to a copy stand, set up adequate lighting, and position the originals correctly on the copy stand. Just assembling the copy stand took us two hours, and positioning the lights and the originals was an ongoing project.

The Lumina’s software is heavily oriented to RGB color space, lacking references to CMYK output or half-tone frequencies. Controls are powerful and straightforward. It has a scalable RGB densitometer and a histogram that uses an f-stop metaphor. Exposure controls are extensive, and you can control tonal range manually or have the Lumina do it automatically. It even has a semiautomated tonal-range mode that lets you crop an image to isolate the area for which you would like the scanner to make its tonal-range decisions. You can also select a neutral image area for the software to use in making automatic adjustments to color casts.

The final output was of acceptable quality. We had to adjust curves and exposure levels quite a bit in order to get acceptable shadow detail. The camera tends to vibrate on the copy stand, causing the lens to lose focus after repeated scans. In some cases, the output we got was noticeably streaked, possibly due to the movement of the camera on the copy stand or light reflecting from people passing by.

Our final opinion? If you need to scan only standard prints, transparencies, or slides, we think you will be better off with one of the traditional scanners we tested — the Leafscan 45 (for a 4-x-6-inch, 300-dpi image) took over 7 minutes. Final scans can, however, be performed in the background.

The Pro Imager 4520RS is a reasonable choice for presswork. Its resolution is a fine match for the range of colors that can be reproduced in four-color printing. Anyone scanning for output to digital transparencies via a film recorder (which has a wide color range), however, would almost certainly be disappointed with the limited saturation and dynamic range this scanner produces.

The Leafscan 45 produced excellent results with the 35mm slide and the 4-x-5-inch transparencies. It has a resolution of 5,080 dpi (sufficient for virtually any purpose), and it captures 16 bits per color (providing excellent shadow detail and allowing you to make very aggressive color corrections without introducing posterization). The Photoshop plug-in driver provides strong controls over tone and color, has a very good automatic-exposure feature, and includes a resizable preview window. With Photoshop 2.5.1, you also have the option of ignoring the scanner’s own tone and color controls and simply bringing the entire 48-bit image, which contains all the data the scanner can capture, into Photoshop to use its Levels and Curves controls to correct tone and color, respectively.

The only complaint we have about the Leafscan 45 is that its prescan module is poorly implemented. You must recalibrate the scanner every time you open the acquisition module. Still, for images destined for output to a digital film recorder, the Leafscan 45 is an excellent choice.

Desktop Drum Scanners

Desktop — or baby — drum scanners are smaller, less expensive versions of the full-fledged drum scanners many service bureaus use. These scanners work with prints, transparencies, and slides and, in general, provide the best possible shadow detail. If you need premium-quality output, check out the two desktop drum scanners we tested — the Scanview Scanmate Magic ($12,150 street) and the Screen DT-S1015AI ($18,350 street).

The two have very different personalities, but they share one attribute: Each has a fixed (nonremovable) drum that makes loading images a considerable hassle (see figure 3). The ScanMate Magic’s drum accommodates images as large as 8.5 x 11.5 inches, but the Screen DT-S1015AI has a tiny drum that accepts originals only as large as 5.8 x 5.9 inches. Unlike full-sized drum scanners, these baby units don’t offer gang scanning.

The ScanMate Magic produced the best results for transparencies of any of the scanners we tested. The output from the reflective art, however, was disappointing. If you don’t want to damage the print, you need to place it in a clear plastic sleeve, which cuts down light transmission and gives a poorer scan. All scans take a long time to produce — a 4-x-5-inch, 300-dpi scan took an average of 9 minutes, 30 seconds, and a prescan took almost 4 minutes, making this far and away the slowest scanner of all.

For an extra $1,650, you can get the ScanMate Magic with a powerful but somewhat confusing set of applications, collectively called ColorQuartet, that offer scanning and separation controls and an expert system for scanning. ColorQuartet is probably better suited to Scanview’s pricier drum scanners, which have larger drums.

The Screen DT-S1015AI also produced excellent results from...
Aligning an Image / the drum-scanner dilemma

Like placing a label on a jar, aligning an image on the drum of a drum scanner requires a bit of experimentation. First of all, you must put some tape onto the chrome (left), and then you must tape the chrome to the drum (right). If the chrome doesn’t end up being completely straight, either you have to try again or you have to resort to using Photoshop to align a crooked scan.

transparencies and fared somewhat better with prints than did the ScanMate Magic. The DT-S1015AI is also very fast, scanning a 4-x-5-inch image at 300 dpi in about 1 minute, 30 seconds.

The DT-S1015AI’s software, however, is definitely aimed at experienced drum-scanner operators. It doesn’t show corrections interactively in the preview, nor does it offer any curves or levels controls. Instead, corrections must be made strictly by the numbers. The manuals are of little help — they are obvious translations from a foreign language into something that only superficially resembles English. If you’re an experienced drum-scanner operator, you may find the DT-S1015AI attractive, but if you’re used to doing color correction by using curve or gamma controls, you may find it more than a little baffling.

Picking and Choosing

Money can buy happiness: We found clear differences in output quality between the less expensive scanners and those with five-figure price tags. These differences were particularly apparent in the scanners’ ability to capture shadow detail from transparencies. Whether or not that difference in output quality will be noticeable in your work is another question. The golden rule of computing — garbage in, garbage out — applies to scanning as well. If you’re scanning prints from a one-hour photo lab, there’s a limit to what even the best scanner can achieve. Likewise, not every print job demands premium scans — the requirements for newsprint are much lower than for glossy brochures, for example.

For those who are on a limited budget and need flexibility, the two desktop flatbed scanners — the Microtek ScanMaker III and the UMAX PowerLook — are worth a look. The ScanMaker III produced better output, but the PowerLook comes with more-powerful software. Neither scanner captured enough shadow detail for high-quality work, however.

If you need to go a step up in output quality — and can afford to leap up in price — but still want a flatbed scanner, we suggest you look at either the Agfa Horizon Plus or the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000. The Horizon Plus is very versatile. It can handle everything from oversized reflective art to, in a pinch, 35mm slides. Output quality ranges from acceptable to excellent, depending on the type of image, and scans are always quick. The Horizon Plus is an excellent choice for a service bureau that needs to scan whatever it receives. If, however, you need a scanner primarily for reflective art, you should consider the PixelCraft Pro Imager 8000. This speedy scanner produced the best results we obtained from prints.

For scanning 35mm slides, two scanners — the Leaf Leafscan 45 and the Kodak RFS 2035 Plus — stand out. The Leafscan 45 can handle transparencies as well as slides, it has the highest resolution of all the scanners we tested, and its software controls offer almost unparalleled flexibility. The RFS 2035 Plus is faster and has very effective automatic-exposure and color-balancing features that work extremely well for reproducing originals as closely as possible.

For scanning transparencies, our overall choice was the Leaf Leafscan 45. The ScanView ScanMate Magic is a close contender, however. It gave us the best results for transparencies, but unfortunately, those results took a very long time to produce. The Microtek ScanMaker 45t gave us good results from transparencies, but this scanner’s software was too weak to make it a true competitor.

None of the scanners was an overall winner. At this level, scanners start to become quite specialized. You need to consider the relative importance of speed, output quality, and flexibility in scanning different types of originals and weigh all three according to your needs.

Contributing editor Bruce Fraser is coauthor of Real World Photoshop 3.0, to be published this year by Peachpit Press. Anita Epler, a ZD Labs project leader, managed the testing for this report.
A bright idea in the evolution of presentations.

Introducing the MultiSync® Multimedia Theatre® LCD projector.

The compact, transportable MultiSync Multimedia Theatre LCD projector produces high quality images and is very easy to use. It makes professional, boardroom quality presentation capability available to anyone in your company. The MultiSync MT is unique, both functionally and visually. With NEC's exclusive LightGate™ technology, the MultiSync MT makes more efficient use of its light source to provide brighter, more readable images under a variety of lighting conditions. Both PC and Mac computers can be simply connected via NEC's MultiCable™ connection system—a single cable that connects to either source. It will also project composite video sources, like your VCR, and has built-in audio capability. Plus, the detachable Walk-or-Dock™ control works when "docked" in the unit or as a separate handheld remote. The MultiSync MT projector: it's what presenters have been waiting 2 million years for. Questions? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or, for info via fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request Document No. 68001.

The easiest projectors to live with for hours and hours: Ours.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and Multimedia Theatre, LightGate, MultiCable and Walk-or-Dock are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.
Choosing the Right Monitor

A monitor can be your most nerve-racking peripheral purchase — and your most important. Nerve-racking because monitors are increasingly complex and highly individual. Most important because your monitor is the part of your system with which you interact most directly. A fast hard drive may be critical to your work, but you’re not staring at it for hours on end. Your monitor is your window into your Mac.

In the past year, there’s been an explosion of monitors to choose from and a flood of new places to buy them. The days of a single reigning champ — the 13-inch, $999, available-at-dealers-only AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor — are long gone. Today quality, resolution, service, and price are all over the map. Many monitor vendors — especially those that have crossed over from the PC world — now offer you a choice between low-cost and high-quality models. Even Apple is selling monitors at many stops along the price/performance continuum.

To make matters even more troubling, some vendors’ quality control is so poor that there are large variances in sharpness, brightness, and other

By Rik Myslewski and Jeff Pittelkau
MONITORS

aspects of image quality from unit to unit. If you're buying just one monitor at your friendly neighborhood Mac dealer, you can carefully examine the unit you're about to haul off. But what if you're buying a couple dozen monitors for your department? And what if you're buying from a mail-order firm? You need to know which technology to choose, what features you need, how to evaluate the shipment when it arrives, and what terms to demand from the vendor. That's where we can help.

MASK AND GRILLE: Each Has Its Uses

Monitors and televisions are the last hurrah for vacuum-tube technology. Inside each monitor is a CRT (cathode-ray tube). The CRT contains an electron gun that fires beams through a shadow mask or aperture grille, which limits each beam to striking a red, green, or blue phosphor (see the “Monitor Evolution” sidebar). Most current shadow masks are made of an Invar alloy, which resists deformation by the heat produced by beams from the electron gun. If

Monitor Evolution / the benefits of a state-of-the-art monitor

MONITORS CONTINUE TO IMPROVE, so make sure you don't buy one based on an out-of-date technology. Original shadow-mask CRTs had problems such as doming and overly large dot pitch. Subsequent shadow-mask technology has overcome most of the deficiencies of earlier designs. Sony's Trinitron aperture-grille CRTs — first introduced back in '68 — were a great advance over then current shadow-mask technology. Mitsubishi has recently introduced some improvements over the venerable Sony design.

CRT quality can vary greatly: CRTs come off the assembly line with varying degrees of sharpness and uniformity — some even have small

Early Shadow Mask

1. Delta gun — Original shadow-mask CRTs used three separate guns arranged in a triangular configuration.
2. Iron shadow mark — Precisely aligned so that only the appropriate beam is allowed to hit the red, green, or blue phosphor, a shadow mask absorbs electron energy, which is converted to heat.
3. Doming — When iron shadow masks heat up, expansion causes doming, which in turn causes the electron beams to stray from their intended target phosphors. Color and brightness distortion results.
4. Dot pitch — The distance between two holes in the shadow mask masking two adjacent dots of the same color is called dot pitch. Early CRTs had high dot pitches and, thus, low resolution.
5. Spherical CRT surface — Because they reflect overhead lighting, spherical CRTs benefit greatly from antiglare treatment.
6. Beam astigmatism — When an electron beam is aimed away from the center of the CRT, it produces an elliptical spot when it strikes the shadow mask, thus lowering sharpness in the corners.

Advanced Shadow Mask

7. In-line gun — Three in-line guns produce fine electron beams and have precise alignment. This trio allows for high-resolution displays and has helped shadow-mask designs compete with aperture-grille ones.
8. Double quadrupole lens — Each electron beam travels through two lenses that preshape the beam to minimize astigmatism in the corners, allowing for excellent sharpness over the entire screen surface.
9. Invar shadow mask — The Invar alloy can operate at a higher temperature without doming, so the electron beams can be stronger, resulting in a brighter picture.
10. Fine dot pitch — Modern shadow-mask CRTs can have a dot pitch as fine as .25 millimeters, for exceptional image clarity. However, fine-dot-pitch shadow masks are difficult (and expensive) to manufacture.
11. Flat-square CRT surface — Compared to older shadow-mask CRTs, a flat-square shadow-mask CRT has greatly reduced curvature and less rounded corners for a much flatter image that's less distorted.
you purchase a shadow-mask monitor, make sure the mask is made of Invar or a similar distortion-reducing alloy. Aperture grilles contain stretched wires instead of a mask, so they’re essentially impervious to heat.

Aperture-grille CRTs — such as the familiar Sony Trinitron (also supplied by Sony to numerous other monitor vendors, such as Apple, Nanao, and Nokia) and the Mitsubishi DiamondTron — are known for their crisp focus and benefit from having cylindrical screens, which cut down on reflections from overhead lighting. Shadow-mask CRTs, once justly derided as inferior, have improved markedly and become more widespread over the years. Monitors manufactured by such shadow-mask leaders as Hitachi and Matsushita and supplied to vendors such as SuperMac and RasterOps are now preferred by many designers, who credit their vertical and horizontal lines with being more equally rendered — a benefit for CAD/CAM work, for example.

imperfections in the phosphor coating or air bubbles in the glass.

Sony makes all Trinitron aperture-grille CRTs — and you can bet it saves the best for its own monitors and those of key customers who demand top quality. At press time, the Mitsubishi DiamondTron CRT was available only in monitors from Mitsubishi, SuperMac, and Ikegami. Shadow-mask monitors are a whole different story: Because many manufacturers make shadow-mask CRTs, and because many of these CRTs are essentially interchangeable, monitor vendors may buy CRTs from several competing manufacturers — one reason why shadow-mask monitors cost less and why their quality can vary greatly.

Sony Trinitron

12 Trinitron gun — A Trinitron gun has dynamic quadrupole lenses for reduced beam astigmatism. Unlike with shadow-mask-CRT guns, however, all three electron beams travel through the same lenses.

13 Aperture grille — Fine, tightly stretched wires align the electron beams with the appropriate phosphors. Since an aperture grille allows more electrons to pass through, the electron beams needn’t be as powerful as those in a shadow-mask CRT. Also, aperture grilles are not susceptible to doming, so image uniformity is very high.

14 Tension wires — Aperture grilles will vibrate like piano strings if they’re not restrained, so one or two fine wires are stretched across the grille to dampen vibration. Even so, aperture grilles are much more prone to vibration than shadow masks.

15 Aperture-grille pitch — This measurement of the horizontal spacing between wires in the aperture grille is analogous to dot pitch on a shadow mask. Since there is no break in the aperture grille or phosphor stripes vertically, the vertical dot pitch is 0.

16 Cylindrical CRT surface — A cylindrical face reflects overhead light downward, away from the user, but still reflects light from the sides into the user’s eyes. Antiglare treatment is less critical than with other kinds of CRTs — but is still helpful.

Mitsubishi DiamondTron

17 NX-DBF gun — Mitsubishi takes the Trinitron design one step further by adapting the best of its in-line, double-quadrupole-lens guns, typically used in high-end shadow-mask CRTs, to the aperture-grille design. The result is a very sharp display with a larger viewable area than that of a 20-inch Trinitron monitor.
Clustered around the end of the CRT is critical support circuitry. The most important is the yoke, with two precisely wound electromagnetic magnets that rapidly direct the electron beams across the inside surface of the screen. The manufacturers fine-tune color purity and convergence — the beam's ability to strike the screen in the proper place — with the help of magnets that are placed by hand at the factory and held in place with glue. However, these magnets can fall off and the yoke can slip during shipping mishaps. This delicacy is one reason you should buy from a local dealer or from a mail-order vendor that offers a no-questions-asked money-back guarantee or exchange program.

**SIZE: Bigger Is Better — Usually**

A monitor's image is generated when an electron gun draws lines across the inner surface of the screen in a sequence called a raster scan, with each line made up of small dots called pixels, or picture elements.

There are four primary Mac display standards for resolution: 640 x 480 pixels, for 13-, 14-, and 15-inch monitors; 832 x 624 pixels, for 16- and 17-inch monitors; 1,024 x 768 pixels, for 19-inch monitors; and 1,152 x 870 pixels, for 20- and 21-inch monitors. Each of these resolutions operates at its own scanning frequency, and until recently, most monitors sold for use with the Mac could operate at only one of these frequencies — the one appropriate to the size of the monitor.

Things are different today, however. Most high-quality monitors can display multiple frequencies — if they're connected to a Mac with the proper cable. These versatile performers are called autosynchronous monitors, since they can automatically synchronize their display circuitry with video signals of various frequencies. Apple has adapted to this change in monitor technology: its new Multiple Scan series includes autosynchronous capability, and on all post-Quadra 700 Macs and PowerBooks with video-out capability, the latest version of the Monitors control panel supports switching among available resolutions without restarting.

If you're a business user, buy the biggest well-focused monitor you can afford — or fit on your desk. Because the Mac's multitasking capabilities allow for many open windows, a large display lets you spread out your work instead of overlapping it. Consider at least a 16- or 17-inch monitor. You can find a multiple-frequency display in this size range that'll handle resolutions as high as 1,152 x 870 pixels.

If you spend your day doing DTP or image processing, don't trap yourself with limited screen real estate: Move up to a 20- or 21-inch monitor. You may save money up front by buying a smaller monitor, but the increased productivity you'll get with a wide-screen view of your layout or image will soon pay for what you first thought was merely a luxury. But be forewarned: The bigger the monitor, the more trouble it has displaying crisp text and graphics at all points on the screen — especially the edges and corners.

If you're a Performa user and simply need a straightforward color display, stick to a 13-, 14- or 15-inch monitor that displays 640 x 480 pixels — the standard Mac resolution since the Mac II. Most color edutainment and game software is written to this standard, so avoid

---

**The MacUser Screen Test / do-it-yourself monitor evaluation**

MONITORS ARE INDIVIDUALS. More than with any other type of Mac peripheral, quality can vary from unit to unit and — as a monitor ages — from month to month.

The comprehensive monitor testing we conduct at MacUser/ZD Labs employs sophisticated test equipment to determine the quality of a monitor's design and engineering. Using this equipment, we can confidently predict that the monitor models we stamp with the MacUser RECOMMENDS seal of approval have the capability to perform exceptionally. However, we also suggest that you carefully examine the individual monitors you purchase to ensure that they're living up to their potential.
the temptation to buy a used 12-inch, 512-x-384-pixel Apple monitor, once popular for LCs. Stay with the standard, and you'll easily find a good monitor at a great price: Your kids'll be happy when Putt-Putt Joins the Parade fills the screen, and your home office won't be overwhelmed by an immense cyclopean invader.

COLOR: We Needn't All Be Millionaires
The Mac's Color QuickDraw supports several color options — sometimes referred to as bit depths — from black-and-white (1 bit) to millions of colors (24 bits). The number of colors your Mac can display depends on the capabilities of its built-in video or add-in video card. On many Macs, you can expand your built-in video's color capability by adding inexpensive video RAM (VRAM). Check out this option before spending serious bucks on a video card — you may just need a couple hundred dollars' worth of VRAM. In any case, keep in mind that on most built-in video and some third-party video cards, higher resolutions usually mean lower bit depths.

Don't buy more color than you need. Most business and home applications do just fine with an 8-bit (256-color) display. Many — if not most — CD-ROM multimedia titles are developed with a 256-color palette; paying extra for 16-bit video (thousands of colors) or 24-bit video won't improve the quality of what you see.

On the other hand, if you're doing even semiserious DTP or image processing, it's time to move up to more colors — but don't immediately leap to millions of colors. Unless you're a practiced DTP professional, 16-bit color may be virtually indistinguishable from 24-bit. And speaking of professionals — and you know who you are — if your work involves 24-bit-color layouts, investigate the fastest video system you can afford: either a QuickDraw accelerator or the VRAM option on a Power Mac. These snappy options dramatically improve the responsiveness of your Mac.

CABLES: Not as Simple as They Look
Perhaps the most frequent error people make when hooking up a monitor that wasn't specifically designed for the Mac is attaching the wrong cable. PCs require jumpers for selecting video resolutions, but Macs use a standardized pattern of sense lines built in to the video connector of the Mac. When you power up your Mac, certain combinations of interconnected pins inside the video cable tell it which resolution to display.

Most third-party asynchronous monitors come with a cable that has a VGA connector, commonly used with PCs. To use such monitors with your Mac, you need to ask for the appropriate adapter, commonly called a dongle, or your Mac won't know what resolution to display. For newer Macs with the latest system software, we recommend using a multiple-frequency dongle so you can vary the resolution. Otherwise, your Mac will be hardwired to the resolution the installed dongle dictates.

CONTROLS: Beyond Brightness and Contrast
Asynchronous monitors come with several controls — if you learn how to use them, you can tweak your monitor's image quality. Size and position controls are mandatory — resolution switching usually requires size and position adjustments. Convergence controls

---

**Inspect Grays (Color Tracking)**

The gray blocks below should show no coloration. If they appear to have a slight color cast, you should choose another display or have this monitor adjusted by your dealer.

**Good color tracking** ensures that your monitor can display colors precisely. If it fails this test and if your dealer can't handle the repair, try your local TV-repair people — they're used to adjusting color tracking on color TV sets. If they fail, return the monitor.

**Inspect Colors**

The red, green, and blue squares below should be bright and saturated. On a high-quality monitor, you should be able to see a small, darker square inside each larger square.

**No printed image** can do justice to the subtlety of this test: Within each pure-color square is a smaller square that's 98-percent color. If these smaller squares are visible, your monitor is capable of displaying minute color variations.

---

To help you test them — and to help you keep your desktop monitor finely tuned during its productive life — we've developed the MacUser Screen Test and made it available on ZiffNet/Mac. (See page 4 for information on how to access ZiffNet/Mac.) The MacUser Screen Test guides you through a set of test images and prompts you, both to evaluate your monitor's performance and to adjust its display to achieve peak image quality. The following are a few images from the MacUser Screen Test to give you an idea of how easy it is to use — and how important it is for you to assess each monitor as an individual device.
MONITORS

— a highly recommended plus — help you align the electron beams for maximum clarity.

Choose a monitor with all controls up front. Newer monitors come with digital controls that remember your settings for each displayed resolution, so you won’t be hunting for those size and position controls each time you change resolutions. Most digitally controlled monitors also allow you to fine-tune image-quality controls, such as those that adjust convergence; on less-capable monitors, these controls are locked away inside the monitor case and preset at the factory. The latest fad in digital controls is on-screen guidance, which is very much like on-screen programming for VCRs.

Premium monitors may include custom Mac software and cables that allow you to make adjustments from a familiar, easy-to-use Mac interface. The better software, such as Radius IntelliColor, Mitsubishi DiamondControl, and SuperMac PressView, puts up test patterns that help you make the adjustments. Stay away from cheap monitors that lack good controls — even though the image may look nice when the monitor’s new, its quality will drift as it ages, and convenient controls will help you keep it looking its best.

GLARE PROTECTION: Treat Yourself to the Best

Some high-quality monitors, such as Apple’s venerable AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and the more recent 14-inch Macintosh Color Display, have no antiglare treatment — and not without a good reason: Antiglare treatments cost money and, if not well designed, can reduce the overall image quality. However, we recommend spending extra for a high-quality antiglare treatment, because it reduces eyestrain.

Do not — we repeat, do not — choose a color monitor with an etched antiglare treatment. The outdated etching technique, used only on the cheapest monitors, not only reduces sharpness and clarity but also refracts the light the individual red, green, and blue phosphor dots produce, creating a shimmering effect that’s more stressful than glare is.

There are two high-quality antiglare treatments: silica and antireflective (sometimes called OCLI). Silica is a spray-on coating that’s baked onto the surface of the screen, creating a microfine uneven surface that scatters light without causing the shimmering effect of etching. Since silica coating alters the surface of the screen, it reduces sharpness — but only slightly. The more expensive antireflective coating reduces glare by partially canceling out incoming light but doesn’t reduce sharpness — its effectiveness is reduced, however, by the oil in your fingerprints, so don’t touch it. Cleanup is easy, but you need to use only recommended cleaners: Stay away from commercial window-cleaning products, because they can damage the antireflective coating.

EMISSIONS: Nothing to Worry About — We Hope

There has been some concern of late regarding the health risks associated with the ELF (extremely low frequency) and VLF (very low frequency) emissions of computer monitors. Since a monitor’s yoke

---

**Monitorspeak Phrasebook / knowing the language will help you find the right monitor**

**SALESPeople DON’T DELIBERATELY TRY TO CONFUSE you — it just seems that way sometimes. Precision equipment requires precision description — but sometimes clear technical language can cross the line into the realm of opaque jargon. Here are a few questions your friendly neighborhood monitor salesperson might ask, along with our translations, the right answers, and why each question is important.**

**Monitorspeak:**

“Do you need a dongle for your autosync?”

**Translation:**

“Do you need an adapter that will allow your automatically synchronizing multiple-frequency monitor to work with your Mac?”

**The right answer:**

“Yes.”

*A dongle is a small adapter that mates the Mac’s video-out port to the VGA-style connector on most autosynchronous monitors. Choose your dongle carefully, making sure to get the one that’s appropriate for your Mac and monitor.*

---

**Monitorspeak:**

“Do you need true WYSIWYG for DTP?”

**Translation:**

“Do you need the size of the image on the monitor to match the size of the image when you print it from your desktop-publishing application?”

**The right answer:**

“Probably not.”

*QuickDraw (the Mac’s imaging model) assumes that all monitors display images at 72 pixels per inch. At that resolution, a monitor’s images are WYSIWYG — what you see is what you get. More pixels per inch makes images appear smaller than they will be when printed — in most cases, this is no big deal.*
uses powerful electromagnets to deflect the electron beams, magnetic fields are produced that correspond to the monitor's vertical and horizontal scan rates — how quickly the monitor's electron gun paints the entire screen vertically or a single line horizontally.

Vertical scanning frequencies, or refresh rates, typically 60 to 75 Hz, fall within the ELF range. Horizontal scanning frequencies, typically 35 to 100 kHz, fall within the VLF range. Monitor vendors have done two things to reduce the magnetic emissions the yoke produces: They’ve beefed up shielding in the monitor’s case and equipped yokes with compensation electromagnets to limit the magnetic field’s strength outside the monitor’s case.

The jury’s still out on the health risks from ELF and VLF emissions. However, two industry guidelines, both from Sweden, specify a range for ELF- and VLF-emission limits. MPR II is the older guideline; most quality monitors now comply with its criteria. The stricter TCO ’92 guideline, which specifies lower ELF/VLF emissions, is only beginning to elicit interest in the U.S.

If you’re really concerned about ELF and VLF emissions, you can take other steps besides choosing an MPR II- or TCO-compliant monitor. First, throw out your electric blanket and hair dryer. These household conveniences — along with fluorescent lights, toasters, pasta makers, and electric shavers — are all sources of ELF emissions that can emit far more ELF at close range than your Mac’s monitor. Of course, you spend more time with your monitor than you do with your electric shaver — but then again, you don’t rub your monitor against your lymph nodes every morning.

ENERGY: Help the Planet — and Your Wallet

The newest feature in monitors with digital controls is automatic-sleep and -shutdown capability — sometimes referred to as Energy Star compliance. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has set computing-product guidelines, dubbed Energy Star, that dictate that when monitors are not in use, they should use less power.

Most Energy Star-compliant monitors use a two-step process to go to sleep. First, the high-voltage power supply that feeds the electron beams — where most power is consumed — is turned off. Second, the cathode heaters inside the CRT and scanning circuitry are shut down; at this point, some monitors shut off entirely.

In most cases, Energy Star-compliant monitors include control-panel software that tells the monitor to go to sleep after a nonusage period you specify. Most home users won’t see a big impact in their electric bill, but a business will. Remember, you’re paying for electricity twice: first to operate the monitor and then to power the air conditioner that removes the heat it produces.

SERVICE: The Customer Is Always Right

Finally, when you’ve tracked down the monitor that seems right for you or your business, take care to choose the right dealer. Don’t let the dealer befuddle you with jargon: Read our tips for understanding important monitor terms (see the “Monitorspeak Phrasebook” sidebar) before entering into negotiations, and you’ll be OK.

If you’re buying a monitor from a dealer, take along the MacUser Screen Test software (see the “MacUser Screen Test” sidebar),
MONITORS

available on ZiffNet/Mac. This HyperCard-based series of test screens and explanatory text will ensure that the monitor you take home provides crisp, well-focused, and color-balanced images.

If you’re buying a monitor from a mail-order vendor, make sure the vendor allows you enough time to set it up; run it through its paces, using the MacUser Screen Test; and return it for replacement or a full refund if it flunks. Of course, if you’re buying a dozen monitors, make sure the vendor gives you enough time to test them all. Even among the best brands, you may occasionally find a monitor that doesn’t quite make the grade. Finally, our survey of 10,000 MacUser readers (see the “MacUser Poll” sidebar) will tell you which vendors pleased most of our readers most of the time — and which didn’t. 

Jeff Pettitka, director of MacUser Labs, designed MacUser’s first color monitor tests. Rik Myldevek, executive editor, used them.

The MacUser Screen Test, available on ZiffNet/Mac, provides images you can use to ensure that your monitor is performing at its best. See page 4 for information on how to access ZiffNet/Mac.

The MacUser Poll / our readers pick their favorite monitor companies

YOU’re SATISFIEd WITH YOUR MONITOR — if your opinion matches many of those expressed by the 10,000 MacUser readers we surveyed in a major product-satisfaction poll. You’re a bit less happy about the service and support provided by your monitor’s vendor, however. And a few of you who own displays made by some of the most familiar names in the monitor business are downright cranky.

We conducted a nationwide survey of monitor users from October 1993 through February 1994. Working with the Ziff-Davis Research Department and Chilton Research Services (an independent market-research firm), we collected readers’ opinions on top Mac monitor vendors. Of the 10,000 randomly chosen MacUser subscribers we surveyed, 4,500 provided opinions on as many as four monitors they had used in the past two years. We ignored responses that did not indicate a specific manufacturer as well as those about vendors for which there were fewer than 50 responses each — samples too small to ensure statistical accuracy.

In the table below, the companies are ranked in order of how the survey respondents rated them on overall satisfaction. For each question we asked our readers, we gave each company a satisfaction ranking of significantly above average, average, or significantly below average; the statistical method we used to determine these rankings is explained in “Doing the Numbers,” August ’94, page 97. Detailed data on all the companies and how their rankings were determined is available on ZiffNet/Mac.

NEC and Apple lead the field, with Sony a close third. Apple’s success in satisfying its customers is hardly surprising: It established a high standard back in 1987 with the original 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor and has rarely slipped since.

The praise our readers lavished on NEC and Sony should finally and firmly put to rest any doubts about the quality of autosynchronous monitors — or about the ability of vendors who cross over from the PC world to satisfy demanding Mac owners. NEC and Sony each scored significantly above average in the coveted Chance of Buying Again category, along with Apple and SuperMac.

Radius is not as well regarded as its probable future partner, SuperMac. When this article went to press, the planned SuperMac/Radius merger had not yet been formally consummated. We hope that if, by the time you read this, SuperMac and Radius are united, they’ll maintain the level of customer satisfaction sparked by SuperMac. Although Radius had recently upgraded its technical-support efforts, its renewed dedication to service hadn’t yet convinced our readers: Radius was handed the only significantly below-average score in the Chance of Buying Again category — and significantly below-average scores in every other category as well.

We asked 10,000 MacUser readers to tell us, on a scale of 1 to 10, how satisfied they were with the quality, reliability, and performance of their monitors and with the service and support of their monitor vendors. We converted their responses into significantly above-

average, average, and significantly below-average rankings for each company. Overall, readers were more pleased with their monitors than they were with the service and support they received from the monitor vendors.

102 MacUser / November 1994
It's about how you work on your Mac. Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride.

Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation, create multimedia presentations on a Power Macintosh or need external video for your PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will improve the way you view your work.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly resolutions and on-board color control, you can easily concentrate on what you're doing – not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac. Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view.

For more information, give us a call at 1-800-933-4110.
Click the button. It's so simple. Click. It's the easiest way to get things done. Which is why new WordPerfect 3.0 for the Mac puts all the things you want from your interface in your face.

Giving you more buttons to click than any other word processor. So features are easy to find. And use. Want to change your text formatting? Click. Apply a style? Click. Create a table? Click. Then you can bring up a different bar with all the table functions you want. Borders, editing—even math functions—it's all right there. Click. Our customizable button bars put your favorite tools right there, too. Like spell checking. Grammar checking. Our integrated drawing program. Whatever you want. There's even buttons for common tasks like bulleted indents. So you'll seldom have to do anything. Besides click. (And type, duh. This is a word processor.) But you can do other cool stuff, too, like run QuickTime. Or WordPerfect native on the Power Macintosh. So visit your local reseller or call us at (800) 526-2296 for our $99 competitive upgrade. If the number was nine buttons shorter, it'd be as easy as our interface. Click.
EXPAND YOUR BUSINESS.
HARNESS THE SUN.
NAVIGATE AN OCEAN.
THEN BREAK FOR LUNCH.

INTRODUCING CLARISDRAW.

With this dramatic new upgrade of the best-selling MacDraw® Pro, you're destined to create great things in a swift and painless fashion. Like maps, floor plans, flyers, free-form and technical drawings, to start. ClarisDraw™ brings you intelligent features like PointGuide™ and SmartConnectors, to save you time by reducing the number of steps needed to create graphics. There's also advanced text handling (like binding text to curves), sophisticated image editing and 24-bit color painting. The program translates popular industry-standard graphics formats. And it's accelerated for Apple's new Power Macintosh™ systems. With ClarisDraw, you'll produce professional-quality graphics in no time. (So you can take that extra hour for lunch.) For more info, call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 359.
OUTPUT DEVICES /
PREPRESS COMES TO THE DESKTOP

DESKTOP PREPRESS? Producing film in-house for final output usually means purchasing a large-scale, big-ticket imagesetter — and that entails working with photographic chemicals. Now LaserMaster has devised an in-house prepress system for producing design comps, color proofs, and final film — all without chemicals.

LaserMaster's PostScript prepress system consists of two parts: the Unity 1800PM-R ($9,995), an 1,800-dpi laser printer for printing camera-ready monochrome output on 12-x-19-inch paper, and the PressMate ($19,995), a 2,400-dpi thermal output device for producing film negatives or color proofs as large as 12 x 24 inches. The PressMate connects to the Unity to share the laser printer's 48-MB color-management system that helps ensure color fidelity for proofing. The products were due by October. 612-944-9330.

Pamela Pfiffner

PAGE LAYOUT /
VivaPress Professional Offers All-in-One DTP

UNSEATING QUARKXPRESS and Aldus PageMaker as the page-layout programs of choice has been the goal of many upstarts. The latest to take a crack at it is VivaPress Professional, a native Power Mac program that combines page layout, drawing functions, and job tracking.

Developed in Germany, VivaPress Professional 1.5 has its roots in the high-end program LinoPage, and it shows. You can work in imposed spreads, create documents with 2,000 pages, generate color separations, and tag text for inclusion in footnotes and indexes. It also sports a robust word processor and boasts sophisticated type controls, such as aesthetic rag, for more-pleasing line endings.

Perhaps VivaPress' whizziest feature is the ability to create text and graphic boxes out of any shape, thanks to its Bézier tools. The cursor senses whether you're in a text box or a graphic one and switches tools automatically. You can also open and edit Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator files in VivaPress Professional, although you can't export changes.

In VivaPress, any page or item can serve as a master object, or Alias. Changes made to an object will automatically update its Aliases.

VivaPress Professional's object-oriented approach extends to style sheets as well. You can define style sheets for text and graphics, specifying word and line spacing, run-arounds, and so on, down to the character level. But unlike style sheets based on previous styles, VivaPress Professional's style sheets are modular, so you can apply several styles on top of each other.

For basic workflow management, VivaPress Professional permits unlimited users on a network and offers control of access privileges. Job sheets can be attached to documents for editorial and production tracking.

QuarkXPress and PageMaker fans may find some aspects of VivaPress Professional's interface counterintuitive (clicking on the leading icon did nothing in our demo version). If VivaPress Professional is serious about making inroads into a solid market, some refinements are needed. $895. Interpress Technologies. 212-245-2700. / Bruce Fraser
In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker.

Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing, superior graphics handling, multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer®. So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 021 today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.

© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameView, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. All rights reserved.
There’s a slew of third-party add-ons for QuarkXPress, ranging from general productivity enhancers to specialized commercial tools. If you need more from QuarkXPress, then it’s time to explore XTensions. By Kathleen Tinkel

QuarkXPress has many strengths, but its plug-in modules — what Quark calls XTensions, or XTs — are what give the program its extraordinary power and flexibility. Most QuarkXPress users have heard of XTs, but many use only those that come with the application, such as the EfColor XTension and the Kern/Track Editor.

But with 200 or so XTensions for sale, from $30 shareware to $6,000 professional tools (and many more in development), it’s well worth exploring what’s available.

At the commercial end of the scale, programs such as KeyLiner and Step & Flex-It, both from DataStream Imaging Systems, enable QuarkXPress to stand in for powerful proprietary production tools. On the other end of the spectrum are tiny, one-task aids such as Scitex Nudge, which lets you move a selected object by increments you define, or Durrant Software’s CombsXT, which places vertical marks called combs on data-entry forms.

In between are dozens and dozens of interesting extensions, some of them useful, if not actually essential, to many QuarkXPress users. Here we take a look at a few of the more intriguing ones. Many of these have an extremely narrow focus; others are more general. You may not need all of them — yet — but together, they showcase the work of some of the more inventive developers creating XTensions today.

One caveat: XTension developers have yet to settle on a single approach to dealing with the QuarkXPress network-registration (copy-protection) scheme. You may need to supply your QuarkXPress serial number when ordering some of these XTs. For others, an Installer on the floppy disk will decompress the XTension, snag your serial number from QuarkXPress, and place a registered copy on the distribution floppy disk. Still others may ask you to enter the serial number manually the first time you launch the XT. If you’re running QuarkXPress in isolation, you shouldn’t have problems with any of these approaches, but if you’re buying a license to use multiple copies on a network, be sure to make this clear when you order the XT, because you may need to go through a more complex installation process.

Except where noted, all the XTensions listed here are sold through XChange, a retail clearinghouse that specializes in these small programs. To obtain the quarterly catalog, which is chock-full of interesting stuff, call 800-788-7557 or 303-229-0620.

Azalea UPC-EAN XTension. If you’ve ever gone through the struggle to build a bar-code symbol for a label or book cover, this classy single-purpose XT ($129) will ease your frustration. All it does is make bar codes, but considering the homeliness of the end product, it does the job with something close to élan and verve. You select the type of bar code you need (UPC A or E; EAN-8/ JAN-8; EAN-13/JAN-13; or Bookland, for placing ISBN numbers on book covers), enter the required figures, and click. The software creates an EPS file, stores it in the same folder as the QuarkXPress document, and places a screen preview in its own picture box — all in a few minutes.

Because bar codes have to be read by sensitive electronic devices, Azalea has built in provisions for clearing printing, such as compensating for ink gain. You can also specify either opaque-white or transparent backgrounds behind the codes. It ships with a pair of OCR fonts that are used appropriately, and the software knows the format for each bar-code variety and won’t let you enter the wrong pattern of figures.

Azalea Software, Seattle, WA; 206-932-4030; 206-937-5919 (fax).

Imposition Lite. If you’ve ever been frustrated by making printer spreads — ordering pages for assembly into a booklet (see “Some for the Books,” September ’94, page 121) — Imposition Lite ($195) will make you happy. It imposes pages two- or four-up on as many as four sheets (for a 16- or 32-page booklet), with user options for the type of binding (saddle-stitched, perfect, or none), the gap between spreads on the imposed form, page orientation, and other printing specs.

Imposition is generally a commercial printing function, and for large jobs — a 100-page book, for example — most of us willingly leave this responsibility to the printer. But for small booklets, including those with pages small enough to be
printed two-up on a laser printer, you can save time and money by delivering output in printer spreads.


Kerning Palette 3.3. Manual kerning of type is a thankless chore. For one thing, you're bound to be inconsistent. And customizing kern pairs in fonts is tedious. Quark's solution is to have you modify the kern pairs in a QuarkXPress document and save the changes in the Prefs file. But if you manually kern a font in a QuarkXPress document, you can't easily save the modified kern pairs with your fonts, and type you set in, say, Aldus FreeHand won't match the same type set in QuarkXPress.

Kerning Palette ($195) helps. It allows you to kern type as if you were kerning manually, but each adjustment applies to all instances of that letter pair in a document. You can work at whatever size is convenient to help compensate for low screen resolution (and you can apply QuarkXPress' manual tracking temporarily to help compensate for size-related optical problems that are inherent at large type sizes). When you're finished, you can leave the modifications with the document Prefs file or save them to the screen font (or both).

Clearface, Buskirk, NY; 518-686-1760.

Kitchen Sink. Aptly named, this XTension ($79) combines a slew of useful functions, most of them designed to allow you to work faster and more productively. The most obvious of these is the Command Pad palette, a dense collection of tiny icons that provide single-click access to virtually any of QuarkXPress' dialog boxes and palettes. Other features and functions include Spot, a window that shows you all the colors specified in a document and lets you easily convert spot colors to process (and vice versa); Page Sets, a sort of style-sheet controller for pages; Viewlt, pop-up menus with preference selections that control the position and size of windows, palettes, and menus; and Co-Pilot, a palette containing a page proxy that has its own easy page-magnification menu as well as a navigational aid that lets you move quickly to any point on a page by clicking on a proxy image.

Kitchen Sink's several productivity palettes lets you nudge a selected object by clicking on a cursor arrow; another lets you size a picture box to the image within; and others offer alignment, text inset, and other QuarkXPress functions. You probably don't need all these tools, but they can easily be ignored (although they can't be deleted from menus, alas). The small icons on the Command Pad palette could be larger, but Kitchen Sink is close to irresistible.

Mark My Words. Although not really an XTension, Mark My Words ($50) is a useful adjunct to QuarkXPress. Unless you process a lot of text, you don't need this Word-to-QuarkXPress filter — or most of Greg Swann's other text-cleaning utilities, including the fast, customizable search-and-replace tool Torquemada. The Inquisitor or the even more ferocious text filter XP8 (all of these products are sold directly from the developer). But if you're a book designer or a production typesetter, Mark My Words is the filter for you: Drag a formatted Word file over the Mark My Words icon, and seconds later you'll find a new file of QuarkXPress-tagged ASCII text in the folder with the original.

Why is this useful? It saves a lot of time, particularly with large files; it retains italics and bold placed within paragraphs (most filters can't do this reliably); it converts Word's paragraph styles and all local formatting into QuarkXPress tags so that you don't have to do it manually; and it creates a small text file for archiving.

Greg Swann, 1331 W. Baseline Road, #236, Mesa, AZ 85202 (no phone calls).

ProTabs 2.02. Using QuarkXPress to set up tables and other tabular material is a pain. Of the few XTensions for automating the process, ProTabs ($30) is among the best. Formerly a commercial XTension, ProTabs is now distributed as shareware and is not available through XChange. (If you're not on-line, you can order a copy by mail from the developer.)

With ProTabs, you can control stub columns and headings as well as the data entries. This XT even formats rules in a table, although you may find that using QuarkXPress' rule-above or rule-below functions yields a better-lookin result. Tables ProTabs produces are QuarkXPress text, and you can style them by using style sheets and other QuarkXPress controls.

A powerful utility, ProTabs is fairly difficult to learn. Although the matter-of-fact on-line documentation is complete, you'll probably learn more about ProTabs by playing around with it. Reading about the program in Brad Walrod's QuarkXPress Unleashed (New York: Random House, 1994) is also helpful.

Software Extensions, Gainesville, FL; 904-371-9722.

Resize XT. For those who design ads, Resize XT ($99) is a godsend: When you have to convert an ad (or any collection of text and graphics) from one size to another, just unleashed Resize XT, which scales text and graphics (and their boxes), line thicknesses, gutters, tabs, and text insets at the click of a mouse. There are two ways of activating the XTension — from its dialog box and from the QuarkXPress tool bar, to which Resize XT adds a scaling tool. This
single-purpose utility can recoup its meager cost in a single job. Vision's Edge is one of the most prolific XTension developers, with dozens of text and productivity XTensions.

Vision's Edge, Tallahassee, FL; 904-386-4573; 904-386-2594 (fax).

**SXetch Pad.** An XTension that adds basic drawing functions to QuarkXPress. SXetch Pad ($229) is fairly easy to use, although it may not be intuitive for users of Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. You have to select the SXetch Pad tool from the QuarkXPress menu bar; draw a SXetch box; and work within it, using a small tool palette that pops up whenever the SXetch box or the QuarkXPress content tool is selected. SXetch Pad's arsenal includes basic text and drawing tools (for creating lines, circles, curves, rectangles, round-cornered rectangles, and polygons), a scissors tool, and a rotation tool.

SXetch Pad objects can be grouped and joined (to make composite objects that have interior voids, or knockouts), type can be bound to a path or converted to curves, and colors — including multicolor blends — can be applied to any object but not to text. Using SXetch Pad to create simple illustrations or logos (instead of creating them in another program and importing them as EPS files) makes good sense — it helps keep the file size down, and it lets you take advantage of QuarkXPress' autotrapping. If you want to use a SXetch Pad illustration more than once, you can export it as an EPS file or stash it in a library for use in other QuarkXPress files (for which it retains its trapping specs).

DataStream Imaging Systems, Lexington, KY; 606-255-6686; 606-259-1541 (fax).

**vjXT.** Vertical justification (VJ) is not the best idea, typographically speaking. The essence of readable text is the illusion of evenness and regularity. The essence of vertical justification is to align the bottoms of the page, come hell or high water — mostly by introducing variable line spaces on the page. But VJ is a necessary evil in typesetting, and although most desktop implementations are crude and unsatisfactory, KyTek has done a good job with vjXT ($149).

You begin by enabling vertical justification in the vjXT menu and then set relative values for each style-sheet entry — A-head, B-head, text, and the like — indicating, for example, that you'll allow space before and after any A-head at a 3:2 ratio and a B-head at 2:1 but no space before or after text paragraphs. To apply the vertical justification, choose it in QuarkXPress' Item/Modify dialog box, and seconds later vjXT does its thing, leaving your columns aligned on the bottom baseline and rationally distributing line spaces on the page.

KyTek also offers the $99 program called SeXT (or Shortline Eliminator) for applying manual tracking to eliminate widows. Like vertical justification, this use of tracking is all too often abused, but KyTek's XT gives you control over minimum and maximum adjustments and helps keep the spacing consistent throughout a document.

The KyTek people have a typesetting background, and it shows. Another of KyTek's XT's, CursorPos ($59), with its unobtrusive palette that can be stuck into any corner of the monitor screen, is aimed at traditional typesetters who want to be able to track the position of the text cursor at all times.

KyTek, Weare, NH; 603-529-2512; 603-529-2015 (fax).

**Xstyle.** If you use style sheets to format text in QuarkXPress (and you really should, or you're working too hard), Xstyle ($99) is a necessity. You get two palettes: a style-sheet editor that vastly simplifies the creation of new styles and a character/paragraph palette that shows style-sheet specs and lets you apply them with a click or modify them on the fly, all without recourse to the labyrinthine menus and layers of QuarkXPress style-sheet dialog boxes. (The character/paragraph palette is much more powerful — and compact — than the style-sheets palette built in to QuarkXPress, which you can probably put away for good if you have Xstyle.)

The palettes can float on-screen or be invoked by a hot key and set to disappear after use. (It would help reduce screen clutter if more XT developers — and even Quark itself — would build this function in to the many palettes that litter the screen.)

Em Software, 203-399-8472; 203-399-2447 (fax).

Designer Kathleen Tinkel writes frequently about desktop publishing and prepress for graphic-art and computer publications.
Tied in Knots

Adobe Illustrator's Pathfinder and Objects filters make it easy to create the illusion of a knotted rope. **By Janet Ashford**

**EVER TRY TO TIE A KNOT** in PostScript? Visual illusions are fun, but making a stroked path look as if it's passing in front of and behind itself is tricky — a task that used to involve drawing your own patch shapes. When Adobe added filters to Illustrator 5.0, however, the process changed. Now you can use Illustrator filters to easily make overlapping lines. To help you sort out which pieces cross over, you might want to tie a knot in a piece of rope and use it as a visual reference. (A pretzel works too — and you can eat it later.)

Janet Ashford is the coauthor, with Linnea Dayton, of Adobe Illustrator: A Visual Guide for the Mac (Graphics/Sha/Addison-Wesley).

1. **Draw a knot.** Use Illustrator's pen tool or freehand tool to draw a pretzel-shaped path. Specify a color, a thick stroke, and round end caps.

2. **Create a stripe.** To follow the course of the knot, you need a contrasting edge or stripe. Copy your original path, paste the copy in front, and specify a thinner stroke and a contrasting color.

3. **Use the Outline Stroked Path filter.** Select each path, one at a time, and apply the Outline Stroked Path filter to convert it from a stroked path into an outlined shape.

4. **Divide the shapes.** Select both shapes, at the same time, and apply the Divide Fill filter (version 5.0) or the Divide filter (version 5.5) to separate them into segments, as in this exploded view.

5. **Select the overlap pieces.** Ungroup the two outlines and then select the two shapes at each intersection where the color must change to make the rope look knotted.

6. **Change the color.** Change the color of the selected shapes (in this case, we changed them from yellow to green so the yellow lines pass under the green lines) to complete the knot illusion.

7. **Intertwine type.** This method has many uses. To make linked letters, for instance, use Create Outlines to convert typed characters to outlined shapes and then follow the steps above.
Checking Files Before Takeoff
Inspecting your PostScript files before sending them for high-resolution output saves time and money. Here's what to look for and when. BY BOB SCHAFFEL AND CHUCK WEGER

If you're in the business of producing imagesetter output of other peoples' files (or your own), you may have heard the term preflight. What does preflight mean? Stepping through a well-thought-out, systematic checklist before going through the time-consuming and expensive step of producing film or paper on a high-resolution output device. The systematic checklist is analogous to the preflight checks pilots use before takeoff. Preflight checks are necessary for aircraft and imagesetters alike because both are extremely complicated, require technical skill to operate, and will crash if improperly run.

When one of us (Chuck, to be precise) coined the term PostScript preflight at a high-end-prepress conference in 1992, he was referring to specific tests for checking the job's PostScript code and all included files, such as fonts and graphics.

But these days, preflight checks apply to a variety of quality-control checks performed before the final output stage. In the imaging business, if you don't do preflight checks, jobs can print incorrectly, fail to print, or take longer than necessary, gumming up production and racking up the dough. A central tenet of doing preflight checks is to catch errors as early in the production stream as possible. Correcting errors on press is the costliest; the least expensive point is while the job is still a gleam in the designer's eye.

You can run preflight checks at several stages in the life of a PostScript job:

• Before the pages are built (that's smart).
• After the pages are built but before they're sent for output (a logical place, obviously).
• Before the job is put into the manufacturing stream (a customer-service representative should check it here).
• Just before the job is output (it's the last chance to catch errors).
• After the job comes out (because you need to identify errors that got through).

Preflight checking is not triage. Triage — determining which files receive corrective treatment and how much treatment they get, in what priority — is what happens to files that are pulled out of the production stream because of errors. Preflight checks help avoid excessive triage.

Checklist specifics are unique to each production environment and vary with work flow, but there are some common threads. Typically these include fonts, page geometry, color, and placed graphics.

Fonts. Improper font usage is an ongoing problem. Take TrueType versus PostScript fonts, for example. Most high-resolution output devices still have problems rasterizing TrueType fonts, especially when they're mixed with PostScript Type 1 fonts. Without the creator's font suitcase, you can't tell which font technology has been used. We recommend that TrueType not be used for high-resolution output. In any event, check to see that the fonts used in a job are all there (unless you like the look of substituted Courier type scattered across the page).

Page geometry (page size, trim and bleed, register marks, and other page-setup booby traps). Each publishing application has a unique Page Setup dialog box. A preflight checklist helps organize the myriad of setup options. Check for "gotchas" such as tiling (used when printing oversized test pages to laser printers, but it wastes imagesetter film) and "rough" printing (an output option in QuarkXPress that omits printing imported art). For those who are using QuarkXPress 3.3, a helpful preflight utility is QuarkPrint, an XTension that allows you to define and save standard Page Setup and Print dialog-box options.

Color. A common mistake is forgetting to designate custom colors as process for four-color output (especially when you're using the CMYK color model to define them). Print separations to a laser printer to check color breaks and ensure there is no excess film. When printing four-color jobs, check that imported images are preseparated (no RGB TIFF images placed in the page layout, for example). In complex four-color documents, allow extra time to fix trapping of adjacent colors.

Placed graphics (EPS files, TIFF images). Check that included graphics have not been rotated or sized in the page-layout application; make such changes in the originating application instead. Although RIPs (raster-image processors) are getting faster, you still pay a performance price for rotating and scaling computations that are done in the RIP instead of the host computer. Check the included images to ensure they're at the right resolution. In QuarkXPress, TIFFs should have a 0-percent-black background (instead of none); this avoids jagged boundary edges when the software rasterizes to ascertain where the edge of the image is.

We've only scratched the surface here. Make your own checklists for the kinds of work you do, and use them. Finally, don't forget that underlying our preflight prescription is the assumption of good client/vendor communication. Without that, we might as well all be selling doughnuts.

Bob Schaffel is technology director of the Professional Prepress Alliance, a trade organization of pioneering service providers. Chuck Weger is an independent consultant and publisher of the Photoshop Monitor newsletter.
FINALLY, SCANS YOU DON'T HAVE TO APOLOGIZE FOR.

INTRODUCING NIKON SCANTOUCH™. It does what other flatbed scanners are supposed to do. By combining pinpoint resolution, blazing speed, ease of operation and an unparalleled reputation for quality and reliability, Nikon has created the perfect solution for almost every Mac or PC scanning situation. At an exceptionally low cost, only $1535.

For OCR applications, the extra high resolution of the Scantouch will virtually eliminate embarrassing and costly OCR misreads. No more mistaking fool for foot or ton for ten.

For graphics applications, what you scan is what you get. Nikon Scantouch gives you clean, crisp images and lifelike colors that convey every detail and nuance of your original.

Scantouch even provides superior results with transparencies and negative film.

If you're tired of making excuses for your scanner, it's time for a scanner that will make an impact for you. Nikon Scantouch. For the location of your nearest Nikon Scantouch dealer, or for a free brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

© 1994 Nikon Inc. Prices quoted are suggested retail prices and are subject to change without notice.
Nikon On-Line Product Support: CompuServe – GO Nikon; America Online – Keyword Nikon;
Internet – Nikontech @AOL.COM; Nikon Listens Technical Support BBS – 516-LISTENS

ELECTRONIC IMAGING

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Get Info...

Special supplement to *MacUser* and *MacWEEK*

**INPUT**

**Digital Vision**

*Hands On:*
Lone photographer explores the digital frontier

**PROCESS**

**Final Proof?**

*Hands On:*
Tulip Graphics thrives with Iris proofing

*Hands On:*
Make your colors match

**OUTPUT**

**Just Add Copier**

*Hands On:*
Southwestern Bell connects with short-run color

...Getting the Edge in Color Publishing
The Bigger They Are, The Faster They Run.

If you still believe smaller is faster when it comes to network file transfers, we'd like you to take a look at the big picture with RunShare software for the Macintosh.

Whether linked to a LAN or WAN via LocalTalk®, EtherTalk®, FDDITalk® or TokenTalk®, RunShare accelerates file transfers by 200-500%—the bigger the file, the greater the acceleration. It can even transfer files across your network as fast as you can copy them on your desktop.

RunShare is based on RUN's Network Acceleration Technology, so it uses no compression and won't affect data integrity while using standard network protocol, System 7 drag and drop file sharing or AppleShare®.

For sizable gains in file transfer speeds and time savings, use RunShare. The file transfer technology that goes wherever your AppleTalk® network goes.

An all-network or LocalTalk only version is now available. For a demonstration or more information about RunShare, call 1-800-478-6929.

Resellers: RUN products are distributed by Ingram Micro in North America.
The revolution that began with a Post-Script printer, a copy of Aldus PageMaker, and a Mac Plus nearly a decade ago has fundamentally changed the way we place text and images on paper. Today, few publishing professionals can imagine how they managed to print anything before the mouse replaced the X-Acto knife.

We take it all for granted now. Publishing is the Mac's stronghold, territory the Windows platform is only beginning to explore. And yet, like all revolutions, the one called desktop publishing is on its way around again.

Advances in system software, digital imaging, color capable hardware, and printing presses are moving publishing away from film-based plates that yield 4-color halftone dots on paper to a future in which pages are sent directly to the press for printing in 6, 8, or even 12 process colors. The revolution isn’t stopping there either, as publishing moves from paper as its ultimate destination to electronic, interactive media.

The Power Mac offers publishers huge strides in performance, outpacing its 680x0-based predecessors and challenging workstation rivals in graphic-intensive tasks. The graphical user interface of competing platforms may imitate the Mac interface's appearance, but it's what's under the hood that counts.

The Mac operating system incorporates key publishing technologies such as QuickTime, QuickDraw, and ColorSync, not to be found anywhere else. In the future, QuickDraw GX may open a whole new spectrum of typographic and imaging capabilities. ColorSync 2.0, Apple’s system-level color-management architecture, leads the way toward resolving the problems inherent in translating the computer’s red, green, and blue phosphors into the printer’s cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks. Backed by key hardware and software vendors for all platforms, ColorSync 2.0 is the cornerstone for building tools that ensure colors are consistent from monitor to printer, from printer to press.

Today we’re poised on the brink of a second revolution, one in which traditional publishing paradigms of input and output are recast in a new light. Can we capture digital images with the same fidelity as their film-based counterparts? Can we accurately predict how a page will print on a press without seeing the film that exposes the plates? Can we produce in-house color pages that rival those printed on an offset press?

Well, yes — and no. As you’ll see in this special supplement, three emerging directions in publishing — digital photography, digital proofing, and short-run color printing — offer distinct advantages in terms of time, money, and flexibility. As to whether the compromises are worth the results, read on. But as desktop publishing brings more capabilities in-house that have in the past been the territory of outside specialists, it’s clear the next revolution is about creating new standards and accepting the changes they will ultimately bring. For this to happen, these new technologies must be evaluated at a work-flow level. That’s why, along with stories about the products and processes themselves, Get Info includes Hands On stories, where you can read about the experiences of publishing professionals who are trying to get on the leading edge.

Within this whirlwind of new publishing technologies, the Mac continues to be at the eye of the storm, driving its revolution and evolution. The combination of the PowerPC, new operating-system extensions, and new third-party hardware and software promises to enable in-house publishing in ways we could only wish for a few years ago. By the turn of the century, we’ll probably wonder how we ever managed without them. — Andrew Gore and Pamela Piffner
Here's the recipe. It begins with nine scanned images of restaurants, tables, chairs, a waiter, picture frames and a dinner to die for. Background layer 1 holds master image. On another layer 2, sections of two restaurants complete overall scene. Layer Masks are used to hide unwanted portions of image. Wine bottle shadow 3 is extended using airbrush on Fade setting. Replace Color feature 4 changes color of wine from red to white. Lighting Effects filter 5 is used to reduce ambient light and add highlights that reflect multiple light sources. Color Range feature 6 isolates waiter (originally shot against textured wall), and he is placed in the scene. Mirror images 7 are copied to multiple layers where they are scaled, composed and further manipulated. Clouds filter 8 creates window to outside world. Original photographs by Robert Mizono.

Adobe Photoshop, the world's leading photo design and production tool, now offers what everyone has been craving: a banquet of unlimited creative possibilities and remarkable production control. With support for multiple layers, Version 3.0 gives you the freedom to compose and experiment with ease. Add graphics, text and special effects to any layer without altering images on other layers. A redesigned interface with totally customizable floating palettes puts just what you want where you want it. New Lighting Effects, Dust and Scratch removal filters, and Color Range masking are only the beginning of the latest offerings. Improved color production control includes CMYK preview, Gamut Warning, Selective Color Correction and a Sponge Tool that saturates or desaturates color areas. This latest version supports your current operating system on Macintosh™ or Windows® and even takes advantage of Power Macintosh™ and Windows NT®. A Deluxe CD-ROM is also included. Hungry yet? Call 1-800-521-1976, Dept. L, Ext. 1157 for information and your nearest Adobe Authorized Reseller.

If you can dream it, you can do it.™
Digital cameras, although still first-generation products, are no longer mere curiosities. A wider range of these devices is now available than ever before, and in specific applications, they can offer significant advantages in cost and productivity over using film.

At Primary Color, a pre-press house in Irvine, California, using the Leaf Digital Studio Camera has resulted in cost savings of 15 to 20 percent, according to digital-camera department manager Martin Brower. “When you shoot digital, you don’t have to charge for a scan.”

But the savings don’t end there. “We can blow a background out to a 0-percent dot, so we don’t have to spend time [silhouetting]. That can save $30,000 on an $80,000 job,” Brower said. Unlike film, digital cameras need no toxic chemicals and since the results are more or less instant, there’s no need to shoot Polaroids to check lighting and composition.

The term digital camera is really an umbrella phrase covering several approaches to image capture, each having unique advantages and limitations.

Instead of using film, digital cameras use CCDs (charge-coupled devices), photoelectric sensors that convert light to electricity. Each sensor creates a voltage that varies with the amount of light received. Individual CCD elements are arranged in an array, and each element creates a pixel in the captured image.

Two types of CCD array are in use today. In a linear array, the elements are lined up in a single row. The array moves across the image area, scanning the image line by line. The $7,500 Leaf Lumina and the $22,500 Dicomed Digital Camera are two examples of cameras that use this type of array.

In an area array, the CCD elements are arranged in a matrix that captures the entire image in one exposure, without moving the array. The $700 Apple QuickTake 100, the $10,995 Kodak DCS 420, and the $35,500 Leaf Digital Studio Camera each use area arrays.

Linear-array cameras have an obvious disadvantage — the array must move across the entire image area before a capture is complete, requiring long exposure times. This limits their use to static subjects, since any movement during an exposure smears the image. A more serious limitation is that strobe or flash lighting systems cannot be used; the subject must be kept under constant illumination.

Area-array cameras have short exposure times — 1/80 to 1/500 second — so standard strobe lighting systems can be used on moving objects.

So why use linear arrays? Area arrays are more expensive to manufacture than linear arrays. Resolution is dependent on the size of the array, so for tasks in which a very high resolution is required, a linear array is at present the only economically feasible option. A 2,048-x-2,048-element area array (which produces a 2,048-x-2,048-pixel image) is about the largest commercially available one, whereas some linear-array cameras can produce images of 7,500 x 6,000 pixels.

Some digital cameras, such as the Kodak DCS 420, are designed to fit on existing conventional cameras, but the CCD is much smaller than the film frame it replaces. This size disparity effectively increases the focal length of the lenses, so a standard lens behaves like a telephoto and a wide-angle lens is needed for normal shots. The DCS 420, for example, ships with a 28mm F2.8 lens.

Color introduces another layer of complexity. Color images result when incoming light passes through red, green, and blue filters, in either one or three passes. In a one-pass approach, all three color channels are captured simultaneously, whereas a three-pass approach demands three separate exposures, one for each color channel.

Linear-array cameras can use a trilin-
ear array, with three arrays mounted in a single scanning head. A colored dye covers the elements in each array, making them sensitive to red, green, or blue light. All three color channels are captured in one pass of the scanning head.

With area arrays, several techniques are used. The Leaf Digital Studio Camera makes three separate exposures and combines them to make a single RGB image. This limits the camera to stationary subjects, since any movement of either the camera or the subject results in misregistration of the color channels.

Obtaining one-pass color with a single exposure involves using individual CCD sensors that are coated with either red, green, or blue dyes and varying both the number of sensors devoted to each color and their arrangement in the array. What suffers in this approach is resolution, since it takes more than one sensor in the array to make a single color pixel. A few cameras, such as the $40,995 Sony SEPS 1000, get around this problem by employing three area arrays: The incoming light is split into its red, green, and blue channels by use of a beam splitter, with each channel going to its own array.

Camera models are also differentiated by on-board storage. Those that lack it must be tethered to a host computer, which limits their portability.

With the many permutations of digital-camera technology, the choice generally boils down to low cost, short exposure time, or high resolution—pick any two. Today’s cameras fall into three distinct price ranges: under $1,000, $7,500 to $11,000, and upwards of $20,000.

At the low end, Apple’s QuickTake 100 digital camera is almost alone in its field. It uses an area array to capture 24-bit-color images, with shutter speeds ranging from 1/1000 to 15 second, at 320-x-210-pixel or 640-x-480-pixel resolution. The camera’s internal memory can store as many as 8 high-resolution images or 32 low-resolution ones. Critics point to the camera’s lack of interchangeable lenses and the relatively low overall resolution.

By year’s end, the QuickTake will be challenged by a Mac version of the $795 Dycam Model 4 Digital Still Color Camera. The Dycam camera has a lower resolution, only 496 x 365 pixels, but boasts interchangeable lenses, autofocus, autoexposure, and automatic flash.

The midrange comprises linear-array cameras, such as the Leaf Lumina, and

Steve Johnson’s Digital Landscape

D

t i g i t al cameras have made inroads into markets as diverse as press law enforcement, insurance claims adjustment, real-estate sales, and sports photography, but they aren’t normally associated with fine-art landscape photography.

Stephen Johnson’s work with the Dicomed Digital Camera, a 4x5 linear-array insert that fits any 4x5 view camera, is changing that perception. Earlier this year, Johnson made history by taking the first digital view-camera images of Yosemite National Park in association with the Ansel Adams Gallery—an event that coincided with the gallery’s first-ever exhibit of digital work.

The results encouraged Johnson to seek sponsorship for an 18-month project entitled “With a New Eye,” the first digital photographic survey of the National Parks. “Photography played a key role in the establishment of the National Parks,” said Johnson, “so it seems fitting to use the new technology to create a contemporary view and to spark discussion about the extraordinary land-use pressures on the parks system and its function in today’s culture.”

For the first phase of the project, Johnson plans to produce a touring fine-arts exhibit of approximately 75 images, probably in the form of 30-x-40-inch iris-printer output; a poster; and a resource CD-ROM containing images, video, and documentation of the project. He hopes to eventually produce both a book and an interactive CD-ROM. A satellite-based Global Positioning System receiver will be used to record the exact location of all images, further enhancing their archival value.

Two Ways to Capture Reality

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CCD elements</th>
<th>Linear-array scanning wand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linear arrays capture an image by scanning it one column of pixels at a time, making them impractical for capturing moving images. But they produce the highest-resolution images.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CCD | area arrays capture an entire image at once. The larger number of CCD elements makes these cameras more expensive, and they still produce lower-resolution images than linear-array cameras. |
The detail of EPSON's 4800 dpi scanner really stands
When it comes to detail, the new EPSON ES-1200C is in a class by itself. It's the only personal scanner with 4800 dpi and 30-bit color internal scanning for crisp, clear image reproduction.

To ensure the best results with any image you scan, the ES-1200C provides one and three pass scanning, and standard parallel and SCSI ports allow you to connect simultaneously to a Mac and a PC—an EPSON exclusive. All this means the ES-1200C gives you more power than anything else in its price range.

The ES-1200C Pro for Mac. The highest detail of any personal scanner.

The ES-1200C Pro includes top-ranked Adobe Photoshop, Kai’s Power Tools, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory and a SCSI cable. There's also a PC version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>EPSON ES-1200C Pro</th>
<th>HP ScanJet IICX</th>
<th>Microtek II HD</th>
<th>Umax UC1260</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optical Resolution</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Resolution</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bits Per Pixel</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One &amp; Three Pass</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Connectivity</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To see what a difference the details can make, visit your local authorized dealer or call 1-800-BUY-EPSON.
The Dicomed Digital Camera is key to the project. "This is the first portable digital camera that's capable of delivering quality that rivals and, in some ways, surpasses film," said Johnson. The camera can capture 7,500 x 6,000-pixel 24-bit images. Unlike most other high-resolution digital cameras, it features its own storage, sufficient for eight high-resolution images, and a battery pack for field operation.

A PowerBook controls the camera and also makes possible the feature Johnson finds most compelling. "You can get immediate feedback on your image, seeing the photographs right there, on the spot. In some ways, it's the ultimate experience for photographers, to see the image as you make it."

Using the camera isn't without its challenges, however. Like all linear-array cameras, the Dicomed Digital Camera requires several minutes to complete an image, so any moving objects in the frame are distorted, often in strange ways. Also, the sheer volume of data generated can be a problem. Johnson uses writable CD-ROMs for image archiving; opening a high-resolution image on a PowerBook 540c with 36 MB of RAM takes about 12 minutes.

Johnson sees the challenges as opportunities. "I look at this as a way to explore new ideas of photographic time," said Johnson. "It opens up a way of seeing that is really no more artificial than conventional photography. I believe I can bring my unique photographic style to this portrait of the parks. And with digital technology, I can record what I see with purer color, more detail, and greater dynamic range." — Bruce Fraser

---

**Product Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAMERA</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>EFFECTIVE RESOLUTION*</th>
<th>ARRAY TYPE</th>
<th>ONBOARD STORAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple QuickTake 100</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>area array</td>
<td>8 high- or 32 low-resolution images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dicomed Digital Camera</td>
<td>$22,500</td>
<td>7,500 x 6,000</td>
<td>trilinear array</td>
<td>8 high-resolution images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dycam Model 4 Digital Still Color Camera</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>496 x 365</td>
<td>area array</td>
<td>8 high- or 24 low-resolution images</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanlmage Digital Photography GA System</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
<td>3,072 x 2,320</td>
<td>area array</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak DCS 420</td>
<td>$10,995</td>
<td>1,524 x 1,012</td>
<td>area array</td>
<td>unlimited, using PCMCIA removable storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaf Digital Studio Camera</td>
<td>$35,500</td>
<td>2,048 x 2,048</td>
<td>area array</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaf Lumina</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>3,400 x 2,700</td>
<td>trilinear array</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony SEPS 1000</td>
<td>$40,995</td>
<td>1,476 x 1,108</td>
<td>area array</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In pixels

---

**Directory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLE COMPUTER</td>
<td>Cupertino, CA</td>
<td>800-538-9696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>408-996-1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DICOMED</td>
<td>Burnsville, MN</td>
<td>612-895-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYCAM</td>
<td>Chatsworth, CA</td>
<td>818-998-8008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EASTMAN KODAK</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>800-242-2424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAF SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Southborough, MA</td>
<td>800-685-9462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>508-460-8300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY</td>
<td>Montvale, NJ</td>
<td>201-930-7796</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Stephen Johnson made history by taking the first digital view-camera images of Yosemite National Park.

---

DIGITAL continued from page 7

single-shot cameras, such as the Kodak DCS 420. The Lumina takes about 3 minutes to capture a 3,400 x 2,700-pixel RGB image and has no internal storage. The DCS 420 is a stand-alone camera based on a Nikon N90 body. It offers a maximum resolution of 1,524 x 1,012 pixels and has a burst mode, which can capture five full-resolution images in only 2.25 seconds. This, and the fact that it uses standard PCMCIA cards as removable storage, make it of particular interest to photojournalists. Both cameras capture 12 bits per color per pixel.

The main difference between expensive cameras and their cheaper counterparts is resolution. The Leaf Digital Studio Camera is a digital back that comes in three models: for Hasselblad motorized cameras, for Mamiya RZ67 cameras, and for Cambo and Sinar 4x5 view cameras. Its 2,048 x 2,048-element area array can capture single-pass black-and-white and three-pass color images up to 2,048 x 2,048 pixels with a color depth of 14 bits per color per pixel. It requires a computer for control and image storage.

The $39,000 Kanlmage Digital Photography GA System is an interesting hybrid. It uses a 480 x 512-element area array but moves the array in single-micron increments to build an image with a maximum resolution of 3,072 x 2,320 pixels. Completing a full-resolution image takes approximately 16 seconds.

At September's Photokina show in Cologne, Germany, Leaf Systems planned to unveil the Leaf Digital Portrait Camera, which uses the same CCD array as the company's Digital Studio Camera but has a proprietary non-RGB dye-set-and-filter arrangement whose patent is pending. The camera has a hefty price tag of about $50,000 and is aimed at the high-volume portrait market. Reportedly, it will require a Power Mac for combining color samples into a fully anti-aliased image.

For the present, digital cameras are most likely to be used in vertical applications that fit their individual strengths and weaknesses; film will clearly be with us for many years to come. But digital photography is now a full-fledged industry, not just a promising technology.
Absolutely Pinnacle. There is no doubt that optical is the storage solution for the future. And Pinnacle Micro is the optical storage leader. Our complete line of award-winning optical products will satisfy your thirst for storage. Optical is fast - Faster than most hard drives. Optical is removable - Fill up a disk... replace it with another one. Optical is reliable - No data loss. No head crashes. Even better, optical media costs as low as 15 cents per megabyte!

Now you can store unlimited amounts of data for endless applications such as graphics, imaging, networking, digital audio, digital video, server storage and data archiving. Pinnacle's wide range of optical storage solutions will increase productivity in every environment, from personal computing to the largest global network.

TAHOE™ 230 MB OPTICAL DRIVE
3.5" 230 Megabyte, 28 msec access, removable, portable optical storage system for both notebook and desktop computing.

SIERRA™ 1.3 GB OPTICAL DRIVE
5.25" 1.3 Gigabyte, 19 msec access optical hard drive storage system. Provides unlimited capacity with removable media for primary storage, secondary storage, and data archival.

RECORDABLE CD (RCD) SYSTEM
Affordable, recordable CD-ROM system that allows users to create their own multimedia titles, data backup, archives and custom audio CDs.

NETWORK OPTICAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS
Storage systems ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte of high-performance centralized network storage. Also ideal for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications.

ORRAY™ 5.2 GB OPTICAL DISK SERVER
19 msec effective access, RISC based storage server that provides 4 MB/sec sustained data throughput for vertical applications such as network storage, digital audio, and digital video.

PINNACLE OPTICAL MEDIA
Removable, inexpensive, high performance optical media with up to a 30-year shelf life.
- 3.5" 128/230 MB MO media
- 5.25" 650 MB/1.3 GB MO media
- RCD 74 minute/680 MB recordable CD media

PINNACLE SERVICE & SUPPORT
As the leader in Optical storage systems, Pinnacle Micro is dedicated to providing the best service and support. Our 100% optical focus has allowed us to live up to our trademark as "The Optical Storage Company."

So the next time you are considering purchasing a hard disk or tape system, think again. Your choice is clear - Pinnacle Micro. Absolute storage.

To order or for a local reseller call: 800-553-7070

Pinnacle Micro
The Optical Storage Company
Tel. 714-727-3300 Fax 714-789-3150

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Prints on plain paper. Dual media tray option switches from your desktop.
Get colorful overheads. Up to 600 dpi. Up to 2 pages per minute!

Vibrant color prints and comps on any paper, vellum to cover. Big ideas? Bull’s-eye. Full-bleed tabloid. Print both sides a page a minute. 30 cents a page. No bull.

**Color is color, until**

Then you’ll choose Phaser™Color. For all the colorful things you do in business, graphic arts, science, or engineering—Tektronix offers one-stop shopping. With more solutions than any other printer manufacturer. So there’s sure to be a Tektronix Phaser™color printer that fits your requirements to a tee. No matter which Phaser series you choose, each handles your workgroup’s toughest demands. All Phaser color printers offer:
- 300 dpi or higher
- Level 2 Adobe®PostScript™
- Letter-size prints or transparencies
- Support for PCs, Macs, workstations and nets—simultaneously
you shop around.

- Pantone's color standard
- RISC-speed print processing
- TekColor "controls
- A Tektronix one year warranty
- Top technical support

That's the baseline. Now select a printer that lays down any color on any paper. And makes prints that look like color photos.

Or choose the world's fastest color printer. All these outstanding color features come from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $2,995 and innovation never ends.

Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1020.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD
n the end, publishing comes down to putting ink on paper. No matter how pages are created, one step has remained unchanged – the need to see a proof of a page before it's printed. Traditionally that has meant producing a photographic proof from final film. But as the publishing process moves in-house to save time and money, designers and production specialists are looking for new ways to proof pages, using everything from expensive direct-digital proofers, to high-end inkjet devices, to desktop dye-sublimation printers, to color-accurate monitors.

Although the idea of quick, in-house proofing has appeal, many printing plants have resisted. Proofs have always served as the contract between the client and the print shop, indicating what's acceptable in terms of color accuracy, element placement, and film flaws.

When a digital proof is substituted for a conventional proof, press operators often ask, “Where are the halftone dots?” But as color accuracy improves and prices decline, using a digital device for proofing becomes more compelling. Soon too, as direct-to-plate and direct-to-press processes evolve, the need for prepress proofs may disappear altogether. The tools are almost there; what's needed is a shift in perception.

The arrival of digital printing, which eliminates film altogether, is the most radical change confronting prepress professionals. If you use a Heidelberg GTO-DI, which creates printing plates on-press directly from digital data, where and how do you proof your job? The Eprint 1000 press, developed by Indigo, and Xeikon's DCP-I press, sold as the Agfa Chromapress, don't use film or printing plates – the first image these devices create is on the final paper.

In addition, most imagesetter manufacturers are developing direct-to-plate imagesetters, which will eventually eliminate film from the printing process. Proofing in a world where no film or plates are ever made requires that we rethink the proofing process altogether. The responsibility for color proofing must move upstream to dye-sublimation printers or inkjet proofers.

“Some of our customers are looking at the Chromapress as a proofing device,” said Jacki Hudmon, regional sales specialist for Xeikon, in Mount Prospect, Illinois. “Other people will be calibrating their 3M Rainbow or Iris proof printer to match the Chromapress.”

Even those who have no intention of imaging directly to film or paper are moving toward digital proofing. With the right equipment, the benefits are great in terms of both cold hard cash and precious minutes of production time.

Proofing takes many forms in the era of digital publishing. But can electronic techniques completely replace traditional methods?

Prepress proofing has been synonymous for years with laminate proofs, such as 3M's Matchprint and Eastman Kodak's Contract, which are made from final film. More recently, digital-proofing techniques have rushed to fill the void between no proofs and laminate proofs that cost $150 each at prepress houses. Eastman Kodak's Approval and 3M's Digital Matchprint are among the digital-proofing technologies that make proofs directly from the file that would otherwise make the film, complete with halftone dots that simulate those generated by an imagesetter. But the machines that produce these proofs cost $250,000 or more, so savings in labor and materials over conventional proofing are spent on costly technology.

Somewhere between the quarter-million-dollar systems and low-cost desktop printers, it's possible to assemble a color proofing system that delivers good proofs at a reasonable price. With so much development in computer systems, scanners, and imaging devices, it's not surprising that several competing technologies have emerged for desktop prepress proofing.
Using a color printer as a proofing device has only recently become an option that desktop publishers could consider. The resolutions of desktop inkjet or thermal-wax printers are too low to allow their output to serve as press proofs, and their water-based inks or wax pigments usually do not match press inks accurately enough to be used for proofing colors. As a result, these devices have become comping devices, used to check design elements and select basic color choices.

A more popular type of desktop proofing device today is the dye-sub printer, which imparts tonality to an image by varying the intensity of the dyes. Although it lacks halftone dots, dye-sub output can be surprisingly accurate compared to a press sheet if enough care is taken to adjust the colors through software. And with costs of about $6 per full-bleed letter-sized page, dye-sub printers are quite a bargain.

Printers from Tektronix, Eastman Kodak, SuperMac Technology, 3M, and others are being used successfully in electronic prepress, but they can require a significant initial investment. The Tektronix Phaser 480 and Kodak ColorEase PS Printer, for example, are stand-alone units that have PostScript interpretation in hardware. These types of units cost $8,000 to $17,000. The SuperMac ProofPositive and 3M Rainbow each require a Mac to host the software interpreter. The latter systems work best with lots of RAM (upwards of 64 MB) and a high-capacity hard drive. The cost of the total system – printer, computer, hard drive, and RAM – can add up to $25,000 or more. Dye-sub-media costs can add up too.

No matter which dye-sub model you choose, installing a dye-sub printer is not plug-and-play; you must adjust it carefully to get balanced color, and colors appear brighter on its media than on the target paper. As a result, press operators are still reluctant to accept dye-sub prints as prepress proofs.

High-quality inkjet printers are more readily accepted as proofing devices. There are currently just two players in this market: Iris Graphics, and Stork Graphics, of Boxmeer, Holland, whose system is sold as the core of Du Pont's digital-proofing system. Market leader Iris, owned by Scitex, produces inkjet printers capable of imaging sheets as large as 34 x 46.8 inches. Iris printers are very popular for prepress and can image with various specialized pigments onto a variety of media as thick as .01 inch. Stork has a smaller share of the inkjet prepress-proofing market. Like those of its competitor, Stork's proofing units can make handsome proofs on a variety of media as large as 34 x 46 inches.

Iinkjet proof printers are priced about midway between low-cost desktop printers and quarter-million-dollar proofers. Iris' mid-sized model, the 3024 (which has a 24-x-24-inch image area), is quite popular with prepress and print houses. It costs just over $120,000, complete with the RIP hardware and software. That's not peanuts, but over a period of a few years, buying one is more cost-effective than purchasing individual photographic proofs. Unlike dye-sub printers, high-end inkjet printers require no special paper; in fact, you can use the same paper you use for your final printed piece.

These inkjet printers use electrostatic energy to control the distribution of water-borne pigments onto the proofing medium. They create tonal change not by drawing half-tone dots but by varying the percentage of pigment that reaches the substrate. Iris' ability to produce extraordinary accurate inkjet proofs for their customers.

"It took many hours...no, many weeks of test runs," recounted Richard Capone, prepress supervisor at Tulip. "We've gotten our clients to accept digital inkjet proofs by showing them side-by-side comparisons with photomechanical proofs, and we've been able to get the colors very, very close. With the Iris, the color doesn't change at all — once it's adjusted correctly. The Iris has worked for us because we've spent considerable time getting it to match our Fuji, Kodak, and Enco proofs."

"When we use a particular Iris pattern [Matrix No. 3] that simulates halftone rosettes, our proofs come closer to a press sheet than a photomechanical proof," Assadi said. "Conventional lithographers can look at them through a loupe and be satisfied."

Using Tulip's Iris 3024 and 3047 inkjet printers to make proofs without having to generate film results in real cost benefits. "If we can make the first proof an inkjet, we can save hundreds of dollars for the client; if we can..."
When it comes to performance, the sky should be the limit—not your equipment. Introducing the Raven Pro disk array, our next-generation flying machine. Now you can open a 480 MB Photoshop file with lightning speed.

Transfer dailies without losing a single frame.

Gain access to mirrored business-critical data in less than 8 ms or mix and match RAID levels and partitions to meet your specific needs. With 17.2 MB/sec throughput and up to 52 GB on-line capacity, they’re four times faster and have 104 times the capacity of the native 500 MB drive you’re probably using now. To find out what Raven Pro can do for your company’s throughput, call 1-800-800-DISK. Then let your imagination and productivity take flight.
Raven's flexible utility program allows you to optimize drive caching and each partition's parameters, including location on disk and block size for maximum application performance.

Raven Pro disk arrays offer a flexible upgrade path for all high-powered Macintosh systems via PDS, NuBus or software. PDS and NuBus versions provide a 32-bit data path via Fast/Wide SCSI-2.

MicroNet's Raven Pro is the newest addition to our family of award winning storage solutions. Based on proven Raven technology, it takes the science of disk array engineering to an unprecedented level.
Before You Invest in a High-Resolution Laser Printer, Take a Closer Look.

Introducing XANTÉ's NEW Accel-a-Writer 8200 Featuring Adobe PostScript Level 2.

By now, you realize there are other high-resolution laser printer manufacturers in the mainstream, but chances are, you don't know if they offer genuine Adobe PostScript®. Well, just for the record, Bo knows!

Only XANTÉ® offers Adobe PostScript on a large format, high-resolution laser printer. And, since true PostScript guarantees high performance, incredible print quality, and software compatibility - you know it's the only choice!

You can purchase the Accel-a-Writer 8200 with 600 x 600, 800 x 800, or even 1200 x 1200 dpi - it's your call. Halftones, fine-line text, and graphics are phenomenal. And now, with oversized capabilities (up to 25"), you can print high-quality full-bleed newsletters, CAD drawings, spreadsheets, and more! XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 8200 is the new leader in affordable high-resolution printing. Accept no substitutes.

- **Adobe PostScript Level 2**
  Guarantees superior quality, performance, and compatibility.

- **High Resolution**
  600 x 600, 800 x 800, or 1200 x 1200 dpi.
  HP-GL® emulation offers up to 1200 x 1200 dpi.

- **NEW Oversized Format**
  Print full-bleed 11" x 17" pages and custom size output up to 11.75" x 25”.

- **Simultaneous Macintosh®/PC Printing**
  LocalTalk®, serial and parallel interfacing. Ethernet is available.

- **Faster Printing**
  Incredibly fast printing, up to 16 pages-per-minute.
  Faster processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29050 RISC Processor.

- **Automatic Emulation Switching**
  Selects printer language between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL®5.

So, before you buy a high-resolution laser printer, look for the Adobe PostScript logo, then call XANTÉ.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2210
Fax 205-476-9421

MasterCard/VISA, American Express/Discover Card accepted.
PROOF continued from page 15

the medium. Companies that use inkjet proofs contend that once press operators become accustomed to the absence of halftone dots, they’re pleased enough with the proof’s color to accept it as a surrogate photomechanical proof.

High-quality color monitors available for the Mac, combined with the accelerated-video cards that drive them, give some potential for using the screen itself as a “soft proofing” device. Displays on monitors such as SuperMac’s PressView 21 can come as close to resembling the printed sheet as the color physics involved allow. In conjunction with the digital printing presses of the future, a Mac display may serve as a reference for judging the basic acceptability of a color page. Does the logo appear in the company’s corporate color?

With Apple’s ColorSync 2.0 system-level color architecture and the many color-management profiles that are being developed for use with it, the Mac has a definite advantage over other computer systems that are just beginning to address the problems of achieving accurate color. Color device profiles for monitors, proof printers, scanners, and even printing presses are all within the range of products that support or accept the ColorSync device-profile standard.

The InterColor Consortium was formed to establish and promulgate color standards based on Apple’s ColorSync. Among the firms that have agreed to develop their color-specific products within this framework are Adobe Systems, Agfa, Apple Computer, Eastman Kodak, Microsoft, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, and Taligent.

Once InterColor-compliant profiles and products are available, matching and comparing colors on a variety of devices should be much simpler. InterColor software profiles will make it possible to work with contract proofs, digital color proofs, dye-sub and inkjet proofs, and even color displays with a greater degree of confidence.

Much of the resistance to new proofing media is related to people and their resistance to change. But change is inevitable in the printing and prepress industries. Just as halftone dots are no longer the assumed basic element for communicating tonal information and just as typography, image assembly, and color separation are so different today from what they were just a few years ago, changes in proofing technology require each of us to be nimble in our attitudes. As inkjet and dye-sub proofing improves and the printing industry grows accustomed to proofs from nonhalftone sources, the electronically generated proof will become as common as the photomechanical proof is today.

HANDS ON continued from page 15

make the final proof an inkjet, we save both time and money for everyone,” Assadi said.

The high quality of their Iris proofs has enabled Assadi and company to spin off another business — fine-art reproductions. After seeing the Iris-printer output, one of Tulip’s Fortune 500 clients commissioned the firm to make reproductions of the corporation’s rare art for display in various buildings around the world. The artwork is photographed, the transparencies are scanned with a Linotypex 3800 drum scanner, and then the digital images are printed on archival paper with an Iris 3047 proof printer. Displaying the framed digital duplicates in highly visible locations reduces the risk of damage to fragile artwork while making the art more accessible to the public.

The staff at Tulip attacked the problem of accurate colors on thick, watercolor paper with the same fervor as they did their prepress proofs. Instead of playing with ink sets, however, they meticulously altered the color curves in software for greater color fidelity.

San Francisco’s California Academy of Sciences took note of Tulip’s capabilities and tried a run of museum display boards on the Iris printer instead of using conventional screen-printing methods. The cost dropped, the quality was extraordinarily high, and the turnaround was days less than it would have been with the conventional technique.

By taking a risk with the Iris printers and taking the time to make them fit into its production flow — Tulip has leveraged a new business. The company now has enough work to keep three Iris printers humming along.

— Brian P. Lawler

Directory

DU PONT
Wilmington, DE
302-992-3261
Du Pont Digital Proofer (Stork Inkjet), $139,290

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Rochester, NY
800-445-6525
716-724-4000
Kodak Approval Digital Color Proofing System, $250,000
Kodak ColorEase PS Printer, $7,999

IRIS GRAPHICS
Bedford, MA
800-947-4712
617-275-8777
Iris SmartJet 4012, $39,000
Iris 3024, $84,500
Iris 3047, $123,000

MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL
White Plains, NY
914-997-4999
ColorStream DS, $7,950
ColorStream DSiPlus, $15,500

NEWGEN SYSTEMS
Fountain Valley, CA
714-436-5100
Chromax Color Printer, $15,995

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA
San Jose, CA
800-873-4561
408-922-5900
Professional ColorPoint 2
Model 4, $8,999
Professional ColorPoint 2
Model 14, $16,499

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY
Sunnyvale, CA
408-541-6100
SuperMac ProofPositive
(full-page), $7,999
SuperMac ProofPositive
(two-page), $14,999
PressView 21 Color Display System, $3,999

TEKTRONIX
Wilsonville, OR
800-835-6100
503-685-7377
Phaser 440, $7,995
Phaser 480, $14,995

3M IMAGING SYSTEMS GROUP
St. Paul, MN
800-328-1684
512-737-6509
3M Digital Matchprint, $328,900
3M Rainbow 2720, $17,000

Tulip Graphics’ Mario Assadi and Scitex operator Ruby Yip inspect display boards created for the California Academy of Sciences and printed on an Iris 3047 inkjet printer.
Making Prints Match

Accurate color matching has been one hurdle facing publishers who want to use desktop printers and monitors as prepress proofing devices. The idiom of RGB phosphors does not translate easily to the language of CMYK inks. But progress has been made. It is possible to get reasonably consistent color from your desktop system. All it takes is the right software and hardware, a good eye for color, and a little patience.

We asked Peter Alan Gould, MacUser's associate technical art director, to explain how he calibrates his system to achieve color fidelity among on-screen images, dye-sublimation prints, and final four-color pages from the offset printing press. Follow these simple steps to get better color matching among your monitor's display, desktop printer, and final printed page. Here's proof that in-house proofing can work. — Sean J. Safreed

1. Take an image you've previously printed on an offset press. Open the electronic file of the image in Adobe Photoshop. It should be representative of something you typically send to your printer, including colors you frequently use.

2. Using a calibration device such as those sold by Radius and SuperMac Technology, calibrate your monitor. If you don't have a hardware calibrator, use Knoll Software's Gamma control panel, which ships with Photoshop, to adjust the monitor's response curve. Try to match a white area in the image to the color of the paper on which it will be printed.

3. In Photoshop, set preferences for Monitor Setup, Priming Inks Setup, and Separation Setup. Set the values for monitor preferences to match those of the calibration device — for our SuperMac PressView, we set Gamma at 2.00, White Point at 5000°K. The ink and separation preferences should match those dictated by your press operator.

4. Here's where the eye for color comes in: Compare the final, printed image to the on-screen image. In Photoshop's CMYK mode under your preferred lighting conditions, the two images should be close in overall color.

5. Now that your monitor matches the final output, it's time to bring the dye-sub printer into the mix. In Photoshop, open the same image you used to color-correct the monitor. Print the image to the dye-sub printer; we used the ProofPositive Export SCSI module with the EfiColor processor set for SWOP-coated paper.

6. Compare the on-screen image to the dye-sub print.

7. In Photoshop's Adjust Curves dialog box, use the pencil tool to tweak the individual CMYK curves so that the on-screen image more closely approximates the printed sample (be sure to check Preview first). Save the curve settings with a filename such as Color Correction Curves 1, but do not click on OK to accept the changes you've made; click on the Cancel button instead. You've now stored the curves as a separate file that more closely aligns the monitor's gamut with that of the printer. Download the curve settings you created in Photoshop to the printer (in the ProofPositive Export CPSI module, select the curves file in the CMYK Ribbon dialog box). If the image presented on-screen still does not match the dye-sub print, open the saved file in Photoshop's Curves dialog box and repeat steps 6 and 7. In our experience, the ProofPositive requires considerable darkening on the magenta curve.

8. By using the EfiColor SWOP settings for our dye-sub printer, we were assured of a good gamut match between the dye-sub printer and the press. The custom curves created in Photoshop for the dye-sub printer allowed us to find a good match between the dye-sub print and the screen representation.
Q: What's the best value for your marketing dollar?

A: Reprints, of course!

Dollar for dollar, you just can't beat a reprint of a great review; and there's never been a better time to order. Faster turnaround times and price incentives make this a great time to have your product review or advertisement reprinted. Why not call today? It really makes "cents!"

Contact: Carol Peters, Reprints Manager (212) 503-5447

ZIFF-DAVIS REPRINTS
ONE PARK AVENUE 16th FLOOR NEW YORK NEW YORK 10016
rining a full-service print shop in-house seems impractical to many companies. But more and more corporations are taking advantage of a new generation of PostScript RIPs (raster-image processors) that turn digital copiers into short-run printing stations capable of producing full-color materials for just pennies a page.

Corporate users have long been eager to add dashes of color to business documents but have been wary of spending hundreds or even thousands of dollars for short offset-print runs — generally 500 copies or less — on such documents as promotional materials and presentation handouts that have a limited life span.

"There's a lot of interest in color document publishing, and it's going to grow," said Bryan Corrigan, a partner with Charles A. Pesko Ventures, a market-research firm based in Marshfield, Massachusetts. "Companies are very competitive about how they create and share information. As one company or division starts to employ color in its documents other people around it are driven to want color. It's called keeping up with the Joneses."

The use of color printers has been the domain of graphic artists. Inkjet, thermal-wax, and dye-sublimation printers have been too slow (.5 ppm for inkjet printers), too costly (at least $3 per page for dye-sub), or too fragile (in the case of thermal-wax) to be used for more than the occasional printed piece at corporate sites. Most units also require special paper for the best results.

A more enticing development for corporate users is to use desktop color laser printers, which are slowly making their way onto the market. Using one of these 3-ppm units may seem like a cost-effective solution for limited-run color printing, but there's a drawback. "Who wants their computer tied up so that it can print 100 copies?" said Corrigan. "Companies are starting to look at whether they acquire several color printers for $7,000 to $10,000 apiece and spread them throughout the corporation or buy a copier/printer system, where the print quality is higher but so is the cost. It depends on how frequently documents are being produced."

For occasional short print runs, corporate users have another option: digital offset presses, such as Heidelberg's GTO-DI or Xeikon's DCP-I (Agfa Chromapress), specifically designed for short print runs. These systems are more cost-effective than traditional presses, but they do require a trip to a print shop.

What color-copiers-turned-color-printers offer is a way to get fast (5 to 7.5 ppm), good-quality (400 dpi), four-color (CMYK) output onto plain paper at costs of 10 to 50 cents per page — all in-house. The benefits are cost, convenience, and control.

Using color copiers as color printers for short-run printing is not a new concept — Canon showed its PS-IPU PostScript printer interface for its copiers in 1990. More successful was Electronics for Imaging, which introduced its line of Mac-based Fiery Color Servers for Canon, Kodak, and Xerox color copiers in 1991.

The concept is straightforward: An image is sent from the Mac via a high-speed PostScript RIP (thus freeing up the Mac) to the print server, which is stocked with its own memory, hard drive, and processors for handling output to the color copier. Mac users select the copier from the Chooser, as they would any networked printer.

Earlier this year, EFI, which claims to have a 90-percent share of the market for color-copier-based printing products, announced that it had shipped 10,000 Fiery units worldwide.

But who's using these systems? The largest audience for PostScript-based copiers, according to Mike Zeis, editor
and publisher of *Color Business Report*, in Uxbridge, Massachusetts, has been using copiers with enough color-printing volume to justify buying or leasing the $80,000-to-$120,000 systems.

But Mac vendors are hoping to broaden the market. Following EFI’s lead, SuperMac Technology, Agfa Graphics Systems, ColorAge, DICE America, and Colorbus have introduced lower-end versions of their RIPs over the past year to target corporate users. At the same time, copier makers such as Canon and Xerox have continued to release lower-priced copiers retailing for less than $30,000.

These price shifts have moved the combined price of the RIP and the copier into the $35,000-to-$60,000 range (not including the Mac or PC front end). That’s not cheap, but businesses that have a constant need to produce color documents have found that these copier-based systems offer a compelling cost advantage over other methods.

**Choosing a PostScript interface** that turns a copier into a printer means deciding at the outset which copier engine you want, because most RIPs are designed to work with specific engines. Although printer interfaces exist for Kodak and Minolta copiers, most Mac vendors are developing their products for two main engines: those of Canon U.S.A.’s Color Laser Copiers (CLCs) and Xerox’s Majestic line.

In general, the color copiers available today have several features in common, notably the ability to produce vibrant continuous-tone output on plain copier paper. Printing to common bond is a real boon for keeping costs down but prevents you from using heavy or glossy stock for a report cover, for instance. Color copiers can’t handle automatic duplex printing or perform binding and other finishing techniques.

Copier models differ primarily according to resolution and print speed when printing to different paper sizes:

- For instance, although all copiers support 400-x-400dpi printing of letter-sized pages, the lower-cost copiers may support only a 400-x-200dpi resolution when printing an 11-x-17-inch page.
- Some printer interfaces can boost resolution at larger paper sizes, however.
- Canon pioneered the use of copiers as PostScript printers, and today its 5-ppm CLC line is popular with Mac vendors. Xerox made news when it shipped its first color copier that listed for less than $30,000: the 6ppm Majestic 5760.

**Other than price**, a variety of features distinguish the printer interfaces being offered by Mac developers. Among them are RIP speeds, the amount of onboard memory, the speed of processors for handling I/O, the resolutions supported at various print sizes, and the bundled software for ensuring color consistency and handling print-management tasks such as queuing.

Some of the newer RIPs also allow you to use the copier to scan hard copy. Because these print servers are often standalone computers, networking options are also a consideration.

Given the increased competition in this arena, it’s not surprising that, earlier this year, EFI announced a lower-cost version of its popular $37,500 Fiery Color Server 2001 for Canon, Kodak, and Xerox copiers. The $28,500 Fiery Color Server 1501 supports Adobe Systems’ PostScript Level 2 RIP and ships with a variety of EFI software, including FieryScan software, for scanning images on copiers, and FiColor Works, a suite of color-matching tools.

Unlike PC-based solutions, SuperMac’s Splash technology consists of Mac software and a NuBus card containing the PostScript RIP, which turns a Mac into a print server for Xerox Majestic copiers. After making its entry into the market with its Splash•MX controller, SuperMac bolstered its lineup with the Splash•MXplus and the Splash•TX cards. The new products let you scan images off Majestic copiers.

**Making Short Run Work for the Long Term**

Juan Ramirez will tell you there’s a very simple reason why Dallas-based Southwestern Bell made the decision to lease EFI Fiery print servers and Canon CLC 500 color copiers in 1991: cost.

"The main reason we went to the system is that it’s less expensive [than other solutions we looked at]," said Ramirez, a graphics specialist in the integrated-systems marketing group responsible for producing sales proposals for Southwestern Bell’s account representatives. "We write and design sales proposals, and we customize the proposals for our clients, including putting their logos on the covers. In the old days, we were sending all of our covers to offset printers and spending about $800 for 25 copies of a four-color cover."

That worked out to be about $32 per 15-page proposal, not including the cost of printing and copying the rest of the pages, which, because of costs, were limited to black-and-white.

Ramirez and his colleagues set out to look for ways to cut the cost per proposal while at the same time adding more color to their layouts, which are created with QuarkXPress, Aldus FreeHand, and Adobe Photoshop. After shopping around at local service bureaus and getting bids for printing services, Ramirez said, the company decided to lease Fiery/CLC systems for its documentation centers in Dallas.

See *Copier*, page 26

**At Southwestern Bell**, the combination of Canon Color Laser Copier and EFI Fiery RIP allows graphics specialist Juan Ramirez to add more color to marketing proposals while decreasing costs.
They don’t cold call. They don’t work on commission. They’ve never even closed a deal. But when it comes to choosing computer products, buyers rely on them more than any other source.

Introducing the testing experts at Ziff-Davis. Working for ZD Labs and four individual magazine labs, they provide the most comprehensive, reliable product information in the computer industry. Which is what attracts more business buyers to Ziff-Davis magazines. And leads to more sales for our advertisers. In fact, marketers place almost as much advertising in Ziff-Davis magazines than in all other major computer publications combined, a sure indication of their effectiveness in reaching serious, active buyers.

The computer market is changing faster than ever, with new technologies and new products being introduced nearly every day. To keep up, buyers require extensive qualitative—and quantitative—information to make the right purchasing decisions.

That’s why Ziff-Davis has invested heavily in state-of-the-art, scientific product testing. We’ve built and staffed four magazine-specific labs in addition to ZD Labs, the largest independent computer testing facility in the world. Together these labs perform complex tests on thousands of hardware and software products, fashioning each test script to the editorial perspective of each magazine. The results form the basis for the product reviews which appear in every Ziff-Davis magazine, and which have become worldwide industry standards.
Specific labs for specific buyers.

Some buyers require comprehensive, comparative evaluations. Others need an immediate first look that’s accurate. And still others need to know how products will perform when actual users get their hands on them.

So we’ve designed our five labs to precisely meet their varied needs.

No other publisher, indeed no other company, makes such a commitment to labs-based product reviews.

No wonder buyers in over 60 independent studies have consistently indicated that they rely on Ziff-Davis magazines more than any other publications.

Great buyers make for great numbers.

Incomparable product testing is just one of the reasons Ziff-Davis magazines are the overwhelming choice of computer product buyers.

Outstanding editors fashion needed buying information into the most powerful magnet for buyers. Proof: total circulation for our seven business publications is at an all-time high of 3,480,400—up a remarkable 30.8% in the last 2 years.

And a great place for advertising.

When you’re the gathering place for the greatest market of buyers, it shows in your ad linage. In the first 5 months of 1994 advertisers placed 46% of their pages in seven Ziff-Davis magazines, with the rest scattered among 15 other computer publications.

So when you’re looking for the publications that are most effective in reaching more buyers, look no further. The test results are in: Ziff-Davis is at the top of the charts.

Call 212-503-5650 for more information.

The Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks
Southwestern Bell produces seven proposals a week with covers customized for clients and color on every page, thanks to its copier-based in-house printing system.
LaserMaster® Introduces PressMate™ and the Unity™ 1800PM·R

LaserMaster’s new PressMate and Unity 1800PM·R bring the service bureau to your desktop! Providing final black-and-white or four-color film, color proofs, and plain-paper typesetting, these companion pieces offer you a winning strategy.

PressMate—“File to Film to Final”™

It’s easy to conquer projects and deadlines with PressMate on your side. Connected to the Unity 1800PM·R by a high-speed VideoNet™ cable, it produces chemical-free positive or negative film and digital four-color proofs. With line screens up to 133 lpi and 2400-dpi text and line art, PressMate delivers publication-quality films right from your desktop. PressMate puts you ahead of the game, allowing you to take projects from concept to completion faster, easier, and more economically than ever before!

The Unity 1800PM·R Offers the Highest Resolution Available on Plain Paper

The Unity 1800PM·R offers something its opponents can’t—1800x1800 TurboRes® output. A stand-alone printer, it is

Call now for more information!

Ask about our other typesetting products starting at $4,995.

800-468-1732/612-944-9330

DEPT. 89Q

© 1994 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, Fax: 612-944-0522, LaserMaster Europe, Ltd., Hoofddorp, The Netherlands, (31) 2062-22000, LaserMaster, the LM logo, and TurboRes are registered trademarks; “The Desktop Service Bureau” is a service mark; “The Professional’s Choice,” “File to Film to Final,” PressMate, VideoNet, TurboGray, ClearCopy, and Unity are trademarks of LaserMaster. All other product or brand names are marks of their respective holders. These products incorporate the PowerPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.

Specifications and pricing subject to change without notice. Prices available in U.S. only. (ANSI/USD) 6/94

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD
binuscan announces binuscan ColorPro®, the newest addition to its line of Artificial Intelligence software for color correction and separation. Originally created for large trade shops and magazines, binuscan ColorPro® is specially designed for desktop end-users.

binuscan ColorPro® is simple to use. First, use your desktop scanner to scan with no adjustments, or use a Photo CD with a special version of Access Plus developed by Kodak in conjunction with binuscan. Then, set your image size and resolution. Finally, save your work in the binuscan ColorPro®'s "TO DO" folder.

let binuscan ColorPro do the job for you!

binuscan ColorPro® continuously checks the binuscan ColorPro®'s "TO DO" folder and processes the images as they are filed. Color correction, sharpening, separation, screening and saving in Tiff, EPS or DCS format are automatic. Processed images are filed in the previously specified "DONE" folder...with high, consistent quality every time.

All of this is done in the background, using your processor only when it's free...without slowing you down.

Next, import your images to your page. Even on a 256-color monitor, binuscan's preview is close to the final printed document. Using binuscan ColorCorrect®, you can easily perform last minute changes or adjustments and harmonize your page in no time flat.

32 images of this size were processed in 37 minutes. Automatically!

With high and consistent quality.

(on a Quadra 840, 8 Mb RAM, 500 Mb Hard disk.)

binuscan ColorPro® includes ColorPro, ColorCorrect and Kodak Photo CD Access Plus (Special) - all for $1,950. Also available, ColorPro Limited Edition for $499 - upgradable to full version.

30 day money back guarantee if not fully satisfied.

To place an order or obtain more information, call toll-free 1 800 881 23 52

Seybold San Francisco, booth # 4219

Free copy to all american binuscan® licensed end-users.
WIRELESS ETHERNET ARRIVES for LANs this fall, with the DaynaCOMM series of products, from Dayna Communications (801-269-7200), and more products on the way from Digital Ocean (913-888-3380).

The DaynaCOMM PCMCIA Roamer ($699) is a credit-card-sized Type II adapter for 500-series PowerBooks that have PCMCIA slots. The card offers Ethernet at 1 Mbps, using a spread-spectrum, frequency-hopping radio technology, so you can establish Ethernet networks with other units in a 150-foot radius.

For PowerBooks (or other Macs) that lack built-in Ethernet, Dayna offers the 4.5-ounce DaynaCOMM Serial Roamer Cordless Adapter ($699), a wireless LocalTalk adapter that clips onto a PowerBook's screen or onto a Newton. The 5.5-x-2.5-x-.75-inch Battery-powered Manta (about $800), which is larger than Dayna's Serial Roamer, will clip onto a PowerBook 500's screen and plug in to the AUI port. The Starfish (about $2,000) will perform Ethernet-to-LocalTalk routing. Both will ship around the end of the year.

Apple and InterCon Aid Net Searches

FINDING A WAY onto the Internet is just one of the challenges you face if you're a would-be cyberpunk; another one is finding your way through the vast sea of information you encounter when you get there. Fortunately, new upgrades to Apple's AppleSearch and InterCon's TCP/Connect II software can make both tasks easier.

AppleSearch 1.5 allows as many as 50 users on a LAN to search for information on as many as 100 administrator-chosen Internet Wide Area Information Servers (WAISs) as well as search for information on the Internet-connected local server running the server software ($1,799; upgrade, $99 or less). You can use AppleSearch's easy-to-use search tools (natural-language or Boolean queries, automatic updates from personalized search agents, and relevancy rankings) to find information from both sources.

Unlike AppleSearch 1.1, which offered Internet searching but was available only in an education bundle with the Workgroup Server 95 and A/UX, version 1.5 of the server software runs on any Apple Workgroup Server, Power Mac, or 68040 Mac — and software for all 50 clients is free. 408-862-3385.

For searches with individual Internet connections, there's also TCP/Connect II 2.0 ($495), from InterCon (703-709-5500). Version 2.0 adds Gopher client software, for retrieving information from Gopher servers around the Internet. Other improvements in version 2.0 include an iconic tool bar for easier navigation and support for new types of file attachments (sound, graphics, and so on) in the mail and news readers. / Shelly Brisbin and Karen J. Ohlson

LICENSE COMPLIANCE / Tracking Software Use

SOME SAY THAT as much as two-thirds of all software is obtained illegally. And yet many businesses pay too much for their software, because they buy more copies than they need to use at any one time. Fortunately, network managers now have two new options for monitoring cross-platform software activity: KeyServer 4.0 (20 users, $1,148; 50 users, $2,550; and so on), from Sassafras Software (603-643-3351), and SofTrack (50 users, $495; 100 users, $995; and so on), from ON Technology (617-374-1400).

KeyServer 4.0, which runs on a Mac, monitors "keyed" applications that reside on individual Macs and PCs (PC-client support is new in version 4.0). The server communicates with the individual machines over AppleTalk, TCP/IP, and IPX. In contrast, SofTrack is implemented as a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM), monitoring unmodified applications run from a NetWare server. Although the latter situation is less common for Mac users, either package can help keep networks off the Software Publishers Association's blacklist while providing the information that businesses need in order to minimize excess software purchases. / Mark Bieler
After This, You'll Think Of Remote Access Servers In One Of Two Ways.

DaynaLINK for ARA is a mobile networking platform built on Dayna's multi-tasking MobiOS operating system, allowing all industry protocols and services to be added with PCMCIA-based software modules. Each module can be independently managed via SNMP, and SecuriKey security software lets you control access to available services.

DAYNALINK'S ADVANTAGES: PCMCIA Type II and Type III compatibility, hot swappable data links, high performance RISC-based processing, trouble-shooting light panel and Dayna's Two-Year Warranty and 24-Hour Replacement Program.

DaynaLINK, MobiOS, SecuriKey and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Leavy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123.
Introducing DaynaLINK™
The First PCMCIA-Based Mobile Access Server.

A remote access server that uses PCMCIA technology is a pretty startling innovation. Especially when you realize it helps you avoid the rat’s nest of cords that come with external modem servers. Not to mention the inflexibility of those with proprietary internal modems.

But if you think simplifying dial-in remote access is all there is to DaynaLINK for ARA, you’re in for a bigger surprise. This patented technological breakthrough utilizes the multi-tasking MobiOS™ operating system, which will soon let you add such protocols as TCP/IP, IPX and NetBEUI, as well as services like dial out, fax in, fax out, paging, and both local and wide area wireless access. All as easily as popping in a PCMCIA card.

Which is precisely why we call DaynaLINK a Mobile Access Server. Any remote access server can give you dial-up network access once your mobile users finally find a place to connect. But only DaynaLINK is designed to cover you down the road by supporting cordless and cellular wireless networking. Now that’s what we call mobile access.

Consider the added value SecuriKey™ security software provides, and the new DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server will leave you feeling rather comfortable about your network’s future. Instead of shocked.

For a free guide to Mobile Access Communications, call 800-443-2962, ext.551
FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#3000

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Timbuktu® EtherWave® Kit: Easy Networking for Windows Users**

Mixed PC and Mac workgroups can be more productive than ever with the Timbuktu for Windows EtherWave Kit from Farallon. This kit includes everything you need to connect your PC to any Macintosh 10Base-T Ethernet network: award-winning Timbuktu software and the revolutionary new daisy-chainable 10Base-T Ethernet.

The plug-and-play simplicity of EtherWave makes it easy to connect your PC to the network. The EtherWave ISA card has 3Com's Parallel 'Tasking Architecture built in, for the highest Ethernet performance available for PCs. Installation is a matter of minutes with an auto-configuration utility. Because it's 100% 10Base-T compatible, EtherWave is flexible and easily expandable as your network needs change.

With the Timbuktu for Windows EtherWave kit, you can send and exchange files across the network between PCs and Macs.

And once you're connected, Timbuktu lets Windows users access the same high-quality printers and AppleShare-compatible file servers that Macs use, and even work together on projects by sharing screens in full color between Macs and PCs. File exchange and printing are quick and easy, and occur smoothly in the background. Customizable passwords provide complete security for your critical data.

**Access network printers and servers, manage print queues, and receive print status messages with the Chooser for Windows and Windows Print Manager.**

**Send and exchange files across the network between PCs and Macs.**

The Timbuktu for Windows EtherWave Kit is one of several easy-to-use Timbuktu options, available now from your favorite dealer.

---

**Ask Farallon**

1-800-995-7760, ext. 4

To receive information by fax, please call 1-510-844-5040. Outside the U.S. and Canada, please call Farallon 1-510-844-5000 or fax 1-510-844-5023.

America Online and AppleLink ID: FARALLON
CompuServe ID: Farallon 75410,2702 Internet ID: info@farallon.com


---

© 1994 Farallon Computing, Inc. Timbuktu and the Farallon logo are registered trademarks and AskFarallon is a trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc. Patents pending for EtherWave technology. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Cross-platform access sharing technology in Timbuktu is covered by U.S. Patent Number 5,241,523. All rights reserved, 1994.
A top network consultant tells you how to increase data integrity and use network addressing to increase efficiency.  

**Network Help**

BY KURT VANDERSLUIS

**Network Data Corruption**

Q. Sometimes when I transfer a Stufflt file from the server to my hard disk, Stufflt tells me that it can't expand the file, because of errors in the file. What does this mean?

Lisa Swanson
Minneapolis, MN

A. The bad news is that the data in your file became corrupted as it traveled across your AppleTalk internet. The good news is that you can avoid future data corruption if you employ a patch file called ForceDDPChecksum, created by Rich Brown at Dartmouth, that you can access on-line (see end of this article).

When your file was corrupted on the network, Stufflt recognized the corruption whereas AppleTalk failed to notice it. For each compressed file, Stufflt calculates a CRC (cyclical redundancy check) number from a set of data. The CRC, included along with the file in the Stufflt archive, acts like a file's fingerprint. When you try to expand the file, Stufflt recalculates the CRC. If it doesn't match the original, corruption has occurred.

Why did AppleTalk miss this corruption? Normally, AppleTalk uses an automatic segment-level checking mechanism in your Ethernet, LocalTalk, token-ring, or remote-access hardware. The problem with this segment-based strategy is that it doesn't involve a comprehensive, end-to-end check and can miss corruption when there are bridges or routers between the data's source and destination. When these internetwork devices forward a packet from one link to another, they buffer the data momentarily. If the packet data is corrupted at this time, the bridge or router will calculate a CRC that's characteristic of the corrupt data, not the original data. The segment-level integrity mechanism is now meaningless, because it merely checks to make sure the (corrupt) data is delivered intact.

Routers that are known to commonly create this kind of memory corruption include the Shiva FastPath 4 (before the "plus" upgrade) and Novell's NetWare AppleTalk Router 3.0. However, memory corruption can happen with any bridge or router (and it does for a very small number of packets).

If you view data integrity as a high priority, you can turn on the DDP checksum (see figure 1), a data-integrity-checking mechanism for AppleTalk. Apple leaves the DDP checksum turned off in all Macs by default. Although programmers can turn the DDP checksum on for an application, hardly any applications use it.

You can turn on your DDP checksum with the ForceDDPChecksum patch file. Bear in mind that turning on the DDP checksum slows AppleTalk data transfer significantly in early Macs, since it requires the Mac to calculate a checksum for every packet. However, a powerful Mac of recent vintage can handle the checksum calculation much more easily, with little or no perceptible slowdown.

**Measuring Mac Usage**

Q. Is there a way to tell over a network how much a particular Mac is being used?

Marc Levy
Bergenfield, NJ

A. A method that's not invasive is the echo test built in to Apple's Inter-Poll and other network-management software. This test sends echo packets to a distant AppleTalk device, which then sends them back. The busier a device is, the longer it takes to respond to an echo. When you send a group of echo packets, Inter-Poll tells you the minimum, average, and maximum response times for the packets.

To give you an idea of how this test works, I conducted some tests under various conditions (see figure 2) on a Quadra.

---

**Write to Network Help**

c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
You can also send your question to Kurt Vandersluis at KVANDERSLUIS.
Inter•Poll Response Times / how busy are your Macs?

The busier a Mac is, the longer it takes to return an echo packet Inter•Poll sends to it over a network. To get an idea of what types of results you might expect, take a look at the results of this test, in which echo packets were sent to a Quadra 610 running AppleShare File and Print Server 3.0, with several processes going on. The times shown are the minimum (0), average, and maximum times for the echo packets to be returned.

For details on how to access ZiffNet/Mac areas on CompuServe and eWorld, see page 4.

You can find ForceDDPCheckSum and Inter•Poll in the MacUser and ZiffNet/Mac.
Creative forces are drawn to the ViewSonic 17

Your mind's eye visualizes the finished work and you are drawn to the screen of the new ViewSonic 17. This is where perfection is found. The image on the screen is vital to you — not all monitors are created equal. That's why we developed the New Generation ViewSonic 17 color monitor. There is a difference!

The revolutionary super dark screen of the ViewSonic 17 is designed to increase contrast and produce pure, sharp colors. In addition to a vivid, luminescent image, our digitally controlled 17" monitor offers ViewMatch, a color control system designed to accurately match the screen to printer output. To customize settings, such as screen size or pin cushioning, there is OnView, an easy-to-use array of on-screen adjustments. And the monitor supports non-interlaced resolutions up to 1,600 x 1,200 pixels.

The ViewSonic 17 is even equipped with BNC connectors, which allows two systems to be attached to the monitor at the same time. As a matter of fact, the entire line of ViewSonic's 15-through 21-inch New Generation monitors is VESA and PC compatible, and meet Swedish MPR-II standards for low radiation.

Unleash your creative forces with the new ViewSonic 17 ... and See The Difference!
MAKE THE NETWORK CONNECTION INSTANTLY, EFFORTLESSLY, WIRELESSLY.

Plug and play takes on new meaning with the Photonics COOPERATIVE™ Transceiver. Using the latest in wireless infrared technology, it lets you create a portable network. So you can instantly access all your network resources — share files, synchronize calendars, print documents, send E-mail, whatever — without the hassles of hard-wiring. You can even use our access unit to bridge to an existing wired network.

COOPERATIVE uses diffuse infrared signals that bounce off walls, ceilings, furniture, and floors to instantly "connect" Macs®, PowerBooks®, Newtons®, and peripherals like Hewlett-Packard® Desktop®, and Apple LaserWriter® printers. There's no problem with signal blockage. No need to "aim." It's totally secure. Incredibly power-efficient. And it's so safe, there are no FCC or global restrictions on its use. COOPERATIVE is transparent to AppleTalk® and LocalTalk® so there's no software to install or figure out. You can set up anytime, anywhere. It's ideal for mobile users, for use in conferences, classrooms and shared offices, or for creating temporary networks — even on airplanes. And you can easily access wired LocalTalk and Ethernet networks. Call Photonics today, toll-free, 1-800-628-3033*, or fax us at 408-955-7950 for your free wireless networking white paper; and find out how COOPERATIVE can get you connected instantly and effortlessly.

CALL 1-800-628-3033* NOW FOR YOUR SPECIAL STARTER KIT OFFER.

*Outside continental United States, call 408-955-7930, ext. 240
Cross-Platform Card Tricks

The PCI and PCMCIA expansion-card standards, popular in the PC world, can be Apple's keys to opening the doors of corporate America to Macs — if it plays its cards right. BY JOHN RIZZO

Once again, the reports of Apple's death have been greatly exaggerated. Just this past summer, industry analysts downgraded Apple's stock as Mac-hostile corporate managers interpreted the advent of Windows 4 (a.k.a. Chicago) as a reason to dump their Macs. After all, Microsoft's new operating system contains such Mac-like improvements as 32-character filenames, a file manager that actually works, and the copyrighted marketing slogan "Plug and Play." Even Mac users were worried — I know of one Mac user group that considered admitting Windows users as a way to stay alive in case Apple folded.

Then, in July, Apple did something that surprised the analysts — it announced third-quarter earnings more than five times those of the same period last year. Apple isn't on the brink of extinction after all. At least for now.

The question is, Can Apple keep pulling such rabbits out of its hat? Can it start convincing those Mac-hostile IS managers not just to refrain from dumping their Macs but also to buy more of them — and to make the Macs equal players in their corporate environments?

Actually, I think the answer lies not in hat tricks but in card tricks — cross-platform card tricks. The ability for Macs to use the same expansion cards as PCs would do a great deal to ease the Macintosh reticence of IS managers in organizations where Intel machines dominate the desktops. More important, Mac hardware will fall behind PC hardware technologically if Apple doesn't adopt some of the latest PC standards.

So, without further ado, here are two suggestions for what Apple can do to make sure it plays the right cards:

1. Implement PCI Correctly

Apple isn't completely in the dark on these issues. Last year the company announced that it would adopt the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) expansion bus for future Power Mac models. Although initially developed by Intel, PCI is now an open standard defined by the PCI Special Interest Group, of which Apple is a member. PCI is being used in a growing number of PC workstations and servers. In fact, there are Mac developers at work on PCI cards right now.

PCI will probably replace NuBus eventually, for several reasons. First of all, it's faster; it can transfer data at 132 MB per second in today's 32-bit systems — that's three times the bandwidth of NuBus. And PCI's bandwidth can be doubled in future 64-bit systems, such as Power Mac models using the PowerPC 620 chip. Also, since PCI is a local bus, one that connects a computer's CPU directly to other hardware systems, it can potentially be used to build a high-bandwidth video port on the logic board. In addition, PCI provides a processor-independent path between the CPU and multiple peripherals, so that peripheral components and add-in boards can work with several different CPUs.

Physically, a PCI card would have no trouble fitting in a Mac, since it's the same length as a NuBus card: 13 inches for the full-sized version, with versions as small as 7 inches (like the small NuBus cards in the...

MULTIPLATFORM EXPANSION SLOTS / pick a card, any platform:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Uses</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Card size</th>
<th>Maximum bandwidth</th>
<th>Platforms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCI video, network interfaces, peripherals</td>
<td>fast</td>
<td>13-inch standard, shorter lengths as small as 7 inches</td>
<td>132 MB/sec at 32 bits wide</td>
<td>higher-end PCs, future Power Macs, RISC workstations, lab equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA modems, RAM, wired and wireless network interfaces, hard drives, removable-storage devices</td>
<td>portable, low-cost</td>
<td>Type II (85.6 x 54 x 5 mm), Type III (85.6 x 54 x 10.5 mm)</td>
<td>20 MB/sec at 16 bits wide</td>
<td>PC laptops, 500-series PowerBooks, PDAs, peripherals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quadra 610 and Power Mac 6100) also available. And Mac users wouldn't be giving up much in the ease-of-use department, since, like NuBus, PCI is autoconfigurable — you don't have to set any DIP switches or jumpers.

Naturally, Mac users would also benefit from economies of scale, as expansion cards that work in millions of PCs and Macs would be cheaper than today's NuBus cards. However, two things have to happen before we can see such cross-platform cards.

First, Apple must implement PCI in a strictly-by-the-book manner. If it decides to "improve" the standard or implement it differently, PCI in the Mac won't be cross-platform. Fortunately, things are looking good in this area. From what developers in the know tell me, Apple is not following its traditional path of avoidance of technology but rather from the name of the industry group that maintains the standards: the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. PCMCIA cards can contain other things besides memory, including modems, Ethernet interfaces, and even hard drives and removable-storage devices.

Apple's first implementation of PCMCIA in a Mac is an option in the 500-series PowerBooks: an expansion module that fits into the second battery slot (see figure 1). The expansion module lets you insert two 5-millimeter-thick Type II cards (the more popular type) or a single 10.5-millimeter
Type III card, usually used for miniature hard drives.

The first release of Apple's PCMCIA expansion module is only a partial implementation, in that it can use only a few specific PCMCIA cards. Apple's Phase II PCMCIA implementation, which may or may not have been released by the time you read this, was expected to implement the PCMCIA Card and Socket Services standard, which allows cross-platform use of cards with a driver written for the Mac.

Apple needs a standard implementation of PCMCIA to keep PowerBooks competitive with PC laptops and to give Mac users access to the inexpensive PC expansion cards already on the market. It's unfortunate that PCMCIA, which should be (but isn't) available in all PowerBooks, wasn't finished when the 500 series shipped. Instead, Apple put its research effort into technologies such as the controversial trackpad, which the company is purportedly redesigning, because the pad is too big to allow the addition of a second mouse button between it and the keyboard (the missing button eliminates the ability to click and drag items without removing your hands from the keyboard — an option possible in the original PowerBooks and now in several PC laptops, such as the IBM ThinkPad).

Rumor has it that Apple will eliminate built-in Ethernet if PCMCIA becomes standard in PowerBooks. I hope not. We need PCMCIA slots for goodies, such as RAM, EPROM cards with software, and modems (which get faster all the time and need to be replaced periodically). Since there is no real need to upgrade Ethernet cards, Ethernet is fine on the logic board.

A Winning Hand

The proper implementation of these PC standards in Macs would help pro-Mac managers justify Mac purchases in PC-dominated environments — environments in which Apple needs Macs to succeed.

PCMCIA cards. Apple's Project III card, usually used for miniature hard drives.

THE PROPER implementation of PC standards in Macs would help managers justify Mac purchases in PC-dominated environments — environments in which Apple needs Macs to succeed.

It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ or OS/2 based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 32 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run DOS or OS/2 applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $700.
If you wrote the Bible, here's what you'd do for an encore.

Introducing THE MAC ALMANAC, Sharon Zardetto Aker's new testament for every Macintosh enthusiast and wannabe.

Watch as peerless Macintosh insider Sharon Zardetto Aker, the "Mobile Mac" columnist for MacUser and coauthor of the third edition of the Macintosh Bible, unleashes a career's worth of system savvy in The Mac Almanac, featuring:

- **PRACTICAL ADVICE** on memory management, fonts, and storage
- **LITTLE-KNOWN TIPS** on system features such as desk accessories, extensions, and control panels
- **UTTERLY SHAMELESS** anecdotes, nasty tricks, loosely Mac-related trivia, and impertinent quotes from Shakespeare, Henry Kissinger, and the Grateful Dead.

A veritable brain dump of Mac know-how, THE MAC ALMANAC is sure to take its place on the Mac owner's bookshelf as the definitive must-have reference.

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 241.
SoftWindows Survival Guide

THESE TIPS WON’T REPEL ANY MALARIA-carrying bugs, but they will help you make your way through the Windows jungle on your Power Macintosh. BY GREGORY WASSON

Now that we have native PowerPC SoftWindows, Windows programs can run fast enough on a Power Mac to make using them practical. Even better, Insignia Solutions plans to upgrade SoftWindows by the end of '94 to make it 486-compatible. This means you will be able to use just about any Windows program on your Power Mac.

Despite its progress, SoftWindows is still Windows — it requires DOS commands at times, and some features can be downright deceiving to Macintosh users, because they’re not as similar to the Mac’s features as they appear. To survive using SoftWindows, you’ll have to learn how to deal with the idiosyncrasies of Windows. The following tips should help you as you wade through those murky waters.

Avoid the DOS Editor

SoftWindows lets you customize startup activities: You can have programs load automatically, run batch files, change memory configuration, or run virus checks at startup. However, you have to use the DOS editor to alter startup files — that is, if you follow the manual’s suggestions. But there’s an easier, undocumented way: You can use the hidden system editor, Sysedit, which has a graphical user interface.

To do so, you first need to make Sysedit accessible, by following these steps:
1. Double-click on the Main group in the Program Manager.
2. Choose New Item from the File menu to bring up the New Item dialog box.
3. Type Sysedit in the Description box, and then tab to the Command Line box.
4. Click on the Browse button, and navigate to the System directory in the Windows directory.
5. Scroll through the file list until you have located SYSEDIT.EXE. Select it, and then click on OK to return to the New Item dialog box.
6. Click on OK again to add the Sysedit item to the Main group.

Once you’ve made Sysedit accessible, you simply double-click on the Sysedit item (file, in Macintosh parlance), in the Program Manager, in order to open it. Four startup files will cascade open, and you’ll be able to customize startup activities to your heart’s content.
**Dressing Up SoftWindows**

THE BEST WAY TO CLEAN UP some of Windows' irritating little quirks is to make Windows work like the operating system it imitates — the Mac operating system. You can use the following programs with SoftWindows to make it feel more like the Mac environment as well as make it easier to use:

*Gain Fast Access to Programs.* Dashboard ($39), from Hewlett-Packard (800-554-1305 or 408-345-8931), is a Program Manager substitute that gives you fast access to your Windows programs by letting you select them from a pop-up launch menu. In addition, its virtual screens allow as many as nine desktops.

*Manage Fonts Easily.* Managing lots of fonts is even more painful under Windows than it is in System 7. FontMinder ($79.95), from Ares Software (800-783-2737 or 415-578-9090), lets you manage your font collection through a slick drag-and-drop interface.

*Enter Special Characters.* Avoiding typing DOS commands, such as Alt-0233 to get é, is what WinGreek ($35) shareware is all about. You can use it to enter accented letters or curly quotes. (To find it on CompuServe, type GO CIS:PLEFO.)

*Delete Programs All the Way.* Deleting programs in Windows is trickier than on the Mac, because you have to round up all the extra files — sometimes dozens of them — that are installed along with a program. UnInstaller ($69.95), from MicroHelp (800-922-3383 or 404-516-0898), finds all those extra files and deletes them for you.

**Bypass the C:> Prompt**

With Sysedit handy, you're set to try your next trick: eliminating the C:> prompt that appears when you start SoftWindows.

1. Open Sysedit.
2. Open the AUTOEXEC.BAT file.
3. Add WIN after the last line.
4. Choose Save from Sysedit's File menu, and quit Sysedit.

Next time you start up, you'll automatically go into Windows. If you don't want the Microsoft Windows logo to appear each time, type WIN : that in last line. This will even shave a couple seconds off your start-up time.

**Fix Broken Windows**

The only problem with editing startup files is that you can inadvertently enter errors such as typos and incorrect commands. If you wake up one day and find you can't Manager is similar to the Finder (because it's the first interface, or shell, you see in Windows), you have to open the File Manager program in the Program Manager's Main group and make changes to files there.

You can't manage files in the Program Manager because what appears to be files in that area is actually Program Manager items, which are similar to aliases on the Mac. Changes to items, such as deleting them, won't affect the files to which they point.

**Share Data via OLE**

If you've played around with System 7's publish-and-subscribe, you've probably decided it's not worth the trouble and assumed the same holds true for Windows' OLE (Object Linking and Embedding). However, you'll be pleasantly surprised to find that using OLE to share data (such as graphs and graphics) among programs is easier than publish-and-subscribe. The following provides a quick lesson in OLE's two data-sharing methods — embedding and linking. (In this example, we use Microsoft Paintbrush and Write, both of which come with SoftWindows.)

Embedding data requires less storage space than linking, because you don't create a separate document to store shared data. You should use this method if you need to use the data in only one document rather than share it among several.

To embed data (for instance, a graphic logo), follow these steps:

1. Create the graphic in an appropriate application, such as Paintbrush.
2. Copy the graphic to the Clipboard.
3. Close Paintbrush without saving, because you want only the copy of the graphic you're about to embed in another program.
4. Open a new document in Write, and...
choose Paste from the Edit menu to embed the graphic.
5. Save the Write file to disk.
6. To edit the pasted graphic, double-click on it in order to open an untitled Paintbrush window.
7. Make changes, and choose Exit and Return from the File menu. This closes Paintbrush and returns you to the Write document, where you'll see the updated graphic.

If you want to share data among numerous documents, it's easier to link documents. To do so, simply create the graphic in Paintbrush (this time saving the file to disk before copying and closing), and then select the Paste Special command in Write and click on the Paste Link button to finish linking. You can paste-link the graphic in several documents. Whenever you make changes to the graphic in the saved Paintbrush file, OLE will update the graphic in all of the linked documents.

**Ease the Pain**

Not even Chicago (the code name for an upcoming version of Windows) is likely to offer Windows users System 7's ease of use. Until Windows catches up with the Mac operating system — assuming it ever will — you can use tips such as the ones listed here to make the best of SoftWindows.

Gregory Wasson is a *MacUser* contributing editor who is delighted he can finally work in Windows on a Power Mac instead of a PC. His ZiffNet/Mac and CompuServe address is 72511,36.

---

**Seeing Through Windows**

One way to understand how Windows works is to compare its features to those of the Mac operating system. Here are some common Windows terms along with their Mac equivalents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>Mac Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calendar in Accessories group</td>
<td>Alarm Clock on Apple menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character Map in Accessories group</td>
<td>Key Caps on Apple menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Panel in Main group</td>
<td>Control Panels folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts icon in Control Panel</td>
<td>Fonts folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notepad in Accessories group</td>
<td>Note Pad on Apple menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers in Control Panel</td>
<td>Chooser on Apple menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Manager item alias file</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right mouse button = on numeric keypad*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartUp group</td>
<td>Startup Items folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write in Accessories group</td>
<td>TeachText or SimpleText</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For those who use the OrangePC board, from OrangeMicro, instead of SoftWindows, the Mac equivalent is Command-click.
Hungry For Data?
Your computer looks and performs differently than ever before. Your processing power has increased as never expected. Today's applications are far more demanding than even one year ago. Are you relying on your old storage system to support this new processing power?

Now you can have the speed and security that today's applications demand. Mirror is proud to introduce its new line of disk array storage systems, designed to deliver peak performance to any workstation or server. Our flexible, easy-to-operate configurations provide solutions for any work environment—including desktop publishing, multimedia and image processing applications.

Mirror Establishes A New Performance Standard
All configurations include a fast and wide SCSI-2 card that propels data via a 32-bit data path. Most Macintosh computers are limited to data transfer rates of 2MB/sec., but a Mirror RAID system gives you unparalleled data throughput of up to 15 MB/sec! In addition, our disk arrays are compatible with most high-end audio and video editing systems.

Choose Your Level Of Data Security
RAID technology is available in a number of levels, each representing a different way of partitioning data on your hard drives. Mirror's two, three and four drive systems allow support for RAID Levels 0 and 1.

This makes them perfect for use with high-speed striping or fully redundant mirroring applications.

Mirror's five and ten drive hot-swappable arrays are ideal for archival storage and large database applications. These systems feature RAID Levels 0, 1, 4 and 5 support. Plus, you get our exclusive hot-swappable drive technology, "on-the-fly" data reconstruction, a drive failure warning feature and automatic block repair—giving you unparalleled data integrity.

We Stand Behind Our Products
Mirror's product development team is backed by a knowledgeable sales staff, award-winning toll-free technical support and a service team that understands your needs. In addition, all of our RAID systems carry a full two-year limited warranty.

Call Now For Your 30-Day Trial
We invite you to try a Mirror RAID system risk-free—if you decide for any reason that it's not for you, simply return it within 30 days for a refund. We offer a complete line of RAID solutions, from 2GB to 34GB, to fit every need and budget. Call us toll-free at 1-800-643-3371 for complete information on Mirror disk array systems.

Ask about our other industry-leading products including: displays, scanners, optical drives, DAT drives, CD-ROM drives, hard drives, and more!
The Panels and the Promise

A guided tour of the latest developments in Apple's PowerBook control panels and Control Strip — what's new and improved, and what still has a ways to go. By SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

APPLE'S HIGHFALUTIN PHRASE mobile operating system is cropping up more and more frequently. Who is Apple kidding? A couple of control panels and a mediocre file-syncing package hardly constitute an operating system.

OK, with that out of my system, I'll gladly admit that the PowerBook's specialized control panels have been evolving as the basic system software changes. Let's take a look at the current baby step forward in their evolution.

The latest version of the PowerBook control panel has been totally redesigned, although parts of the old version live on in the PowerBook Setup control panel. Both control panels are included with the System Upgrade 3.0 for System 7.1 and, of course, are in System 7.5.

A third new control panel, the Control Strip, is not as widely available. It's in System 7.5; it's not in System Upgrade 3.0; but it is in the System 7.1 that's shipping with the 500-series PowerBooks, the PowerBook Duo 280s, and the PowerBook 150.

The PowerBook Control Panel
For the most part, the new PowerBook control panel (see figure 1) is good news — especially for novices. With the control panel's Easy/Custom toggle set to Easy, all you see is a Better Conservation/Better Performance slider control. This new slider differs from the old control in three ways: the labels (Better instead of Maximum), the position of the labels (with Conservation on the left instead of the right), and the number of aspects of PowerBook operation affected by the Conservation/Performance setting. In

POWERBOOK SECRETS / taking control of the Control Strip

IT SEEMS IMMOVABLE at first, that Control Strip in the lower left corner of the screen. You can't even reorder the icons by renaming them in the Control Strip Modules folder. Still, there are some not-so-obvious customization options for the Control Strip. Press the Option key while you drag the pull tab, and you'll find you can move the Control Strip up or down. Option-drag toward the other side of the screen, and the whole strip flips over, attaching itself to the opposite edge. To reorder the icons, simply Option-drag an icon to a new spot on the strip.

Add-in modules provide another way to change the look and capabilities of your Control Strip. The first heavy-duty module is included in version 2.0 of the PBTools utilities package (still in beta at press time), from VST Systems (508-287-4600). The PBTools Strip module puts all PBTools functions and its menu onto the Control Strip. And it works the way Apple's modules should work, with single-click instead of menu-only commands for actions such as disk spinup and spinup and sleep.

Initially available only with System 7.5 or preinstalled on late-model System 7.1 PowerBooks, the Control Strip will also be included in the PBTools package, as will all of Apple's modules — five of which you can dump right away, since PBTools supplies more-elegant replacements. / Sharon Zardetto Aker and Richard Wolfson

Apple's Control Strip
Option-drag to move strip up, down, or to other edge of screen
Option-drag to reorder icons
Click to open pop-up menus
AppleTalk
Battery monitor
File sharing
Hard-disk spinup/spindown
PowerBook control panel
Sound volume
Current processor speed
Modem status
Control Strip with Replacement Modules from PBTools 2.0
Numeric battery-charge display
Single-click hard-disk spinup/spindown and AppleTalk on/off
Time remaining (for Duos and 500s)
the new version, the setting affects not only system sleep and disk spindown but also screen dimming, the control for which used to be hidden away in the PowerBook Display control panel.

Experienced users will want to set the Easy/Custom toggle to Custom, which pops up several more controls. First, you get three more slider controls that provide separate settings for sleep, disk spindown, and screen dimming. Change any of them, and the Conservation/Performance setting will change accordingly. (The reverse is also true: If you change the Conservation/Performance setting, each of the separate sliders will change.) Those of us who complained when the original PowerBook control panel took away the minute-by-minute combinations of all the settings in the control panel — one for when you're using the adapter and one for when you're running on battery power. To activate a saved setting combination, you click on the Auto button and choose Power Adapter or Battery from the pop-up menu. To override those settings temporarily, you click on the Manual button. Why, you might ask, didn't Apple just provide three options — Power Adapter, Battery, and Manual? Good question.

Banished to the new PowerBook Setup control panel are three options from the previous PowerBook control panel you don't often need to access: the modem settings (internal or external, and Wake On Ring), the automatic wake-up option, and the SCSI Disk Mode ID setting.

Settings of the Portable control panel for sleep and disk spindown get the best of both worlds here, since the individual controls are marked with time values.

In the next section of the control panel, the processor-cycling and speed options are easy to access instead of hidden away — a much needed change, since these controls affect battery life greatly. A faster processor speed is the single most battery-draining function in your PowerBook; notch it down, and you get automatic, painless extension of battery time (well, painless for most applications — I wouldn't recommend the slower speed for playing QuickTime movies). The processor cycling is just as important: With cycling, the processor goes into a reduced-power, "rest" mode when you don't use it for a few seconds.

The bottom section of the control panel isn't as straightforward. It lets you save two settings: the Easy/Custom toggle to Custom, which pops up several more controls. First, you get three more slider controls that provide separate settings for sleep, disk spindown, and screen dimming. Change any of them, and the Conservation/Performance setting will change accordingly. (The reverse is also true: If you change the Conservation/Performance setting, each of the separate sliders will change.) Those of us who complained when the original PowerBook control panel took away the minute-by-minute combinations of all the settings in the control panel — one for when you're using the adapter and one for when you're running on battery power. To activate a saved setting combination, you click on the Auto button and choose Power Adapter or Battery from the pop-up menu. To override those settings temporarily, you click on the Manual button. Why, you might ask, didn't Apple just provide three options — Power Adapter, Battery, and Manual? Good question.

Banished to the new PowerBook Setup control panel are three options from the previous PowerBook control panel you don't often need to access: the modem settings (internal or external, and Wake On Ring), the automatic wake-up option, and the SCSI Disk Mode ID setting.

**The Control Strip**

The Control Strip (see the "PowerBook Secrets" sidebar) is a new addition to Apple's PowerBook-specific system software. It provides access to most of the options in the PowerBook control panel and the Battery DA plus AppleTalk and volume controls, all in one iconic menu strip.

Let's get the complaints out of the way first. The Control Strip control panel consists of nothing but two buttons: Show Control Strip and Hide Control Strip. Wouldn't it be easier if choosing the control panel just opened the strip? The Hide control could be in the strip itself. Which leads to another complaint: What looks like a close box at the end of the strip only collapses the strip down to the minimal pull tab that lets you resize it.

But the real problem with the Control Strip's interface is its icons: They look like buttons and "move" like buttons (when you click on one, the shading changes as if you had pushed a real button down), but they're not buttons — they simply bring up pop-up menus. And some of the menus consist of only one command: Sleep Now, Show Battery Level, Spin Down Hard Disk, AppleTalk Active. Why aren't these buttons? Having to drag to a command just adds an extra step.

What's good about the Control Strip? Well, even with its flaws, using it is often easier than opening the control panels that would otherwise provide these functions. If you want to use the control panels in question, you can open most of them by using a menu command from the Control Strip. Plus, the Control Strip is modular: Each option on the strip is controlled by a file in the Control Strip Modules folder (inside the System Folder); you can easily take out the ones you don't need or add new ones.

Also, some of the modules respond intelligently to the environment they're in. For example, the Video Mirroring icon doesn't show up on my PowerBook 170 (even though the file is in the Control Strip Modules folder), because the 170 doesn't have video-out capabilities. And the Battery Level icon shows single or double battery read-outs, depending on your PowerBook model. In addition, the icon for the File Sharing module changes from a plain folder (file sharing's off) to a marked one (file sharing's on) to the users/groups face icon (someone's logged on), as appropriate. And if file sharing is in the midst of starting up, the icon blinks between the plain and the marked folder — saving you the bother of choosing the Sharing command and finding out that file sharing is already starting up. Alas, not all of Apple's module icons reflect the status of the function they control — but those that do show off the advantages of having a control strip rather than a standard system menu.

Overall, the Control Strip isn't bad for the first version of a control panel. It may not be everything you want it to be, but then neither was the first PowerBook control panel — and look how far it's come!
No one knows optical disk technology like Panasonic. After all, we created it. And with our new line of optical disk drives, we’ve created something even better. Unlike magneto-optical technology, Phase Change technology directly overwrites data in a single pass, completely bypassing the erase cycle. And setting a new record for speed in the process. When it comes to storing data, Panasonic takes up less space while giving you more space. Our LF-7300A is half the size of other drives, yet it delivers an astounding 1.5GB capacity. And all this storage won’t take a byte out of your budget: Panasonic has one of the lowest media costs of 12¢ per megabyte.

To fit into your working environment, Phase Change optical disk drives are MS-DOS, OS-2, Macintosh, Novell and Unix compatible. They read and write existing media one generation down. And Panasonic’s new generation of multifunction drives provide true WORM and rewritable media support, with a seek and access time that’s twice as fast as our earlier models. Panasonic’s multifunction line of jukebox drives, media and interface kits give you more speed, more space, and, with features like automatic lens cleaning, more reliability in a half height drive bay format, than we have ever offered. Discover Panasonic’s Phase Change. It’s a change for the better. For more information, call 1-800-742-8086.

Panasonic
Office Automation

Presenting Phase Change Technology.
The Next Generation of Mass Storage Devices.
Help Folder

Learn a little-known method for salvaging your hard disk and the cure for the common ailment of missing icons. BY ANDY IHNATKO AND BOB LEVITUS / TIPS COMPIL ED BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Unfinished Business

BOB: For tackling the tricky task of taking screen dumps of screen-saver images, such as those in Berkeley Systems’ After Dark, I recommended in June that you use Capture, from Mainstay (see “Screen Saver Saved,” June ’94, page 144). Several readers wrote to say that they were able to capture screen-saver images by using the Mac’s built-in screen-shots of screen-saver images, such as those in Berkeley Systems’ After Dark, June ‘94, page 144. Several readers wrote to BOB:

W@@m Help Folder / Tips

Unfinished Business

say that they were able to capture screen-shots of screen-saver images, such as those in Berkeley Systems’ After Dark, June ‘94, page 144. Several readers wrote to BOB:

BOB: For tackling the tricky task of taking screen dumps of screen-saver images, such as those in Berkeley Systems’ After Dark, I recommended in June that you use Capture, from Mainstay (see “Screen Saver Saved,” June ’94, page 144). Several readers wrote to say that they were able to capture screen-saver images by using the Mac’s built-in Command-Shift-3 screen-shot feature. Although I couldn’t get that keyboard command to work consistently, it does work some of the time, and best of all, it’s free. I still recommend Capture for anyone who takes many screen shots, because it has extra features.

A more hotly debated topic here in Help Folder, and one we’ve never gotten Apple to answer — until now — is whether it’s better to turn a Mac off or leave it on when you’re not using it. Thanks to Richard Gilpin, of Jennings, Missouri, who forwarded a letter from the Apple Customer Assistance Center, we now know that “It is usually best to turn the computer off whenever it won’t be used for eight hours or more.” With that question finally answered, we can sleep soundly — assuming we remember to turn off our Macs.

A more urgent question along those same lines came from Muriel Kowlessar, of Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania, who asked if she should turn her Mac off during electrical storms. The answer is, Not if you have a high-quality surge suppressor. (An inexpensive surge suppressor is all but worthless against lightning or strong power surges.) According to Paul McGraw at APS Technologies, high-quality surge suppressors have a minimum of three stages of protection, which should protect you against everything except a direct lightning strike. Also, when buying a surge suppressor, look for a manufacturer, such as Kensington, Microwave, Panamax, and Permapower, that guarantees that it will cover surge damage to all equipment connected to the surge suppressor.

Empty Finder Syndrome

Q. Last month, my Mac turned into a doorstop — I got the happy Mac when I turned it on, but as soon as the menu bar appeared, my Mac went into a loop, switching between the arrow pointer and the wristwatch.

I tried rebuilding the desktop, turning off all extensions, starting from a floppy, starting from an external hard drive, and screaming and slamming my fist against the keyboard. The only thing that worked was having a service person reformat the disk. What caused the problem?

Kelley Sugrue

Mansfield, MA

ANDY: Oh, Kelley, dear Kelley, as certain as I am that you’ll hit the roof and then your service technician when I tell you that you could have fixed the problem with just one keystroke, and as much as I want to spare your feelings, I just can’t lie to America.

Here’s the straight dope — the Finder keeps a record of every single Finder window that is open on the desktop whenever you shut down your computer. When you start up the Mac again, the Finder uses that information to draw the desktop. If, by some subtle error, the coordinates of one of those windows are switched — the bottom right corner gets listed before the top left — the Finder reacts as though you’ve just whomped it on the car with an ax handle and that petulant cursor dance is the result.
The fix — and you really might want to avert your eyes here, Kelley — is to restart the computer while holding down the Option key. That’s all. The Finder will act as though there were never any windows open on the desktop to begin with, and you won’t lose any data.

BOB: Right. Holding down the Option key while restarting closes all the Finder windows. That technique probably would have solved the problem, but there’s no way to know for sure. I’d give your service technician the benefit of the doubt. There’s a slight chance the tech tried the Option-key trick and it didn’t work.

Well-Dressed Icons

Q. I love System 7, but ever since I started using it, I keep losing those fancy icons (see figure 1). My control-panel icons are OK, but most of the other system-software icons are dreary and plain. How can I make the icons come back?

Benjamin J. Ludeman
Somewhere in the universe

BOB: The first thing to try is rebuilding the desktop (hold down Command-Option during startup). That usually brings ’em back. If that doesn’t work, boot from the Disk Tools disk that came with your Mac, run Disk First Aid (which also comes with your Mac), make all the repairs it recommends, and then rebuild the desktop again.

If that doesn’t work, there’s something screwy with your disk. The first thing to try is one of the commercial disk fixers, such as MacTools or Norton Utilities for Macintosh, both from Symantec (800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600) these days.

As a last resort, try backing up your hard disk, initializing it, restoring everything, and rebuilding the desktop yet again. After this procedure, you may have to reinstall your system software and applications to get the icons working properly.

ANDY: This question pops up so frequently that I’ve just installed System 7.5c — a special edition for columnists — that automatically enters the reply “Try rebuilding the desktop. That usually brings ’em back,” whenever QuickDraw puts the words icons and disappearing or losing into a window. Try rebuilding the desktop. That usually brings ’em back. (See what I mean?)

The other solution that comes to mind is to open the Get Info box for each affected file, click on the generic icon in the upper left corner, and then select Clear from the Edit menu. That doesn’t work all the time, but it’s quick and simple to try.

Spelling Checkers Unite

Q. Does Apple have any plans to create a standard spelling-checker dictionary for all Mac software to use? I hate having to waste all of that space on my hard disk just because FileMaker, Word, Canvas, and all the other programs out there have to have their own special dictionary files.

Larry Scaccia
via ZiffNet/Mac

ANDY: Well, sure, but there are also rumors that Apple has plans to fill a pool to the top with $20 bills and let employees spend every lunch hour rolling around in it naked. Doesn’t necessarily mean it’s going to happen, although I’ve got my water wings packed just in case.

A standard dictionary is certainly not a new idea, and every now and then, you do hear of a plan for Apple and the major software publishers to finally sit down and solve this problem, dag-nab it, but invariably nothing ever comes of it. Truth

figure 1 / Icons changing from colorful to drab is a common problem in System 7. There are several techniques for giving icons back their pretty face, ranging from rebuilding the desktop to backing up your hard disk and reinitializing it.

TIPS / Utilities

NOW MENUS CORRECTION

Your tip for removing the names of deleted files from a Now Menus submenu, detailed in your July issue (Help Folder, page 146), was creative, but there’s a simpler solution — highlight an item in the submenu, and press the Delete key. The filename is struck through (see figure above), and the next time the submenu appears, that file will be gone.

Michael Lekas, Technical Services
Now Software

POWER MAC SPEED FIX

Numerous Power Mac test sites reported slowdowns when they installed non-native startup files in their new Macs. These programs create patches to native code that can cut speed by as much as 30 to 40 percent.

To identify those patches, you can use Casady & Greene’s Conflict Catcher II 2.1 to generate a system report that analyzes startup files and marks suspected patches. To gain a more realistic sense of your Power Mac’s capabilities, disable these suspicious startup files.

Judith Frey, Public Relations Manager
Casady & Greene

POWER MAC SPEED FIX, PART II

Worried that non-native startup files are slowing down your Power Mac? Here’s one certain way to tell: Time some basic steps in your favorite applications. Then restart your Mac while holding down the Shift key and retiming the same operations.

It’s unlikely you’ll find much difference, because even extensions that patch native system routines with emulated code rarely cause any noticeable slowdown. Real-world performance depends on many additional factors, including drive access time, emulated system code, and your own decision time. However, if your tests do reveal a performance loss, Now Utilities 5.0’s conflict-isolation feature can help narrow down the cause.

Adrian Russell-Falla, Product Manager
Now Software
POWER TOOLS

Hel In the spelling-checker revolution, Baseline Publishing's Thunder 7 was the innovator in providing a feature that corrects your spelling as you type. Microsoft Word and WordPerfect followed Thunder 7's lead, adding this feature to their most recent versions.

be told, every publisher thinks its spelling checker is the best. Rather than risk embracing a standard that could be slower than their own, they've each decided to go their own way.

Until they come to an agreement, you can try substituting Thunder 7 (see figure 2), from Baseline Publishing (901-682-9676), for the whole lot of the spelling checkers out there. Thunder 7 is a $99 control panel that checks your spelling as you type and suggests corrections as you go along or checks all text within a user-defined selection. Because it works in virtually all applications — even those without spell checking of their own, such as SITComm — you can trash all those application-specific dictionaries and use Thunder 7's main and custom dictionaries exclusively.

BOB: I wouldn't dream of operating my Mac without Thunder 7. My favorite part is that it can correct common mistakes on the fly. For example, when I type teh, it automatically changes it to the without slowing me down or even beeping. Some word processors, such as Microsoft Word 6.0 and WordPerfect 3.1, have also added this feature, but Thunder 7 led the way.

Thunder 7 also solves one of the most annoying problems caused by using several spell checkers: having to learn several different sets of keyboard commands to begin spell checking. With Thunder 7, you have to remember only one keyboard command, no matter what program you're using.

Keyboard Hex

Q. My keyboard keeps going slightly coo+coo every now and then. As you can see, for the most part it works perfectly fine (however) and this is the interesting part — some of the punctuation marks come out wrong.

Does my keyboard need cleaning? Is this a Dvorak layout? Or is it my breath?*

Jeff Greene via the Internet

ANDY: I dunno ... maybe your keyboard just wants some Cocoa Puffs?

This is a nice, simple one — somehow, your system has switched to a foreign-keyboard layout. Most of the keyboard layouts keep the letters where you would expect them but swap around some of the other characters. Simply open the Keyboard control panel and select the U.S. layout (see figure 3).

PowerBook Lifesavers

Q. I'd like to create a RAM disk to minimize use of my PowerBook's hard drive, but I want to be able to boot from the RAM disk. How is that possible, since shutting down wipes out RAM disks?

Another thing: Would it be preferable to put a program onto a 10-MB RAM disk or to assign that program 10 MB of preferred memory in its Get Info box?

Eric Sprung
Atlanta, GA

BOB: You can start up from a RAM disk, but not without a special utility such as RAMDiskSaver, from Atticus (203-324-1142), or Maxima, from Connectix (800-950-5880

TIPS / QuicKeys

LAUNCHING APPLICATIONS

I use QuicKeys' File Launch shortcut to launch all of my favorite applications — assigning each application to one of the Fkeys on my extended keyboard. This is especially useful, because the same Fkey can be used to switch to an application if it's already running and you're working in another program. However, there's a glitch when using applications that require a specific settings file, such as SmartCom II and Compuserve Navigator. For those types of applications, you have to assign QuicKeys a particular document to launch. When you leave the application running, go into another application, and then try to go back by using the assigned Fkey, you have to wait while the document that was open closes and then reopens.

QuicKeys' Decision Extension provides a workaround. Set Decision Extension to check for the running application. If the application is running, the extension will trigger a shortcut that simply switches to the application. If the application is not running, the extension will launch the document.

Joseph Holmes
Brooklyn, NY

figure 3 / If the wrong characters show up on-screen when you type, you may need to reset your keyboard layout in the Keyboard control panel.
WHEN YOU CAN RUN THOUSANDS OF WINDOWS APPLICATIONS ON YOUR 68040 MACINTOSH, EVERY DAY FEELS LIKE CHRISTMAS.

Did you know you could open a new Windows program every day for 50 years, and still not run all the applications you can run with new SoftWindows for Macintosh? Isn't it a wonderful life?

New SoftWindows for Macintosh is a breakthrough in Windows convenience and accessibility on your 040 Quadra, Centris, Performa, LC or new generation PowerBook. Just like the Power Macintosh version you've been hearing so much about, it's 100% guaranteed to run all your standard-mode Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, dBase IV custom databases, company e-mail, Novell NetWare client software and a whole lot more. All without giving up the Mac you love.

But the real happy ending to this story is that new SoftWindows for Macintosh now runs Windows faster than ever on your 040 Mac. In fact, up to 30% faster!

So open a world of Windows possibilities with new SoftWindows for Macintosh. With more speed than ever and applications up the chimney, it could be the best gift you give yourself all year.

See Your Dealer To Try New, Faster SoftWindows For Macintosh. Or Call 1-800-848-7677 Code SC. For Fax-Back Info Call 1-800-876-3872.
or 415-571-5100). These utilities preserve RAM disks even after shutdown, and they let you designate a RAM disk as your startup volume.

As to the question of putting a program on a RAM disk versus increasing its memory allocation — your best bet is the RAM disk if what you want is more speed. Not only is opening a program on a RAM disk lightning-fast but running the program is also faster. This is because no matter how high you set their memory allocation, most programs access the disk frequently. When the disk accessed is a RAM disk, the access time is almost unnoticeable.

**ANDY:** The most popular use for RAM disks has nothing to do with speed, though. RAM has no moving parts (not including subatomic particles), and therefore a RAM disk places infinitely fewer demands on a PowerBook's batteries than does a mechanical hard drive. Lilith, my own PowerBook, runs off an 8-MB RAM disk when I have eight hours of work to go and I'm on my last battery pack.

**BOB:** RAM disks are fast and wonderful, but only if you've got a bunch of RAM, say 12 MB or more. As much as I love the speed of a RAM disk, I don't use one. My System Folder is so big that it would take up a lot of RAM — and RAM is expensive.

**ANDY:** To conserve that expensive RAM, maximize storage space on your RAM disk. The easiest and best dodge is to put aliases of fat and rarely used files, such as fonts and control panels, into your RAM disk, instead of the real deals. That way, you can still use your Star Trek screen-saver modules without having to throw another 10 megs of RAM into your Mac.

For detailed instructions on creating a RAM disk, take a gander at "RAM-Disk Heaven," in the August '94 issue (page 125).

**Visiting Gamma's House**

Q. The phrase "Use Special Gamma" appears in a dialog box if I hold down the Option key and click on the Options button in the Monitors control panel. What would happen if I clicked on the check box next to that phrase?

Scott Leslie
Oklahoma City, OK

**BOB:** The term *gamma* refers to the balance of colors on your screen. Different gamma settings show subtly different colors on your monitor. Not all monitors and video cards give you more than one gamma setting, but if they do, you can check the Use Special Gamma box and choose the setting most pleasing to your eye. For instance, I prefer Mac RGB Gamma to Uncorrected Gamma.

Unless you're involved in color prepress or other work where the absolute correctness of colors on-screen is a must, there's no reason not to choose the setting that you prefer.

---

**TIPS / RAM Disks**

**RAM DISK AS REPAIR TOOL**

Using emergency floppy disks to perform hard-disk optimization and repair can be painfully slow. You can speed things up considerably if you have access to the System 7 RAM-disk feature.

Build a RAM disk using the Memory control panel. Copy your System file, Finder, any necessary enablers, and your repair and optimizing tools to the RAM disk. Set the RAM disk as the startup disk, and restart your Mac. You can now optimize and repair your hard disk, using the RAM disk. Don't throw out your emergency floppyies, though — you'll need them if sometime your Mac simply refuses to boot from your hard disk.

Don Turnbull via CompuServe

**SPEEDY PRINTING**

You can improve printing performance by using a RAM disk, if you use version 4.0 or later of AppleShare File-and-Print Server. Because the new version lets you change the location of the queue folders, you can place them on a RAM disk, eliminating hard-disk contention with the file-server software. And because spool files are temporary in nature, the loss of the RAM disk because of a crash would be only a minor inconvenience.

David Atkinson via CompuServe

---

**TIPS / Excel**

**AUTOMATIC TIME SHEET**

Here's help in designing a Microsoft Excel time sheet or a general calendar that automatically enters the dates corresponding to the weekdays of the current week:

1. To get the current date, enter the formula =NOW() in the cell in which you want the current date (I used cell B16) and set the number format as m/d/yy.

2. Enter the formula =WEEKDAY(B16) in another cell, say cell C16, using the General number format. Excel will assign a number between 1 and 7 to represent the day of the week, where 1 represents Sunday and 7 represents Saturday.

3. To get the date of the last day of the week, enter this formula in another cell, such as E16:

```excel
=IF(C16=1,B16,IF(C16=2,B16+6,IF(C16=3,B16+5,IF(C16=4,B16+4,IF(C16=5,B16+3,IF(C16=6,B16+2,IF(C16=7,B16+1)))))))
```

and set the number format to m/d/yy. (This formula gives the date for the Sunday at the end of the current week, even though Excel considers Saturday the seventh day of the week.)

4. To have Excel enter the dates of all the days of the week, select Define Name, on the Formula menu, and define cell E$5E16 as Date. Choose a row of seven cells, such as C6 through I6; set the number format as m/d; and enter these formulas:

```excel
=Date-6, =Date-5, =Date-4, =Date-3, =Date-2, =Date-1, =Date
```

John Deane
New York, NY
If you're using PhoneNET...
You're already wired for Ethernet.

Silver Streak™ delivers blazing Ethernet speed,
44 times faster than LocalTalk™—without rewiring!

With Silver Streak, your PhoneNET network is ready for an Ethernet upgrade without rewiring. Silver Streak is the ONLY Ethernet solution that uses ordinary flat telephone cord—exactly the same used by PhoneNET.

Install in Minutes! Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak Interface Cards or Connectors. It couldn't be easier to get Ethernet speed because Silver Streak uses the exact same telephone cord. And there's a Silver Streak solution for every Macintosh®, including Power Macs®, PowerBooks® and Classics.

Flexible Solutions! With Silver Streak you can connect up to 30 nodes at distances up to 600 feet. And if you use Tut Systems' Single UTP hubs, you can use the wire already in your walls to construct larger, star networks without spending money to rewire your building.

Also Works with 10BaseT! Use the Silver Streak 10BaseT converter to daisy chain up to 30 nodes from a single 10BaseT port. If you've already got Ethernet installed, Silver Streak lets you easily multiply your investment in structured wiring.

Guaranteed—You'll Get the Speed You Need.

FREE Connector Offer! Call 1-800-570-6822
for details and the retailers nearest you. Offer expires 10/31/94.

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 • (510) 682-6510
©1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Bargains from MAC BARGAINS.

A leading direct marketer of Mac products.
Over 2,500 products in stock.
Most orders ship the next day.
Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction.

DISCOUNT PRICES ON QUALITY HARDWARE, Software, & ACCESSORIES.

NEW! from Apple

Apple $399

External Hard Drive 230MB

• Front panel power-on switch and pilot LED
• Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel
• Complete set of cables, operating software and formatters
• Cushioned foot pads protect the drive and your desk in a vertical or horizontal position
• Advanced 3-1/2" drive technology for fast data access

Wacom Art/Fractal Design
Painter 2.0 with FREE X2

• 6x8 ADB tablet
• Cordless, pressure sensitive stylus
• FREE Fractal Design PainterX2 while supplies last

Wacom #00658

Call MAC BARGAINS before you buy!
1-800-407-7403

Why get slower ground shipping?
Overnight Delivery only $174 and up

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day upon overnight delivery. Orders over $100 charged at actual freight. Call for international delivery. Packaging and handling fees of $15 per order. NY residents subject to applicable tax. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and permanent money to be limited to stock on hand.

MacUser / NOVEMBER 1994

168
### Mac Bargains

Discount Prices on Quality Hardware, Software & Accessories

For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-407-7404

---

### Why Pay More

Why pay more when you can get a better price from Mac Bargains?

---

### Your Discounted Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Discounted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Desilner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External HD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External HD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Your Discounted Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Discounted Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Desilner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External HD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External HD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Contact Information

Call 1-800-407-7404 for the best deals around!
### Quantum #1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>ELS170S</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>1.2ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LPS270S</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>1.2ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LPS340S</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>1.2ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LPS540S</td>
<td>$293</td>
<td>$353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EMP1080S</td>
<td>$633</td>
<td>$693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EMP1440S</td>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EMP2160S</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SyQuest

#### Genuine Syquest Media

- **Capacity**
  - 48MB
  - 88MB
  - 182MB
  - 200MB
  - 270MB

- **Price**
  - $89
  - $99
  - $229

### Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530MB</td>
<td>13.8ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>720MB</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>192K</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052MB</td>
<td>8.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$619</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1750MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$909</td>
<td>$969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2040MB</td>
<td>9.2ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2145MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1319</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2148MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1189</td>
<td>$1249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3620MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$1959</td>
<td>$2029</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4250MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$2339</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4295MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$2249</td>
<td>$2349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4290MB</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>1024K</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>$2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>5 Years</td>
<td>$3999</td>
<td>$4099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Transfer Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>XM3401</td>
<td>200ms</td>
<td>330K/sec</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>CDRS10</td>
<td>195ms</td>
<td>450K/sec</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plector</td>
<td>4PLEX</td>
<td>150ms</td>
<td>600K/sec</td>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes driving software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

### TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Archive</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>QIC 150</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>4-8Gig</td>
<td>DDS DAT Conner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580MB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>4-8Gig</td>
<td>DDS DAT HP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750-1.5Gig MiniCart</td>
<td>Exabyte</td>
<td>$589</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>4-10Gig</td>
<td>DDS2 DAT Sony</td>
<td>$1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Gig DAT</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$869</td>
<td>4-10Gig</td>
<td>DDS2 DAT Conner</td>
<td>$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Gig DAT</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>$929</td>
<td>$979</td>
<td>4-10Gig</td>
<td>DDS2 DAT HP</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $289.

### Optical Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.3Gig</td>
<td>33ms</td>
<td>HP</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>$2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3Gig</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>Maxtopix</td>
<td>48MB</td>
<td>1yr</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes formatting software, 1 disk, and cables. 230MB Fujitsu and 650MB HP models also in stock.

### Megahaus

- **Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.**
- **30 Day money back guarantee.**
- **Fast, friendly, and smart service.**
- **Lifetime technical support.**
- **24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.**
- **We appreciate your business!**

### Pricing and Availability

- We will beat any advertised Micropolis price.
- We provide a wide range of drives at competitive prices.

### Code MUI1

- **1-800-786-1191**
- **1101 NASA Rd. 1-4030**
- **Houston, Texas 77058**

- Prices and specifications subject to change. Some systems may apply to low price guarantees. All references tomegapixel rates, color, and bit depth are approximate. Prices not adjustable. Prices not adjustable. Prices not adjustable. Prices not adjustable.
### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UC 1260 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 dpi 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale scanner includes Adobe Photoshop v.2.5.1 &amp; Kit's PowerTools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UC 600E Color Scanner</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 dpi 24-bit color scanner, includes Photoshop LE v.2.5.1 &amp; OmniPage LE software, 4-1/2 MS by MacUser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX UC 940 Color Scanner</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 dpi 24-bit color scanner, includes Photoshop LE v.2.5.1 &amp; Kit's Power Tools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors and Graphics Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polaroid</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 dpi 24-bit color rendering. Can also print 256 levels of gray, includes Adobe Photoshop LE v.2.5.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek ScanMaker II Color Scanner</td>
<td>$879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard 400GB</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270 MB Turbo Removable Ext</td>
<td>$1419</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Personal Diagnostics Software</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The easiest way to keep your Macintosh network-free. It keeps your system's high-band, disk drives, software, and display</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple PhotoFlash Software</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The fast, easy way to add photos to your documents. This program lets you quickly and easily acquire photos, enhance them, &amp; place them in your documents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EtherWave Transceiver 1500BASE-T</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With over 100 new or enhanced features, Macintosh system 7.5 delivers the performance and flexibility you need for greater efficiency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP DeskWriter 310 Printer</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 dpi, multiple line feed, compact for printing on paper. Great printing companion for your Macintosh.portrait technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4MP Printer</td>
<td>$1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 dpi, 4.3 ppm, 1200 x 1200 dpi, expandable to 23 ppm, simple interface for smooth, sharp text &amp; graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SupraFax Modem 290</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.800 bps data, 14.400 bps send/receive voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SupraFax Modem 140L (internal)</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.400 bps data, 14.400 bps send/receive voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AVEC COLOUR 2400 Flatbed Scanner

- A three-pass scanner capable of scanning in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors in an 8.5" x 14" area, with a maximum interpolation of 2400 dpi and an optical halftone resolution of 600 x 300 dpi. Supports Mac II & above.
- Includes: Omniscan S2/30

- $599

REU 4800 BPI Series
- REU 4816 MAC Model R481M
- Price: $999

REU 9600 BPI Series
- REU 9624 MAC Model R962M
- Price: $1,999

EXTERNAL DRIVES

- 24MB 5.25" $249
- 8MB 5.25" $199
- 20MB 5.25" $249
- 105MB 3.5" $399
- 270MB 3.5" $499

Mail or Fax Orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Toll Free from USA & Canada
800-771-9866

International Orders
714-448-7750

Fax Orders
714-448-7760

Business Hours:
Monday - Friday, 7am - 5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am - 5pm, (Orders Only Please)

Mail or Fax Orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

800-771-9866

---

We Set the Standard!

- 100% GUARANTEED Memory Guaranteed - 100% Compatible in form, fit & function

Easy to Install

All products are installable, installation instructions included with most memory products

Free Support

Free technical support & direct dial lines for immediate response

Special Pricing

Government & educational pricing, special volume pricing

Plus...

Overnight delivery available
No surcharge on credit cards
Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome

Don't Settle for Less!
PrecisionColor 24X 7" $1379
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $1779
PrecisionColor Pro24XK $5570

Precision Color 17
"On-the-fly" resolution switching from 640x800 to 1152x870, with exceptional focus & color accuracy $9599

LeMansGT Display Adapter $1979

VideoVision Studio $3389

Record full-screen, full motion, 60 fps, digital video from your hard disk, includes Adobe Premiere, VideoFusion and more!

VideoShop 3.0 NEW! $1899

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and video tapes that include over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph, Unique compositing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects.

Maxmedia TV $7699

Maxmedia TV allows simultaneous display on TV screen and VGA monitor. Simply connect it to your desktop or notebook Mac, and instantly turn your TV into a monitor.

Vista S6 600 dpi Scanner $2599

Vista S6 600 dpi Scanner makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and video tapes that include over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph, Unique compositing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects.

Genuine HP Ink Cartridges

Block Ink Cartridge DeskWriter 310 $174

Block Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 410 $174

Block Ink Cartridge for DeskJet 1200c $174

Overnight FedEx Delivery by 10:30am!

$3 Per Order*

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

1-800-222-2808

NEW! FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEED!

"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!!"
Claris Draw

Claris Draw is the next generation of the best selling MacDraw software, offering over 75 new features and the ease of use that has made MacDraw the graphics standard. Now included are intelligent alignment and connection capabilities, full color painting, enhanced text effects, drop and drag symbol library access to thousands of high quality graphic elements, and like MacDraw predecessor, ClarisDraw makes easy, intuitive work of virtually any graphics task.

Infini-D 2.6

Winner of the MacUser Eddy for best 3D package, is the complete package that combines broadcast quality output with any pre-existing interface. Features built in textures, effects such as morphing and much much more.

Specular Collage 2.0

The composition tool of choice for Adobe Photoshop users. Let you manipulate and combine multiple bit-res files quickly and without a lot of RAM. This new version is now PowerMac native and supports CMYK and larger image sizes.

MacWrite Pro 1.5

Now you can express yourself with more than words, with MacWrite Pro. Add graphics, charts and sound for an extra dimension to your work. Over 123 new features, including style sheets, WYSIWYG display for seeing how your document will look without having to go to a preview screen, FAST spell checking and synonym locator, easy table work and more.

Claris Organizer

The ultimate personal organizer that enables users to get organized quickly and easily without the need for using separate schedule and contact applications. Claris Organizer requires only 1 MB RAM which makes it perfect for any size Mac or PowerBook, and regardless of its size, it is quite fast and powerful enough and tool functions to take only seconds, even with large numbers of records.

Drawing Slate

Drawing Slate is the low cost, thin graphics tablet powerful enough for the most demanding graphic input applications. It's only about 1/8" thick, and uses a stylus based cursor, or pens or cursors. These tablets are easy to use, affordable, and feature a lifetime limited warranty.

Drawing Slate 6x9

Drawing Slate 12x12

Drawing Slate with Stylus Pen and cable

Drawing Slate with Stylus Pen and Button Caddy

Pressure Sensitive Pen

These pens reproduce the feel of traditional artists' ink pens and include tilt and height sensing capabilities in addition to pressure.

Internet Membership Kit

The Internet Membership Kit is the first commercially available software package that puts personal computer users on the Internet. It is available for Macintosh and Windows, and contains state-of-the-art, graphically driven software for accessing the Internet and its resources.

Word for Word 6.1

This Award Winning software allows you to instantly convert word processing, spreadsheet, database and compound documents between Mac, DOS, and Windows environments.

DocuComp II

This document comparison and reading software easily compares any two versions of a document or files from different word processors. A unique comparison window allows you to see the changes between the versions synchronously.

AVEC Color 2400 Mac/Designer

The AVEC Color 2400 Mac is a scanner which maximizes the desktop personal computer into a working imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable of scanning on 8.5" x 14" pages in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. Comes bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE and OmniPage Director OCR software!

Relays Reli 2412 Mac/T

Relays Reli 2416 Mac/T

Relays Reli 2416 Mac/T

Relays Reli 2416 Mac/T

Relays Reli 2416 Mac/T

Artlice, Inc. Design Workshop

For the first time, the familiar click-and-drag MacDraw style interface has been extended into three dimensions allowing designers to create intuitively in 3D, unencumbered by complex commands, sequences or abstract projections. Objects are created, rotated, moved and shaped graphically and it instantly transforms rough 2D positioning into exact 3D alignment.

Design Workshop for 68k

Design Workshop for Power PC

44MB $539

88MB $639

5 Year Warranty

The Nomai SYQuest compatible removable cartridge design gives the highest available data storage performance.

For Mac or PowerMac

$979

$439
Look Up, Find, Locate, Call, Download, and Mail.

(The only thing it won’t do is appear on your phone bill)

Ten thousand phonebooks on CD-ROM!
Look up old friends, find lost relatives, reverse search to get business leads, direct mail to new prospects, telemarket, download lists, merge names and addresses into your word processor! And more!

Tag listings one at a time and then download them latter as a group.

selectPHONE™

5 CD-ROM Discs
Allows search for listings using any field, name, address, city, state, zip, area code, business heading and SIC code/80 million listings—both residential and business
Offers reverse search capability—match names and addresses with phone numbers and vice versa

$178.99

Best Business Product of the Year 1994

MULTIMEDIA

Save on list fees and get counts of listings
Permits unrestricted and unlimited downloading of all 80 million listings into any database, word processor, spreadsheet or contact management software
Includes outbound capability
Permits wild card search
Outputs in choice of galley, mailing label, delimited ASCII or .dbf format
Saves on directory assistance charges
Great tool for direct marketing and telemarketing programs, lead generation, lead follow-up and qualification, prospecting, market testing, surveys, fund-raising, collections, libraries, sales reps, real estate agencies, insurance and service businesses.

freePHONE™

1 CD-ROM Disc
AT&T’s Toll-Free Directory
All 800 numbers sorted under 2,700 business classifications
Ideal resource for vacation and business travel planning
Saves money on toll charges
Use for looking up local service companies in emergencies

Ideal companion application with either DirectPhone or SelectPhone

We also stock other Phonebooks!
HOME PHONE: 72 million residential directory listings.
CANADA PHONE: reverse search Canadian directory listings by any field

New Hours: Mon.–Fri. 4am to 8pm (pst), Sat.Sun. 7am to 6pm (pst)
7am to 11pm (est) 10am to 9pm (est)

* $3.00 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Applies to orders up to 10lbs delivered within continental U.S.
So Apple product can be shipped outside the E.S.A.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-222-2808
MacMall Policies $3.00 shipping via FedEx® order applies to first order, up to 10 lbs. delivered in continental U.S. only. Orders over 10 pounds incur additional shipping charges.
"Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 7:45 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. Call Customer Service at 800-560-6800 for a Return Authorization if necessary. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. For tech support call 800-760-9300. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!
Get Norton Utilities 3.0 Upgrade
Norton Utilities 3.0 Upgrade
If you have a Mac with a hard drive, then you NEED the #1 Macintosh Utilities program, Norton Utilities 3.0. Packed full of new features, Norton Utilities 3.0 is the best-selling data recovery, protection and back-up software. Upgrade today! Proof of ownership required. (for $199)
Publisher: Symantec
Full version of Norton Utilities 3.0 UTI 0569 $99
$39.95

Power-XPress!
QuarkXPress Power Macintosh
This new version of QuarkXPress is the clear choice for publishing professionals. In addition to the features of QuarkXPress 3.3, this program includes: new XTensions™, new fonts, sample Quark Libraries, superb typographical control, file compatibility with both Mac & Windows, professional trapping tools, polygon text boxes, many helpful palettes (like measurements, style sheets, tools, colors, etc.) and much more. Get QuarkXPress today and move production and creativity to a new level!
Publisher: Quark
CD-ROM version only
Item UPG 0116

New Wild & Wacky Modules!
After Dark 3.0 Upgrade
All new modules like Bad Dog, You Bet Your Head, New Fish and more! Upgrade price reflects $10 REBATE from manufacturer. Price without rebate is $28.95. Call for details.
Publisher: Berkeley Systems
Item UTI 0561
$19.95

Color Inkjet Printer Blowout!
HP DeskWriter 550C
Its never been this easy or affordable to add color to your documents! Comes with both color and black ink cartridges built right in, so printing is simple. A print speed of up to 3 pages per minute in b&w and 4 minutes per page in color. Features: clear, crisp 300-dpi black and color printing; 35 type fonts, scalable to 250 pts; standard AppleTalk and serial interfaces; built-in print spooler; quiet operation and more.
Manufacturer: Hewlett-Packard
Item UPI 0574
$29.95

Upgrade now!
Norton Utilities 3.0 Upgrade
If you have a Mac with a hard drive, then you NEED the #1 Macintosh Utilities program, Norton Utilities 3.0. Packed full of new features, Norton Utilities 3.0 is the best-selling data recovery, protection and back-up software. Upgrade today! Proof of ownership required. (for $199)
Publisher: Symantec
Full version of Norton Utilities 3.0 UTI 0569 $99
$39.95

Microsoft Excel 5.0 Upgrade
Microsoft Excel 5.0 Upgrade
Works the way you want! Features like AutoFill, AutoSort & Auto-select simplify tasks for you. The customizable Toolbar and Shortcut Menu puts your favorite commands at your fingertips.
Publisher: Microsoft
Full version of Excel 5.0 BUS 0443 $255
$99

Microsoft ENCARTA
A Complete Multimedia Encyclopedia
ENCARTA
More than 25,000 articles! Thousands of sounds! Hundreds of maps and charts!
Ask for item# END 0348

Now, when you buy any CD-ROM drive (for $199) at the same time, you'll also receive the Space Shuttle and Oceans Below CD-ROMs absolutely FREE!

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227
Upgraded to New Microsoft OFFICE 4.2 for only $239*

All the applications you need—Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, PowerPoint 4.0 and a workstations license for Microsoft Mail—that work together as though they’re a single program. New IntelliSense® technology lets you set tabs, add bullets, fix typos, or format your document in a single step. Since all the Microsoft Office programs work together seamlessly, you can simply drop and drop items from one program into another. The Cue Cards feature provides step-by-step instructions for any task as you work. 

Publisher: Microsoft
Full version of Office 4.2: Ask for Item# BND0430 $475

Buy new Microsoft Office 4.2 NOW, and get Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf

absolutely FREE!!

Ter off on the most challenging 18 holes of major championship golf with the legend who hand-picked each one—Jack Nicklaus! This is one of the most realistic and visually stunning computer golf games ever made—and it’s yours FREE when you buy Microsoft Office 4.2 NOW! (Shipped in promotional packaging—Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.)

INPUT & OUTPUT

CASE
IP0229 Omniscan
219.95
KENSINGTON
IP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0
109.
MICROSOFT
IP0246 LANRover/L...
445.
INP0232 Powerpad
69.95
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
ONLINE (Full line available) ea. 49.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYStem 7.0, Personal Upgrade Kit, ...
45.
SYStem 6.01, 90E, ...
45.95
CARTE
IP0229 Omniscan
99.95
MICROSOFT
IP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0
109.

SPECIAL OFFER!!

To order, call toll-free
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Inquiries: 908-367-0440. FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9270
Compose Code: GDMV
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION
MU1194
Check the appropriate boxes to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
Name: 
Address: 
City: 
State: 
Zip: 
(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

Download the latest issues of MacWAREHOUSE and MacWORLD® magazines to your iPod or other iOS device with Zinio. Zinio is the #1 digital newsstand. Visit www.zinio.com/mactruck to get your free subscription today.
Whether you're writing a paper, researching a project or simply staying well-informed, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia puts you out ahead – of the task and the competition. Hear famous speeches and music. Experience major events with motion video. And more!

And when you buy Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia, you'll also receive two outstanding CDs FREE...

Oceans Below and The Animals!
Overall Value?
No One Beats Us!

BEST MAC MAIL-ORDER COMPANY

Out in California the Berkeley Mac Users Group named us a Fall 1994 Choice Product, writing: "This is still the Best All Around Mac Mail-Order Company. Others have tried to beat them but have fallen short...They can answer technical questions almost as well as BMUG, and are always friendly."

BEST ALL-AROUND COMPANY

Closer to New Hampshire, the Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members recently gave us an UGLY Award (User Groups Like You) for Best All-Around Company. Other comments included: "Superior service," "incredibly fast shipping," "reliable," and "a knowledgeable sales staff."

The Best Since 1984

Did You Know...?

MacConnection is part of PC Connection, which, led by the best-looking mascot in the business, has won PC World's World Class Award for Best Mail-Order Company an unprecedented four times!

So if you need anything for your PC, you can still get the best service in the business.

(Call 800-800-5555).

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  603-446-4444  FAX 603-446-7791

800-800-4444
### Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Monitor/Nav Bun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCA Crossover for Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delrina FaxPro for Macintosh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village PowerPort Gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes ACCURA 144-FAX144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes ACCURA 66-FAXB999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS 14.4 Fax Mod w/Fax LITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDS 28.8 Fax Mod w/Fax LITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF FAXstf 3.0 AutoPak Bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STF FAXstf 9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom VFX 14.4V Voice FaxMod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom VFX 28.8 FaxMod</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IOMEGA MacTransport 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMEGA 150MB Cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS SyQuest 44MB Rem Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS SyQuest 52MB Rem Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS SyQuest 520MB Rem Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS SyQuest 170MB Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3xp CD-ROM Drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2x512 SIMM Module (2MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x512 SIMM Module (4MB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x32 SIMM (4MB, 72 pin, 70ns)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acros 4th Dimension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Blue Dog Plus for Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris ClarisWorks 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris FileMaker Pro 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris File Chooser Claris Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Think Wrack Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishbead IdeaFinder 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel 5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS Office w/ Ram Doubler 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niles EndNote Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Complete Flag Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolo Press WillMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Art MacPBL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timetrips TimeLine III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Utilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley After Dark CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point MacTools 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix CPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix Ram Doubler 1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software Now Utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities (NUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton AntiVirus Mac (SAM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software Toner Tuner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software WaterMark</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWER PC EMPOWERMENT!**

Plug DayStar Digital's PowerPro 601 into your Quadra for the speed and processing performance of the new Power Mac 8100. Includes, for a limited time, PhotoMatch and ColorMatch (a $400 value).

**ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!**

**INTELLIGENT MAC PIM**

Drag-and-drop Claris Organizer seamlessly integrates calendar, tasks, contacts, and notes. It finishes syncing frequently used words and performs fast data searches. Get organized from Claris Clear Choice.

**LEGENDARY DISPLAY; LOW PRICE!**

NEC's MultiSync 2V delivers outstanding display quality for under $350. This 14” color monitor features sharp, .28mm dot pitch, a shadow mask of heat-resistant material that makes the monitor 20% brighter than the competition, digital controls, reduced magnetic fields, and more.

© 1994 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlboro, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.
**GRAPHICS**

- 1736 Adobe Illustrator 5.5 .................................. $389.95
- 16355 Adobe Photoshop 3.0 .................................. $599.95
- 15021 Aldus FreeHand 4.0 .................................. $389.95
- 16455 Adobe Illustrator 5 .................................. $389.95
- 16455 Adobe Illus. Scan II .................................. $799.00
- 7925 Ceere OmniScan ........................................ $299.95
- 16094 Epson Stylus Color Printer .......................... $599.95
- 37225 Epson Stylus Color Printer 2 ........................ $599.95
- 24419 GTI PowerPrint 2 ................................... $799.95
- 14258 HP DeskWriter 560C ................................. $799.95
- 16212 Maxon Systems MacPaint ............................ $299.95
- 14436 NEC SilentWriter 640 ................................ $799.95
- 8934 Equilibrium Dibellation Toolbox ........................ $599.95
- 11724 Graphtool MiniCAD + 5.0 ............................. $599.95
- 16610 Corel Gallery on CD-ROM .......................... $349.95
- 11193 HSC Kai's Power Tools ............................... $119.95
- 13012 Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0 ........................ $349.95
- 14236 Tl microWriter PS23 ................................ $719.00

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

- 9192 Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0 ........................ $349.95
- 7612 Quark OuarkXPress 3.3 ................................ $599.95

**ACCESSORIES**

- 15691 Altec ACS300 Speakers ................................ $239.95
- 10864 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 ................................. $145.95
- 12049 WordPerfect Mac 3.0 (Competitive) .............. $95.95
- 10312 Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) ............... $29.95

**VIDEO & SOUND**

- 16515 Altec MultiPro CRT (external) ....................... $279.95
- 16591 Altec ACS200 Speakers ................................ $299.95
- 16587 Connectix QuickCam ................................. $59.95
- 13054 NEC Multisync 2x .................................. $349.00
- 11810 Sony 15SF 15" Color Display ........................ $499.95
- 44329 Specular lnfini-D .................................... $519.95
- 4962 Specular lnfini-D .................................... $519.95

**B&W & COLOR INKJET**

- 15117 Connectix QuickCam ................................ $99.95
- 13054 NEC Multisync 2x .................................. $349.00
- 11810 Sony 15SF 15" Color Display ........................ $499.95

**GET YOUR POWER MAC APPS HERE!**

See an application you like? Own a Power Mac? If there's a Power Mac version available, we have it. From Aldus to Adobe, Claris to Quark. Call for details.

**B&NNUlli REMOVABLE: HARD DRIVE BARGAIN.**

The IOMEGA MacTransportable MultiDisk 150's award-winning hard drive performance is well paired with unlimited removable disk storage capacity. Carry it anywhere with the attached handle and mount it horizontally or vertically. MultiDisk means the 150 reads and writes 35MB, 65MB, 90MB, 105MB, and 150MB disks. Prices are lower than ever and include a 2-year warranty!

**COWABUNGAI! IT'S THE SIMPSONS!**

The new Simpsons Screen Saver gives you 16 hilarious, animated displays with Homer eating your screen, Bart, Marge, Lisa playing her saxophone, Teddy & Scratchy at war, Krusty the Clown, Bart, Granma, and all the rest!

**UPGRADES**

- 1787 Adobe Illustrator (Version 5.0 to 5.5) .......... $98.95
- 11427 ClarisWorks 2.1 (Version) .......................... $69.00
- 16551 Microsoft Office 4.2 (Version) ...................... $279.95
- 10864 Aldus PageMaker 5.0 (Version) ...................... $145.95
- 12049 WordPerfect Mac 3.0 (Competitive) .............. $95.95
- 10312 Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) ............... $29.95

**OUR POLICY**

- Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover cards. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum $100. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective hardware replaced immediately at discretion. All items subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**SHIPPING**

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (not COD) placed before 3 p.m. ET will ship the next business day by Priority Mail. We ship between business days only and hold orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Orders are shipped on a Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

**HOURS**

8 a.m. Monday through 5 p.m. Sunday ET.

**ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY.**

**TOTAL SHIPPING CHARGE**

**ONLY $3**

1194MU

November 1994 / MacUser 181
Get the best in 1GB Drives: APS MS 4110

...AND THE AWARD GOES TO

APSMncwor! 1994 World-Class Award:*  
* Best Customer Service  
* Storage  
* Alternative Storage  
Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:  
* APS Hard Drive Series  
* MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1994:  
* Best Technical Support  
Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:  
* APS Technologies  
* Best New Storage Product

Scsi Sentry 
When all was said and done, the Scsi Sentry did it all. All the problems that were incurred because of bad cables will be taken care of for you! Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, there's no harm in recommending Scsi Sentry as an extra measure of precaution.

Just $99

APR HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 270</td>
<td>163MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 360</td>
<td>276MB</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 410</td>
<td>342MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540</td>
<td>416MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 700</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 800</td>
<td>608MB</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 900</td>
<td>680MB</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Powerbook Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1020</td>
<td>1029MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>1632MB</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>1682MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 240</td>
<td>2200MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 340</td>
<td>3122MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 440</td>
<td>4252MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540</td>
<td>5282MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only need a half Gig?

Get the APS I™ 540 internal for only $299!
The APS I™ 540 delivers seek times as low as 12ms and transfer rates as high as 23MB per second. An extra bonus is its Magneto Resistive Head technology allows data to be more densely packed on the drive platter.

APM I™ 540

$399

Powerbook Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS P 85</td>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS S 360</td>
<td>324MB</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS S 520</td>
<td>500MB</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portable Storage

The Perfect Home for your 2.5" Powerbook Drive. Companion II Endorses AC AC/DC

Endorsement $89 $139

Amazing price on the new APS T 520 Companion II Drive in our SR 1000 enclosure featuring Diam.

$649

APS Technologies

1-800-235-3707

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus
Kansas City, MO 64120

Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

Just $99

Sestr Eny

Benefits

Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance

Exclusive Digital Active Termination

Provides Ideal Termination Power

Decreases SCSI Line Voltage

Solves Bus Impedance Issues

LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool

Easy Installation Takes Seconds

For your Mac or Power Mac

Model | Capacity | Internal | SR2000 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 270</td>
<td>163MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 360</td>
<td>276MB</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 410</td>
<td>342MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540</td>
<td>416MB</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 700</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 800</td>
<td>608MB</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 900</td>
<td>680MB</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model | Capacity | Internal | SR2000 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1020</td>
<td>1029MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>1632MB</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 170</td>
<td>1682MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 240</td>
<td>2200MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 340</td>
<td>3122MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 440</td>
<td>4252MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540</td>
<td>5282MB</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model | Capacity | Internal | SR2000 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS E 250</td>
<td>1920MB</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 2.5</td>
<td>2040MB</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 2.5</td>
<td>2240MB</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 3.5</td>
<td>2450MB</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4.0</td>
<td>2740MB</td>
<td>2799</td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 5.0</td>
<td>3240MB</td>
<td>4149</td>
<td>4349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) Denotes length of manufacturer’s warranty
2) External Case is Special Full Height Only
3) Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!
4) Internal Price Listing

For Performance and value, The APS MS 4110 is the best deal going.

A stellar performer, the APS MS 4110 is the perfect internal match for the Mac that requires a low profile drive, sustained transfer rates as high as 3.5MB per second and seek times as low as 8.5ms. And yes this drive also includes an incredible 5 year manufacturer’s warranty.
Get the Best: APS DAT

Only APS DATs bring you all the benefits of our SR 2000 enclosure with Digital Active Termination™ or DATerm™

**APS HyperDAT**

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Rack up locally at rates as high as 20MB per minute! Back up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

**APS DAT**

The amazing APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 90 meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute.

All APS DATs include Retractpelt, a $139 Value. Free:

**DAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity*</th>
<th>Internal SR 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>1.38 GB</td>
<td>$749 $799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Turbo DAT</td>
<td>1.4 GB</td>
<td>$949 $999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT</td>
<td>1.5 GB</td>
<td>$1149 $1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, the system parameters and environment.

**DAT Media**

- 74-5.19 20x
- 80-4.34 10x
- 90-3.47 8x
- 120-2.35 6x
- 240-1.18 3x

**APSDAT Drive includes Retractpelt by Dentz & 1 FREE DAT Tape**

**MAGNETO OPTICAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal*</th>
<th>SR 2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 128MB MO1</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 230MB MO1</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 1.3Gig MO1</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APSDAT Drive includes 1 FREE Cartridge**

**POWERBOOK STUFF**

- APS PowerBalls (Original 4-Pack) $9.99
- APS PowerBalls ColorSet II $15.99
- APS PowerBalls ColorSet III $19.99

**SYQUEST**

- APS SQ 555' 44MB $259
- APS SQ 5110c' 44/88MB $429
- APS SQ 52000 200MB $499
- APS SQ 3105' 105MB $329
- APS SQ 3270' 270MB $499

*Prices follow manufacturing data. All APS DATs are Power PC Mac compatible!

**APS ADVANTAGE**

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales

**DON'T WAIT! ORDER NOW!**

24 Hours a day, 7 Days a Week

**THE TECHNOLOGIES**

**I-800 235-3707**

**CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
### Powerbook Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB140-170-4/6</td>
<td>$142</td>
<td>$120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB160-180-4/6/8/10</td>
<td>$139</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB16SC-180C-4/6/8/10</td>
<td>$155</td>
<td>$232</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12</td>
<td>$172</td>
<td>$135</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$592</td>
<td>$532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbook Accessories

- Battery Charger / Conditioner: $75
- Long Life Battery 140-180C: $59
- Automobile Adapter 100-180C / DUO: $69
- Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color: $135 / $159
- Rasterops Duomate 8 / 16 SC: $269 / $599

### Video RAM / FPU's etc...

- Video RAM 256K / 512K: $20 / $38
- 16MHz Classic 50: $9
- 16MHz Color Classic / LC: $9
- 25MHz LC III: $9
- 35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU: $65
- Centris FPU: $299
- MicroMac SIMMleubber: $137
- MicroMac SIMMchanger: $96

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

### Media

#### Sony

- 1.3 / 1.2GB Optical: $99
- 650 / 600MB Optical: $99
- 128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical: $36/46
- SONY Floppy Disks
  - 3.5" DD / 3.5" HD: $9 / $10.50
  - 3.5" HD Pre-Formatted: $12
- SONY CD-R
  - 650MB / 74 Min: $20
  - 550MB / 81 Min: $20
- SONY 4mm DAT
  - 4MM 60M 1.3GB: $14
  - 4MM 90M 2GB: $13.50
  - 4MM 120M 4GB: $24
- Cleaning Cartridge: $7.50

#### STANDRARD 30 PIN MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8x100</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td>$73</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x70</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$77</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70 (Low Profile)</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom ARTZ Tablet</td>
<td>$318</td>
<td>$318</td>
<td>$318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PowerPC Memory

- PowerPC, Centris, Quadra, LC III
  - 4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns: $145 / $149
  - 8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns: $294 / $298
  - 16MB-60ns non-composite: $199
  - 32MB-60ns: $199

#### STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
<th>Price 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 270MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 4MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$58.50</td>
<td>$57.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 8MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$68.50</td>
<td>$67.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 10MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$69.50</td>
<td>$66.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 20MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 270MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Syquest 270MB Cartridges

- Syquest 270MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10: $65 / $64 / $63

#### verbatim As Low As

- 128MB 3.5" Optical: $30
- 128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format: $36
- 256MB 3.5" Optical: $49
- 600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s): $199
- 1.3 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s): $185
- DC2000 with QIC40: $14.90
- DC2080 with QIC40: $16.90
- DC2120 with QIC80: $19.50
- 4mm 90M / 60M: $11.50 / $8.90
- 8mm 112M: $10

#### Modems

- Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S: $225
- Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S: $225
- V Mail Upgrade (V.32 bis $225 model): $68
- Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 1 LC w/ C & S: $139
- Supra 2400 Modem w/ C & S: $59
- Supra 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w & C & S: $139
- Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4: $225
- Supra 28.8 External w/ C & S: $139
- Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line: $59 / $129
- Global Village Teleport / Powerport (Bronze): $97
- Global Village Teleport (Gold) 14,400: $232
- Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400: $279
- Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200: $299
- Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200: $529
- Powerport (Mercury) PB500: Duo: $299
- U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 / 28.8: $69
- Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/ Voice: $309
- Zoom Pocket 14.4 w/ Voice: $209
- Zoom 14.4 w/ Voice: $189
- Zoom V. fast-28.8 modem: $249

#### Other Mac Needs

- Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit: $8 / $7.50
- SIMM Remover (30 pin only) /Grounding Strap: $13.10
- Modem Cable /High-Speed Hand Shaking: $7.50 / $112
- Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25: $7.50
- Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/900/110X: $259
- Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad /Bundle: $127
- SCSI Cables M25-M50 18" / M25-M50 6": $8 / $19
- SCSI Cables M50-M50 18" / M50-M50 6": $8 / $19

### Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

---

**Note:** We also carry FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS. CALL US TODAY.

**FAX:** 206-454-7302

**Educational/Government:** 1-800-848-1424

**Fortune 1000 Companies:** 1-800-848-1418

---

**CD - Recordable 640 / 74 min:** $20

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

---

184 MacUser / November 1994
SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY $289

CD-ROM DRIVES $259

- Doublespeed, MultiSession Photo CD.
- CD-ROM Bundle
- Includes SyQuest Drive
- Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles - Myst
- World Atlas - Luminous
- Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego

Rumi SyQuest Drives
- 44MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $289
- 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $409
- 105MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $399
- 200MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $599

Rumi Hard Drives
- 85MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $209 / 279
- 170MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $219 / 279
- 200MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $289 / 339
- 1648MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $548 / 619
- 310GB Int / Ext (Quantum-Empire) $979 / 999
- 164GB Int / Ext (Quantum) $1068 / 1109
- 200GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda) $2289
- 128GB Optical Drive (Sony ME) $1147

Rumi DAT Drives
- 20GB DAT Drive w/ Retrospect* $1069

Rumi Optical Drive
- 128MB Optical Drive
- Double Speed with TEAC Mechanism

SCANNERS / PRINTERS
- HP IICX $999
- HP IIF $999
- Deskwriter $1199
- UMAX UC65O PSLE $769
- UMAX UC680/UC1260 $695 / $1399
- UMAX 1260LE/1260 FULL $1099 / $1199
- UMAX PowerLook Pro $999
- Microtek ScanMaker IIG $499
- Microtek ScanMaker IISP/ISPX $799 / $999
- Microtek ScanMaker II/IIIHR $685 / $999
- Microtek ScanMaker 35T $1398
- Nikon Coolscan $2039
- Citizen Notebook II Color Printer $787
- Notebook II NICad Battery Pack $79
- LabelWriter II PLUS $240
- HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

MONITORING / VIDEO

SCANNERS / PRINTERS
- HP IICX $999
- HP IIF $999
- Deskwriter $1199
- UMAX UC650 PSLE $769
- UMAX UC680/UC1260 $695 / $1399
- UMAX 1260LE/1260 FULL $1099 / $1199
- UMAX PowerLook Pro $999
- Microtek ScanMaker IIG $499
- Microtek ScanMaker IISP/ISPX $799 / $999
- Microtek ScanMaker II/IIIHR $685 / $999
- Microtek ScanMaker 35T $1398
- Nikon Coolscan $2039
- Citizen Notebook II Color Printer $787
- Notebook II NICad Battery Pack $79
- LabelWriter II PLUS $240
- HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

MONITORING / VIDEO
- Horizon 24 $1999
- PaintBoard Lightening $769
- PaintBoard Professional $1399
- PaintBoard 8LI /20" /16" /13" $249
- 24STV $799
- 24MX $799
- Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite $5479
- RasterOps ClearView
- Color 17" Monitor $999
- RasterOps 20/20 MultiMode $1729
- Color Display $1229
- RasterOps 20T $1999
- Color Monitor $2199

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.
300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258
1-800-848-8967

"Customer Service Guaranteed!
- Orders shipped before 2:30 pm Eastern time
- Weekdays shipped same day
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- 300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258

CD-ROM Drive $259

- Includes SyQuest Drive
- Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles - Myst
- World Atlas - Luminous
- Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego

CD-ROM Bundle
- 1509

Rumi SyQuest Drives
- 44MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $289
- 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $409
- 105MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $399
- 200MB SyQuest (FREE Cartridge) $599

Rumi Hard Drives
- 85MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $209 / 279
- 170MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $219 / 279
- 200MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $289 / 339
- 1648MB Int / Ext (Quantum) $548 / 619
- 310GB Int / Ext (Quantum-Empire) $979 / 999
- 164GB Int / Ext (Quantum) $1068 / 1109
- 200GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda) $2289
- 128GB Optical Drive (Sony ME) $1147

Rumi DAT Drives
- 20GB DAT Drive w/ Retrospect* $1069

Rumi Optical Drive
- 128MB Optical Drive
- Double Speed with TEAC Mechanism

SCANNERS / PRINTERS
- HP IICX $999
- HP IIF $999
- Deskwriter $1199
- UMAX UC650 PSLE $769
- UMAX UC680/UC1260 $695 / $1399
- UMAX 1260LE/1260 FULL $1099 / $1199
- UMAX PowerLook Pro $999
- Microtek ScanMaker IIG $499
- Microtek ScanMaker IISP/ISPX $799 / $999
- Microtek ScanMaker II/IIIHR $685 / $999
- Microtek ScanMaker 35T $1398
- Nikon Coolscan $2039
- Citizen Notebook II Color Printer $787
- Notebook II NICad Battery Pack $79
- LabelWriter II PLUS $240
- HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

MONITORING / VIDEO
- Horizon 24 $1999
- PaintBoard Lightening $769
- PaintBoard Professional $1399
- PaintBoard 8LI /20" /16" /13" $249
- 24STV $799
- 24MX $799
- Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite $5479
- RasterOps ClearView
- Color 17" Monitor $999
- RasterOps 20/20 MultiMode $1729
- Color Display $1229
- RasterOps 20T $1999
- Color Monitor $2199

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.
300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258
1-800-848-8967
NEW AND DEMO SPECIALS!
CRA SYSTEMS
1 (800) 375-9000

DISPLAYS
Radius PrecisionColor Display 21 $1849
Radius PrecisionColor Display 20v $1299
Radius Display 20 inch Trinitron from $1499
• Runs off built-in video or dedicated video 1152 x 882
PrecisionColor Display/19 from $1199
• Multiple resolution switching on-the-fly
RasterOps 20 inch Color Display $1199
Radius PrecisionColor Display/17 CALL!
Sony 17 inch Trinitron $699
Sony 17" Trinitron w/24-bit video card $1198
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display $799
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display $699

Radius LeMans GT $1799
PhotoBooster (Up to 10X faster than 950) $499
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24x $1299

PrecisionColor 24X
The Radius PrecisionColor 24X is the 'Best Price/Performance Value' (MacUser) 24-bit board on the market!
• $1000 plus savings vs. Thunder/24!
Radius Universal 24XP/24XK $299/599
Radius 8XJ $399
Radius Pivot Cards CALL
SE/30, LCs, Mac II family, Centris & Quadra available
Radius Two Page Display cards CALL
from $1299
Radius VideoVision CALL
from $2999

ROCKETS/ACCELERATORS
Radius Rocket 68040 $399
Radius Rocket 33Mhz $799
Radius Rocket 25 $599
Radius Rocket 25i only $399
RocketShare $299
• Multiprocessing on your Mac
33MHz or 40MHz Upgrade for Quadras for the Quadra 950, 900 or 700 $349
80MHz Upgrade for Power Macintosh 6100/7100 Accelerate to PowerMac 8100 speed! $299

WE BUY MACS!!
Please fax list when possible. Corporate, Government, and University PO's welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Card accepted. Lease/Purchase financing available. All returns require RMA number and are subject to a restocking fee. Refused orders subject to a 20% restocking fee.

Call for Mac Systems and Parts!
CPUs
Quadras CALL
Powerbooks CALL
PowerMacs CALL
PARTS
All Apple parts new and used in stock. Advance exchange available.
Motherboards CALL
Power supplies CALL
CRTS CALL
Over 20,000 items/parts in stock, if you don't see it- CALL US!
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345
CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St.
Waco, TX 76701

MacUser / NOVEMBER 1994
## Product Index

### Database Management
- ACI US 408-252-4444 .......................................................... 7
- Blyth Software 800-840-3153 ext. 950 .................................................. 58
- Claris Corporation 800-544-8554 .................................................. Cover 5
- Foresight Technology 800-701-9393 .................................................. 51

### Display Systems & Video
- Gold Disk, Inc. 800-465-3375 .................................................. 58
- NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO .................................................. 92-93
- Philips Consumer Electronics 800-835-3506 .................................. 25
- Samsung Electronics America, Inc. 800-933-4110 ................................ 103
- Viewsonic 800-888-8583 .................................................. 149

### Entertainment
- Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .................................................. 4

### General Hardware & Accessories
- American Power Conversion 800-800-AAPC .................................. 24
- Orange Micro 714-779-2772 .................................................. 153

### Graphics & Design
- Adobe Systems, Inc. 800-962-3623 .................................................. GIS4-GIS5
- Binuscan 800-881-2352 .................................................. GIS28
- Claris Corporation 800-544-8554 .................................................. 106
- Deneba Software 800-733-6322 .................................................. 13
- Frame Technology 800-U4-FRAME .................................................. 108
- MicroFrontier 800-388-8109 .................................................. 6
- Pixa8 800-888-9856 .................................................. 26
- Spectral International 415-253-3100 .................................................. 16
- Strata 800-869-6855 .................................................. 69

### Input Devices
- Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880 .................................................. 43

### Mail Order
- Bottom Line Distribution 800-624-9307 .................................................. 194-195
- ClubMac 800-258-2622 .................................................. 196-197
- Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW ................................ 188-189
- CRA Systems 800-375-9000 .................................................. 186
- DGR Technologies 800-624-9307 .................................................. 194-195
- First Source International 800-504-9866 .................................................. 172
- LLB Company, The 800-848-8967 .................................................. 184-185
- Mac Bargains 800-407-7404 .................................................. 168-169
- MAC Xtra 800-553-4230 .................................................. 193
- MacConnection 800-800-4444 .................................................. 179-181
- MacMail 800-222-2808 .................................................. 173-175
- MacProducts, USA 800-624-9307 .................................................. 194-195
- MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 .................................................. 176-177
- MacZone, The 800-436-8000 .................................................. 178
- Megalux 800-786-1191 .................................................. 170
- Mirror Technologies 800-643-4143 .................................................. 158
- Syex Express 800-876-3467 .................................................. 171

### Networking & Connectivity
- Asante Technologies 800-662-9686 .................................................. 20
- DataViz, Inc. 800-791-1468 .................................................. 66
- Dayna 801-269-7340 .................................................. 144-145
- Farallon Computing 800-995-7761 ext. 6 .................................................. 38
- Farallon Computing 800-995-7760 ext. 4 .................................................. 146
- Photolines 800-628-3033 .................................................. 150
- Run 800-478-6929 .................................................. GIS2
- SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 .................................................. 14

### Organizational Tools
- AEC Software 800-346-9413 .................................................. 22
- Attain Corporation 617-776-1110 .................................................. 12
- Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .................................................. 67
- Ceres Software 800-877-4292 .................................................. 54
- Claris Corporation 800-544-8554 .................................................. 55, 62
- Inspiration Software 800-877-4292 .................................................. 54
- Microsoft .................................................. Covers 2-4, 1
- Microsoft .................................................. 41

### Output Devices
- Canex Corporation 800-535-SCAN .................................................. 15, 17, 19
- Hewlett-Packard 800-354-7622 ext. 8277 .................................................. Cover 6
- LaserMaster 800-468-1732 .................................................. GIS27
- Tektronix 800-835-6100 ext. 1020 .................................................. GIS12-GIS13
- Xantir 800-926-8839 .................................................. 57
- Xantir 800-926-8839 .................................................. GIS18

### Scanners
- AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271 .................................................. 18
- Canex Corporation 800-535-SCAN .................................................. 15, 17, 19
- Epson 800-BUY-EPSON .................................................. GIS58-GIS9
- Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160 .................................................. 44
- Nikon Electronic Imaging 800-52-NIKON .................................................. 114
- Polaroid 800-816-2611 ext. 964 .................................................. 65

### Spreadsheets & Numerical Analysis
- Abacus Concepts 800-666-STAT .................................................. 15
- Microsoft .................................................. 70-71

### Storage Systems
- APS Technologies 800-235-3707 .................................................. 182-183
- FWB, Inc. 415-474-8055 .................................................. 10
- La Cie Limited 800-999-1169 .................................................. 59-61
- MagaLus 800-786-1191 .................................................. 170
- MicroNet Technology, Inc. 800-800-DISK .................................................. GIS16-GIS17
- Panasonic 800-742-8086 .................................................. 161
- Pinnacle Micro 800-553-7070 .................................................. GIS11
- Pioneer New Media Technology 800-444-OPT1 .................................................. 52-53

### Telecommunications
- America On-Line .................................................. 49-50

### Utilities
- Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535 .................................................. 4, 67
- Connectix Corporation 800-800-AAPC .................................................. 45
- Dantz Development 510-253-3000 .................................................. 35
- Insignia 800-848-7677 .................................................. 165
- Now Software 800-689-9425 .................................................. 5
- Symantec Corporation 800-628-4777 .................................................. 36-37

### Word Processing
- Microsoft .................................................. 8-9
- WordPerfect 800-526-2296 .................................................. 104-105

### General
- Apple Computer, Inc. 800-365-3690 ext. 100 .................................................. 28
- Citibank Corporation .................................................. 32A-6
- Moustrak 800-221-6687 .................................................. 56

**NOTE:** "GIS" refers to the "GET INFO" supplement beginning on page 115.
The latest version of Microsoft's most popular applications are now accelerated for Power Macintosh.

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

SupraFAXModem 144LC
The SupraFAXModem 144LC delivers 14.400 bps fax/data speeds. Easy-to-understand LED display lights track modem activity. Comes complete with FAXtalism (1.6, Microphone "LT" and cables).

Connectix

DeskWriter 560C Color Inkjet Printer

Microsoft Office V4.2
The latest version of Microsoft's most popular applications are now accelerated for Power Macintosh.

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

Broderbund

Adobe

Dimensions:

Illustrator V3.3 - CD: $314.71
Photoshop V2.1: $468.74
Photoshop V5.1 DLA CD: $617.55
PaintShop Pro V2: $445.10
Streamline V3.0: $127.05
Spécial V8.1: $55.31
Type Basics: $121.21
TypeShop V2.0: $421.27
TypeShop Value Pak: $38.53

Aldus

Freeware V4.0: $396.52
Gallery Effects Vol. 1...: $123.55
Home Publisher V6.0:
Pagemaker V5.0: $529.29
Perfection V3.0:
SuperPaint V3.0: $42.59

MacTech V2.0:
MacFAX V1.0:

Macromedia

Connectix

Central Point

Connectix

### Advertiser Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>AFI US</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Adobe Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>G15-G155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>AGFA Div. - Scanner</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* America On-Line</td>
<td>49-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>182-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Asante Technologies</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Attain Corporation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Binuscan</td>
<td>G1528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Blyth Software</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>194-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Ceresc Software</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Citibank Corporation</td>
<td>32A-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Claris Corporation</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Claris Corporation</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Claris Corporation</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Claris Corporation</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>196-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>188-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Connectix Corporation</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Connectix Corporation</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>CRA Systems</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Danz Development</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>DataViz, Inc.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>DataViz, Inc.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Dayna</td>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>194-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Epson</td>
<td>G158-G159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Farallon Computing</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Farallon Computing</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>First Source International</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Foresight Technology</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Frame Technology</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>FWB, Inc.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Gold Disk, Inc.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Insignia</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Inspiration Software</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>59-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>LaserMaster</td>
<td>G1527</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>LBL Company, The</td>
<td>184-185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RS# ADVERTISER PAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>168-169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>MAC Xtra</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* MacConnection</td>
<td>179-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>173-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>MacProducts, USA</td>
<td>194-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>176-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>MacZone, The</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>MicroFrontier</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>G156-G157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Microsoft</td>
<td>C2-C4, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Microsoft</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Microsoft</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* MicroSoft</td>
<td>70-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Microtek Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94, 95</td>
<td>Moustrak</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>NEC Technologies</td>
<td>92-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Now Software</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Philips Consumer Electronics</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Photonics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>G1511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Pioneer New Media Technology</td>
<td>52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Pioneer New Media Technology</td>
<td>52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Pixar</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Polaroid</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>Run</td>
<td>G152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Samsung Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>SoftArc Inc.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Strata</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Syx Express</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>36-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Tektronix</td>
<td>G1512-G1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Tet Systems</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* WordPerfect</td>
<td>104-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Xanté</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Xanté</td>
<td>G1518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ZD Press</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>ZD Press</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks</td>
<td>G1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Ziff-Davis Magazine Networks</td>
<td>G1525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* Ziff-Davis Reprints</td>
<td>G1521</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes no reader service number.  
NOTE: "GIS" refers to the "GET INFO" supplement beginning on page 115.
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card. It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

- CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you'd like more information about.
- FAX your request to (609) 829-0692 or mail this card and we'll pay the postage!

---

1. For how many micro computers do you buy products? (check one)
   - (00) 1
   - (01) 4-9
   - (02) 10 or more

2. Your primary job function is: (check one)
   - (01) Administrative/Secretarial
   - (02) Engineering/Research
   - (03) General Management
   - (04) Financial/Accounting
   - (05) MIS/SOF, Communications
   - (06) Marketing/Sales
   - (07) Systems Programming
   - (08) Computer Sales/Dealers

3. Which of the following products are you involved in selecting.brand/model to be bought by your company or organization? (check all that apply)
   - (01) Accounting
   - (02) Accounting Software
   - (03) Project Management/Planners
   - (04) Utilities
   - (05) Graphics/Visualization Software
   - (06) Communications

4. Which of the following products have you bought in the last 6 months? (check all that apply)
   - (01) Hardware: 03 04
     - (03) Modems
     - (04) Microcomputers
   - (02) Software: 01 02 03 04
     - (01) File Management /DOS
     - (02) Engineering/Research
     - (03) General Management
     - (04) MIS/SOF, Communications

5. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process? (check all that apply)
   - (01) Initial/Decision Maker
   - (02) Selection of Brand and Model
   - (03) Selection of Source
   - (04) Authorization
   - (05) Other

6. Over the next 12 months, how much will your organization spend on computer products or services? (check one)
   - (01) over $5 million
   - (02) $1 million - $10 million
   - (03) $500,000 - $999,999
   - (04) $100,000 - $499,999
   - (05) under $10,000

---

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Please print clearly

Name
Title
Company Name
Address
City State Zip

FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX
(609) 829-0692

Print after February 26, 1995
MIL 11/94-4

---

Please send me a one-year (12 issue) subscription to MacUser for $19.97 (U.S. price), all other countries add $16.00 for additional postage.

---

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get the information edge. Use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card.
It’s the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

• CHECK OFF your answers to the research questions below.
• CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond to the product ads or articles you’d like more information about.
• FAX your request to (609) 829-0692 or mail this card and we’ll pay the postage!

**FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**FOR FASTER SERVICE FAX**

(609) 829-0692

---

**Free Product Information**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser
P.O. BOX 1688
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9688

---

**NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES**
1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206)455-8448

1-800-553-4230

Overnight Delivery - $7 and up / UPS Ground - $6 and up

• MasterCard, VISA & Discover NO Surcharge
• Prices subject to change
• Returns subject to approval & restocking fee.

7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F & 9:00 AM - 4 PM Sat - PST

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser 193
## Deskwriter 560C Printer

**$569**

## Scanjet IICx

**$899**

---

### Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic</td>
<td>44MB External Drive</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>88c MB External Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200 MB External Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>270 MB External Drive</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>44/88 MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200 MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>270 MB Cartridge</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **included Features**: Photoshop, Document Feeder, Transparency Adapter, 5 Year Warranty

### Laser Printers and Ink Refills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic</td>
<td>500MB External Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000 MB External Drive</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000 MB External Drive</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **included Features**: TiVo, Transparency Adapter, 5 Year Warranty

### Laser Printers and Ink Refills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nikon</td>
<td>Coolscan</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Laserwriter 360</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>Deskwriter 320</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deskwriter 520</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laserjet 4ML w/toner</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laserjet 4MP w/toner</td>
<td>$1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC</td>
<td>Select Press 600</td>
<td>$3750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select Press 600 Pro</td>
<td>$4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Select Press 1200</td>
<td>$5999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WideWriter 360</td>
<td>$1449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>Multisync 3V 15&quot;</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 2V 14&quot;</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 3FGE 15&quot;</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 4FGE 15&quot;</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 5FGE 17&quot;</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 5GP 17&quot;</td>
<td>$1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 6GP 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multisync 3PG 27&quot; Data</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Radii

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IntelColors</td>
<td>20e</td>
<td>$1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precisions</td>
<td>Color 17&quot;</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Precision 21&quot;</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Page Display 20gs</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Page Display 21gs</td>
<td>$959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Internet Access

- **included Features**: Connection, 5 Year Warranty

### Sony

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20&quot; Multisync GDM/2030s</td>
<td>$1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot; Multisync TSLF1</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17&quot; MS Trinitron GDM/17SE</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SuperMac

- **included Features**: ClearView Color 20Trinitron, SuperMatch 17T, 20" Multisync Enhanced, 20" Multisync

### Hard Drives

- **included Features**: 20" Multisync GDM/2030s, 15" Multisync TSLF1, 17" MS Trinitron GDM/17SE

### Olympus

- **included Features**: Deluxe 20 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical

### PCL

- **included Features**: Deluxe 20 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical

### Micronet

- **included Features**: Deluxe 20 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical, Deluxe 1300 Optical

### Accelerators/Video

- **included Features**: Memory, Memory, Memory, Memory

---

**TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE**: Call 1-800-990-5688. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5 UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packing and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd. Austin, TX 78745

---

**One hour Fax Response**

**1-800-990-5688**

Ph. 512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455

On the Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

---

**International Orders**: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24 hour international fax line, 230 crt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL, 2-3 Day DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.
### Memory

- **1MB 30pin 120ns** .................................. 25
- **2MB 30pin 80ns** .................................. 80
- **4MB 30pin 80ns** .................................. 139
- **4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns...from 144**
- **8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns...from 285**
- **16MB 72pin** ........................................ 515
- **32/64MB 72pin 80ns...1050/2785**
- **Powerbook RAM** .................................. \_Call
- **LC/Quadra VRAM** .................................. 29/19
- **Custom configurations available.**

### Optical Drives

- **DGR Apple**
  - 128 MB ............................................. 799
  - 230 MB ............................................. 875
  - 1.3 GB ............................................. 2399
- **Internal PC Card** ................................ 119
- **PCParallel to SCSIAdapter** .................... 199
- **Blackbird 540c 4/320** .......................... 4520
- **Quadra 630 4/250** ............................... 1430
- **PowerPC 6100 as low as** ................. 1659
- **PowerPC 7100 as low as** ................. 3899
- **Visible Drive PowerPC 7100** ........... \_Call
- **Internal PC Card** ................................ 119
- **Optical Drives** ........................................
  - **PowerPC 6100** as low as ........ 1659
  - **PowerPC 7100** as low as ........ 3899

### Accessories

- **SuperMac**
  - **PowerBook 80MHZ 60/Acc..1995**
- **Daystar**
  - **PowerBook 400MHZ 60/40MHZ w/Cache949**

### Software

- **Utilities Software**
  - Adobe Super ATM .................................. 89
  - Adobe Type Reunion ................................. 42
  - Auto Doubler 2.0 .................................... 56
  - Central Point Mac Tools 3.0...86.95
  - Disk Doubler 4.0 .................................... 55
  - Disk Lock 3.0 ....................................... 72
  - DOS Mounter 4.0 ................................... 49
  - Fast Back Plus 3.0 ................................... 99
  - Folder Bolt 1.02 ..................................... 69
  - Fileguard 2.7 ....................................... 175
  - Fontographer 4.0 ................................... 259

### Power Upgrades

- **Real upgrades for your PowerBook for a fraction of the cost of purchasing a new one!**
  - **140 to 170** ....................................... 329
  - **160 to 180** ....................................... 399
  - **145 to 170** ....................................... 129
  - **140 to 180** ....................................... 399
  - **520 to 540** ....................................... 549

### Other Products

- **No Surcharge on Credit Cards**

### Bottom Line

**1-800-990-5688**

At Bottom Line We Speak Your Language
Call Our International Sales Department
(512)892-4070 Fax (512)892-4455

**Espanol • Francais • Japanese • Deutsch**
Quantum’s hard disk drives are available in 2.5 and 3.5-inch form factors in storage capacities ranging from 170 megabytes to 2.1 gigabytes.

GO-DRIVE SERIES 2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity | Access | Internal | External
---|---|---|---
170mb 17ns | $179 | $239
250mb 17ns | $239 | $299
540mb 10ns | $99 | $129

LPS SERIES 3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity | Access | Internal | External
---|---|---|---
170mb 14ms | $199 | $259
270mb 11ms | $219 | $299
340mb 11ms | $219 | $299
540mb 10ms | $219 | $299

EMPIRE SERIES 3.5" HIGH PERFORMANCE

Capacity | Access | Internal | External
---|---|---|---
1080mb 9.5ms | $499 | $599
1400mb 9.5ms | $839 | $899
2100mb 9.5ms | $1169 | $1299

Seagate drives include a 20-Day Money Back Guarantee and a five-Year Warranty. Seagate drives are formatted and thoroughly tested. The latest stable Apple system software is preformatted. All SCSI Driver Formatting Utilities software, breakouts and add-ins for internal configurations, and users manual are included.

NEC MultiSpin 3Xp:
The 3Xp combines 3X transfer rate performance, 250ms access time and a 256KB continuous-flow cache in a compact design, making it a formidable and incredible value. At only 2.6 lbs the 3Xp is the world’s lightest triple speed CD-ROM reader.

MultiSpin 3Xp CD-ROM Reader

CD-ROM READERS

MultiSpin 3Xp (Portable, 250ms access time, very light, 2.4 lbs) $385 $485
MultiSpin 3X (Internal, 195ms access time, 450KB/sec data transfer) $429 $529
MultiSpin 3Xe (External, 195ms access time, 450KB/sec data transfer) $469 $569
MultiSpin 4X Pro (External, 190ms access time, 600KB/sec data transfer) $929 $1029

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty.

ClubMac Optical Drives

INTRODUCING THE NEW CLUBMAC 230MB OLYMPUS OPTICAL DRIVE

- 28ms Average Seek Time
- Includes a FREE
- MTBF: 50,000 hours
-Formatted optical disk
- SCSI 2 interface
- TWO Year Warranty

ClubMac (MO5-320B) 2.5" 230MB Optical

ClubMac (LY-2000) 5.25" 650MB Optical Drives

MaxOptix Tahiti III (1GB) 2.5" 1GB Optical

Hewlett-Packard (C17167) 3.5" 1.3GB Optical External

All ClubMac optical drives include ONE year carry and ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac Tape Backups

ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive

- 20 second average data access time (based on 65mb tape)
- Up to 265 KB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface
- MTBF of 60,000 hours

Capacity | Model | Format | Internal | External
---|---|---|---|---
2.0GB | ClubMac DAT 1DDS | 60, 90m | $79 | $89
2-4GB | ClubMac DAT/DC DDS-DC | 60m, 90m | $99 | $99
4-8GB | ClubMac DAT/2 DDS-2 | 60m, 90m, 120m | $119 | $119
5-10GB | ClubMac DAT/3 DDS-3 | 8mm | $149 | $149
10GB+ | ClubMac DAT/4 DDS-4 | 8mm | $231 | $236

ClubMac Optical Drives

ClubMac CD Bundle 800 VALUE

- ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Reader

- 320ms access time
- Goby-Less design
- Double Speed performance
- Headphone jack and RCA jacks
- PCI/PCI-e expansion

ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader

- $199

ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Reader (External, 320ms access time)

- $199

ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Reader (External, 150ms access time)

- $199

The ClubMac CD-ROM readers carry a TWO Year Warranty.

ClubMac CD Bundle

- $800 VALUE

- ClubMac 3Xp CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Reader

- ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader

- ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Reader

- ClubMac CD Bundle

- $800 VALUE

- ClubMac 3Xp CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Reader

- ClubMac 2X Speed CD-ROM Reader

- ClubMac Dual-Speed CD-ROM Reader
- ClubMac Quad-Speed CD-ROM Reader

- ClubMac CD Bundle

- $800 VALUE
**MONITORS**

- **Television Color Display/21 (0463)** .......................................................... $1,969
- **Television Color Display/20 (0461)** ............................................................. $1,975
- **Television Color Display/17 (0468)** ........................................................... $1,975
- **Twist Display (036)** ....................................................................................... $1,975

**APPLICATION ACCELERATORS**

- **E-Machines T16 II**
  - The T16 II delivers 75% more display area, providing you with the extra room for full-screen layout and working with spaced applications in multiple windows at the same time. Its total resolution range from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768, automatic AutoSelect feature, and enhanced multimedia, plus it works with standard graphics on the DOS and Windows systems.
  - *While supplies last!!!*

**MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS**

- **VideoVision Studio**
  - With PCI hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a host of interface, VideoVision Studio can provide the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and convenience of a PC.

**Scanners**

- **Iomega Fax/Modem**
- **USB 12x18 Standard Tablet**
- **USB 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet**
- **PowerPro 1MB Cache (000735)**

**E-Machines**

- **14" MultiSync 2V (1432510) up to 822 x 624** .............................................. $1,289
- **15" MultiSync 3V (1532510) up to 1024 x 768** ............................................. $1,429
- **15" MultiSync 4G (1732510) up to 1024 x 768** ............................................. $2,099
- **17" MultiSync 5G (1732510) up to 1280 x 1024** ......................................... $1,199
- **21" MultiSync 6G (1932510) up to 1280 x 1024** ......................................... $1,199

**Printers**

- **HP LaserJet 4MP Printer**
- **HP DeskWriter 30 Printer**
- **HP DeskWriter 20 Printer**
- **HP DeskWriter 500 Printer**
- **HP DeskWriter 500C Printer**
- **HP DeskWriter 1200C/PS FaxPrinter**
- **HP LaserJet 4ML Printer**
- **HP LaserJet 4MP Printer**

**POWERPC PRODUCTS**

- **MaxCache Power-2MB Cache (000735)** .................................................... $1,689
- **MaxCache Power-3MB Cache (000864)** ................................................... $2,425

**Modems**

- **SuperFaxModem 28.8 Modem**
  - **SuperFaxModem 14.4 LC**
  - **SuperFaxModem 14.4 PB**
  - **SuperFaxModem 28.8 MB**

**Networking**

- **10/100BaseT/HD Net/AM**
- **Mini Ethernet Card**
- **Mini Ethernet/SC**
- **NEXT-1**

**Graphic Cards**

- **LeHamsGTX (6447)**
- **PrecisionColor Pro 24K (0419)**
- **PrecisionColor Pro 24KX (0430)**
- **PrecisionColor Pro 24K (0447)**
- **PrecisionColor Pro 8KX (0349)**

**Input Devices**

- **Wacom Products**
  - **K7, X7, D7, E7, F7, T7, U7, V7, W7, X8, Y8, Z8, W8, X9, Y9, Z9, W9**
  - **U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 Modem/Fax**

**ECS**

- **Microtek**
  - **ES-800C LE**

**Graphic Card**

- **ES-1000 Pro Mac**

**EPSON**

- **ES-1200C Pro-Mac**

**NEW**

- **ES-800C LE**

**Modem Rankings**

- **SuperModem 28.8 Modem**

**NEW**

- **SuperModem 14.4 LC**

**Graphic Card**

- **ES-1000 Pro Mac**

**NEW**

- **ES-800C LE**

**Input Devices**

- **Wacom Products**
  - **K7, X7, D7, E7, F7, T7, U7, V7, W7, X8, Y8, Z8, W9**
  - **U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 Modem/Fax**

**CALL FOR FREE CATALOG**

- **MacUser Info (714) 668-8130**
- **Tech Support (714) 668-1490**
- **Fax (714) 668-9354**

**ClubMac**

- **1-800-258-2622**

**November 1994 / MacUser 179**
**MarketPlace**

The cost-effective buying arena that provides
sellers of Macintosh compatible products
3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and
Business Card to meet their specific
advertising goals, reaching 455,442
Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are
set up by product category and offer
reader service.

**Hardware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Premier Classed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Boards</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>198 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boards/Components/Chips</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Drives</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input/Output Devices</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Media</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Products</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software</td>
<td>205 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Premier Classed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>201 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDROM</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Networking</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment/Games</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages/Translation</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics/Fonts</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Dental</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiMedia</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Midi</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools/Languages</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific/Engineering</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Account Representatives**

- **Michael Watson**
  212-503-5043
  East Coast
- **Christine McGuinness**
  212-503-5941
  MidWest
- **Christopher Yates**
  212-563-3802
  NorthWest
- **Laura Salerno**
  212-563-3140
  Southwest

**Central Advertising Staff**

- **Robert A. Badar**
  Vice President, General Advertising
- **Paul A. Fusco**
  Director, Sales & Marketing
- **Catherine Conway**
  Sales Manager

**Advertising Information**

- **One Park Avenue, Third Floor**
  New York, NY 10016
- **(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS**
- **Stephanie Buckhout**
  Advertising Coordinator

---

**$ Save Big Bucks on Memory**

Don't throw away your PC or Apple memory - Convert obsolete and surplus memory.
You provide the memory, we provide the conversion solution.

Four 1 Meg 30 pin SIMMs make one 4 Meg 72 pin SIMM for $40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Memory</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg 72 pin conversion</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Meg 72 pin conversion</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Meg 72 pin conversion</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Meg 72 pin conversion</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Autotime limits the size in DIP, SIP, ZIF and Surface Mount to SIMM conversions.)

---

**Thinking of Bar Codes...**

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand II offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications.

The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-753-0521 Fax 503-752-5285
Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GC0462B

---

**MacUser**

**November 1994**
You Can’t Shock Us

Well, maybe you can. The fact is, our new long life Nomai (pronounced know-my) removable cartridge is the most shock resistant cartridge on the market. Maximum resistance to shock and protection from airborne particles is obtained by utilizing DLC (Diamond Like Coating) media which results in a long life cartridge you can trust.

Backed by a 5 year warranty, the Nomai cartridge offers you unparalleled dependability and performance at an affordable price.

In a recent review in MacUser magazine, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, ‘we mailed ‘em, cooked ‘em, froze ‘em, magnetized ‘em and dropped ‘em - and these removable cartridges came back for more...None of the cartridges suffered any data loss.’

You be the judge! Call 1-800-55-NOMAI (1-800-556-6624) for more information or the name of your nearest authorized Nomai reseller.

© Nomai
Manufactured and sold under license from SyQuest

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Syquest is a trademark of Syquest Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bright color. Bright price.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2,299.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The New BOXLIGHT ColorShow 1200 Projection Panel. Call now and order our brightest true-color LCD panel at the special introductory price of only $2,299. It’s an unbeatable value-guaranteed.

- Compact & portable
- 640 x 480 resolution
- PC and MAC compatible
- Free remote and cables

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AutoBoot Commander™
Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports all 100% IBM compatible computers
- New KeyScan™ feature for keyboard-controlled scanning.
- Jumperless support for analog (VGA) and TTL video
- Add a second control center up to 150 feet away.
- AutoBoot™ feature boots computers without operator intervention
- Each unit controls from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units

For Macintosh support, ask about our new Mediator™ for Macintosh!

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available Made In USA

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

Lind PowerCenter 500™
The Multi-Function Power System!

- Performs Battery Diagnostic Tests and Applies Corrective Actions!
- Charges & Conditions Two PB 500 NiMH Batteries!
- Allows Spare Batteries to be used as a Power Source!
- Two Digital LCD Screens show Percent of Power Remaining! • LPC-500 - $249.95

Lind DC Adapter 500™
- Charge and Power from a Standard Lighter Socket!
- Completely Fused and Regulated! • PB-5 - $99.95

Lind Portable Power Pack 500™
- 4x Power from a Flat Battery Pack! • Built-in Power Meter Displays Power Remaining! • APP-112-500 - $229.95

800-897-8993
Fax-On-Demand (612) 927-4671

Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
6414 Cambridge Street • Minneapolis, MN 55426
Tel: (612) 927-6303 • Fax: (612) 927-7740

© 1994 Lind Electronic Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

Sentinel PowerBak™ Security
NOW!
Stop PowerBook™ theft with the Cablit™ Sentinel

Dual Security Features:
- Prevents theft by securing your PowerBook computer to desks, tables, chairs, etc.
- Secures your disk drive, preventing tampering and unauthorized data access
- Simple system for quick and easy installation.
- Portable; goes with you wherever you take your PowerBook

$24.95 to $49.95

Padlock Security
Provided by Master Lock

Order Now — Call 800-451-7592

Secure-it

The patented Master Lock Trademarks are owned by The Master Lock Company and are used by Secure-it, Inc. under license.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Connect Your Macintosh to any TV...

The Compact Macintosh Presentation Solution

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC turns your Macintosh into an incredible presentation machine. Easy plug-and-play external hook-up makes group presentations much more efficient and certain less expensive. Print to video tape so others can share your presentation. Forget carrying heavy equipment to your presentation, that’s history. Why dim the lights? That’s for overhead projectors, also history.

So with your PowerBook and The Presenter Plus in your briefcase use the available TV and you’re ready for that Academy Award performance.

Works with all Macintosh computers that have monitor output except the IIc and IIf. The PowerBook Duo series requires a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and GS/2 compatible.

For questions and a dealer nearest you, call us at 800/356-3932 for FREE.}

$429

The Presenter Plus Mac/PC — When your presentations count!

800/356-3932

CONSUMER TECHNOLOGY

PowerBook Duo Series retails a docking station. Also DOS, Windows and GS/2 compatible.

PhotoSoft gives you more than pretty pictures!

Learn how to make those reports, ads, presentations or newsletters really stand out! The DTP Teacher™ shows you professional tips and techniques for using our CD-ROM photos in your layout. Clearly written and illustrated examples makes it easy for you to incorporate these great new ideas.

Introductory CD-ROM includes all of this:
- 400 Thumbnail size images
- Easy Image Viewing With Kudo™
- 20 DTP Workshop How-To layout examples
- 20 Professional Quality Kodak Photo-CD image files from PhotoSoft™
- Adobe Illustrator™ Software Try-out version
- Adobe Photoshop™ Software Try-out version
- For Macintosh and Windows.

PhotoSoft™ Professional Stock Photography CD-ROMs also available

CALL NOW! LIMITED TIME OFFER! 1-800-700-DISK (3475)

RSC American Software

Voice: (408) 779-4852
Fax: (408) 779-4912

17401 Senate Drive
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

AOL: AUC Photo
Computer: 74373,3398

Now that we’ve got it just right, it’s ready for Macintosh

Introducing Street Atlas USA

Street Atlas USA is a complete street map of the entire country on a single CD-ROM. You can zoom in on every city, town, or rural area in the country — right down to the tiniest backroads. The database gives you instant access to more than 10 million street segments and more than 1 million lakes, ponds, rivers, parks, railroads, and more! Whether you’re traveling across town or across the country, Street Atlas USA gives you all the mapping information you’ll ever need.

COMPREHENSIVE, SEAMLESS MAPS OF ALL 50 STATES
- Search by zip code, place name, or phone number
- Print maps directly or export them to other applications
- Zoom in and out with ease
- Search block ranges in metropolitan areas

Order Today! Call 1-800-452-5931 EXT. 8191
FAX: 207-865-9291
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
AE, MC & VISA ACCEPTED

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Macintosh G3 Classic or higher, CD-ROM drive, 4 MB RAM, 2 MB hard-drive space, System 7 operating system or higher
PhoneDisc. America's Phone Book on CD-ROM!
Experience the amazing ease of PhoneDisc, the product that the experts can't stop talking about! This outstanding collection of directory listings offers instant access to more than 91 million businesses and residences nationwide. Updated and cross-referenced quarterly, no other CD-ROM directory can match PhoneDisc's accuracy. Undoubtedly, the most comprehensive telephone directory of its kind!

CALL 1-800-284-8353 to order!

International orders, please call (617) 639-2900
Digital Directory Assistance
801 Arlington Road, Suite 405, Bethesda, MD 20814

It's Your Image!
Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM.
Call for a Starter Kit, now only $29.

- Model and photo released for immediate use—royalty-free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B&W output.
- Over 4,000 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special: 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only $29. Includes CD-ROM disc, binder, and printed catalogs of Volumes 1-14.

Crystal Caliburn
"Arcade Game of the Year"
- Electronic Entertainment
- MacGames
- MacHome Journal

From the developer of Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe for Macintosh. Available through your favorite Mac catalog or retail store. List $59.95.

NOW WITH VIDEO.
LEARN TO SPEAK SPANISH 4.0
A complete first year language course with extensive QuickTime video and sound on CD. Thirty context-driven lessons and an intuitive interface make learning Spanish easy & fun!

HyperGlot™ the foreign language software company.

202 MacUser / November 1994
MUSICAL/MIDI-UTILITIES

Practica Musica 3

Your Personal Music Tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, new sounds of guitar and voice, the 3rd edition of our friendly textbook and many other innovations. Chosen by hundreds of colleges and high schools and more than ever the most complete music training package for both beginning and advanced. $140

ARS NOVA • (206) 889-0927 • (800) 445-4366 • FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 829-2132

Songworks

Songworks not only plays and prints your song—it helps you compose it! Suggests new idea, suggests chords for your tune, tunes for your chords, transposes. Works with or without MIDI. Prints in "leadsheet" format (one line of melody plus chords & lyrics) or export as MIDI file. $125.

Both programs compatible with Power Macintosh. Minimum requirements: MacIIs with 2mb memory and hard disk.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Native-Mode PowerPC Version!

HiQ

Real-World Math for Macintosh

Notebook Interface
• Interactive analysis and graphics in WYSIWYG notebook interface
• Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
• Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
• Publication-quality output

Numerical Analysis Power
• More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
• Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
• User-defined error tolerances

Problem Solvers
• Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
• Automatic code generation

HiQ-Script
• A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VirtualDisk

Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part. VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don’t even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple Finder commands.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

Call for FREE demo,
Tel: (512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488
(U.S. and Canada)

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“Buyers looking for answers look in MacUser Marketplace. I certainly wouldn’t want to miss their phone calls.”

Nancy Hellmann, Sales Manager
Computalabel, Inc.
labeling/prepress products

Start advertising now...and create your own success story.

CALL 800-825-4237 TODAY.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser 203
Macintosh Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers
- Top rated by Independent review!
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- For all Macintosh models
- European Keyboards Supported
- Attach to ADB as 2nd keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2 ports, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Complete Cordless Wand - $595
- Complete with Laser Scanner - $1250
- Complete Wand only Reader - $329

Portable Readers with Voice Prompts
- Battery Operated Reader
- 54K or 255K Memory
- Built-in Inventory Programs
- Wand, Laser or CCD
- RS232 or ADB upload
- Optional Voice Messages
- Complete 54K Unit with Steel Wand - $799
- Pictured 54K Laser Voice Terminal - $1734

Bar Code Fonts
- 60 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts
- Laser, Linotronic or Dot Matrix
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, UPC Container, & PostNet with FIMS
- C1 TyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- $199 includes our OA & All Fonts

Worthington Data Solutions
- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 2 year warranty, 30 day $ back
- Free " $80 " Technical Support

More Serial Ports... Faster Serial Ports
- Hurdler Quad Serial Board - Adds 4 serial ports to your Mac with a NuBus slot. Comm Toolbox interface & other software tools included. Onboard 68008 micro. Speed per port of 57,600 baud. $379.
- Hustler Serial Accelerator Board - Adds 2 accelerated serial ports to your Mac via the NuBus. User configurable for 2 ports @ 115,200 baud or 1 port @ 230,400 baud. $299.
- SCSI Hurdler & Hustler Peripherals - Adds serial ports to your Macintosh via the SCSI port. Hurdler SEOS adds 4 external serial ports at 57,600 baud per port. $495. SCSI Hustler adds 2 serial ports $199.

Other CSI Products -
- Centronics Parallel Interface NuBus Board $199
- NuBus Prototyping Board $199
- MacForth Programming Language $199
due 4th quarter 1994

RAM Memory Upgrades

Source International
Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for Computer Memory
(415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552

We're one of America's largest memory distributors (since 1986). We also sell processor & coprocessor upgrades, accelerators, Video RAM upgrades & cache cards. Prices change frequently. Call us for our best price.

Price quoted may change w/o notice. Visa, M/C, Amex, Discover OK. POs from Fortune 500, Govt., Educational. Toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty on memory. Open 7am-7pm CST M-Th, 6pm F. We ship overnight as low as $8 in USA.

WANTED: Used SIMMs

TOP $$$ PAID
(Trade-ins welcome)
256K to 32MB
All Sizes & Types
We Buy Macs & Over Stocks
Apple 1.44 Floppy $135 NEW
Apple Bus Mice $ 40 NEW
(310) 459-4591
FAX (310) 454-8474

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12
Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

RAM Memory Upgrades

Source International
Silicon Valley's FIRST CHOICE for Computer Memory
(415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552

We're one of America's largest memory distributors (since 1986). We also sell processor & coprocessor upgrades, accelerators, Video RAM upgrades & cache cards. Prices change frequently. Call us for our best price.

Prices quoted may change w/o notice. Visa, M/C, Amex, Discover OK. POs from Fortune 500, Govt., Educational. Toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty on memory. Open 7am-7pm CST M-Th, 6pm F. We ship overnight as low as $8 in USA.

WANTED: Used SIMMs

TOP $$$ PAID
(Trade-ins welcome)
256K to 32MB
All Sizes & Types
We Buy Macs & Over Stocks
Apple 1.44 Floppy $135 NEW
Apple Bus Mice $ 40 NEW
(310) 459-4591
FAX (310) 454-8474
Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.

Source: 1993 MacUser Installed Base and Plans to Buy Study.

Mac Memory Upgrades!!!

PowerBook Memory Upgrades!!!

- POWERBOOK 520, 540 - 4MB/8MB (Memory Modules)
  - $185.00/369.00
- POWERBOOK 520, 540 - 16MB/24MB/32MB (Memory Modules)
  - $699/1069/1395.00
- POWERBOOK 140, 170 - 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)
  - $139.00/199.00
- POWERBOOK - 160, 180 - 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)
  - $145.00/209.00
- POWERBOOK - 160, 180 - 8MB/10MB (Memory Modules)
  - $285/379.00
- POWERBOOK - 165C, 180C - 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)
  - $149/209.00
- POWERBOOK - 165C, 180C - 8MB/10MB (Memory Modules)
  - $289/379.00
- POWERBOOK Duo 4MB/6MB (Memory Modules)
  - $169/239.00
- POWERBOOK Duo 8MB/10MB (Memory Modules)
  - $339/489.00
- POWERBOOK Duo 12MB/14MB (Memory Modules)
  - $499/579.00
- POWERBOOK Duo 20MB/28MB (Memory Modules)
  - $799/1099.00

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9am to 5:30pm pst

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

TEL. (818) 855-5688  FAX (818) 855-5687

TRADERS

141 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

WE BUY USED MEMORY

WE SELL NEW MEMORY

WE WILL BE AT MACWORLD LOS ANGELES (STOTH, DM 105)
APPLE EXPO LONDON, UK, WE ARE SO COOL
BRING YOUR SIMM'S!

800-315-7807

256K 512K 1MB
8MB 512MB 1GB

16MB 32MB 1GB

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser 205
To Order Call: 1-800-223-4622

Free PageMaker 4.2a, with Purchase of a complete system...

PageMaker 5.0 $250 with every PowerMac...

NiKON eLectRONIC IMAGeING

External/Internal ....... 1633/1390

PowerMac 6100, 60MHz

8MB/160 HD/Apple CD ... 1895
16MB/160 HD/Apple CD ... 2266
8MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

PowerMac 7100, 66MHz

8MB/250 MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2395
16MB/250MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2631
24MB/1 Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key .......... 5744

PowerMac 8100, 80MHz

(AV) 24/16 HD/Apple CD ... 5444
16MB/600MB/SoftWindow 4499
40MB/1 Gig/SyQuest 200MB/Ext. key ........ 5744

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+160 MB HD .......... 2127/2718
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3899/4499

PowerBooks 520 / 520C

Call for the lowest price

Quadra 630, 730

16MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2000

Quadra 950

256MB/320MB/CD/Ext. key .......... 5999
2MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

SuperMac Thunder II GX Line-up

1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2449/2999

Precision Line-up

PowerBook 152/162 series V ........ 1122/789

15" Ultra 256X768 Flat ........ 4195/5195

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+240 MB HD .......... 2466/3299
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3377/4122

Apple Printers

Select 310/230/380 ... 799/855/1499

PowerBook Duo 280C ........ 3995/4955

Stationary 14/6... 1994/1994

Apple Monitors, Keyboards

20" DualScan 1440 x 900.. 399/477

Quadra 630, 730

16MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

Apple Macintosh

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+240 MB HD .......... 2466/3299
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3377/4122

Duo Dock II ........... 866

Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 180...

Call for the lowest price

PowerBook 6100, 60MHz

8MB/160 HD/Apple CD ... 1895
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 2566
8MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

PowerMac 7100, 66MHz

8MB/250 MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2395
16MB/250MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2631
24MB/1 Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key .......... 5744

PowerMac 8100, 80MHz

(AV) 24/16 HD/Apple CD ... 5444
16MB/600MB/SoftWindow 4499
40MB/1 Gig/SyQuest 200MB/Ext. key ........ 5744

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+160 MB HD .......... 2127/2718
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3899/4499

PowerBooks 520 / 520C

Call for the lowest price

Quadra 630, 730

16MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2000

Quadra 950

256MB/320MB/CD/Ext. key .......... 5999
2MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

SuperMac Thunder II GX Line-up

1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2449/2999

Precision Line-up

PowerBook 152/162 series V ........ 1122/789

15" Ultra 256X768 Flat ........ 4195/5195

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+240 MB HD .......... 2466/3299
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3377/4122

Duo Dock II ........... 866

Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 180...

Call for the lowest price

PowerBook 6100, 60MHz

8MB/160 HD/Apple CD ... 1895
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 2566
8MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

PowerMac 7100, 66MHz

8MB/250 MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2395
16MB/250MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2631
24MB/1 Gig/Syquest 88c/Ext. key .......... 4177

PowerMac 8100, 80MHz

(AV) 16/16 HD/Apple CD ... 4299
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 3434
24MB/1 Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key .......... 5744

PowerBook 540c / 540A

Call for the lowest price

Quadra 630, 730

16MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2000

Quadra 950

256MB/320MB/CD/Ext. key .......... 5999
2MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

SuperMac Thunder II GX Line-up

1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2449/2999

Precision Line-up

PowerBook 152/162 series V ........ 1122/789

15" Ultra 256X768 Flat ........ 4195/5195

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+240 MB HD .......... 2466/3299
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3377/4122

Duo Dock II ........... 866

Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 180...

Call for the lowest price

PowerBook 6100, 60MHz

8MB/160 HD/Apple CD ... 1895
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 2566
8MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

PowerMac 7100, 66MHz

8MB/250 MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2395
16MB/250MB/HD/Apple CD ... 2631
24MB/1 Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key .......... 5744

PowerMac 8100, 80MHz

(AV) 16/16 HD/Apple CD ... 4299
16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 3434
24MB/1 Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key .......... 5744

PowerBook 540c / 540A

Call for the lowest price

Quadra 630, 730

16MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2000

Quadra 950

256MB/320MB/CD/Ext. key .......... 5999
2MB/160HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key ........ 2266

SuperMac Thunder II GX Line-up

1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2449/2999

Precision Line-up

PowerBook 152/162 series V ........ 1122/789

15" Ultra 256X768 Flat ........ 4195/5195

PowerBook Duo 280/280C

4MB+240 MB HD .......... 2466/3299
20MB+320 MB HD .......... 3377/4122

Duo Dock II ........... 866

Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 180...

Call for the lowest price
**SYSTEM SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIvx 4/80</td>
<td>Apple Color Plus Display, Apple Stand, II Keyboard (All Factory Refurbished)</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 210 4/80</td>
<td>68030/25 MHz, Grayscale Screen</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci 4/80</td>
<td>Apple 13&quot; RGB Monitor, Apple Stand, II Keyboard (All Used)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW Microsoft Office** - $149.00

Includes MS Word, Excel, Powerpoint & Mail

**NEW NEC CD DRIVE** - $99.00

Includes Over $200 Software Free:

T/Maker Clickart 2000 (Over 2000 EPS Images) & FWB CD-ROM Toolkit & The Merchant

**SPECIALS**

1-800-729-7031

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Mac IIci 5/80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$879.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mac LC 520 4/80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Centris 610 4/80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$949.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Centris 650 8/230</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Laserwriter II Engine</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple Mouse II</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple Basic Color Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple Color Plus Display</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple 16&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple 21&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Apple One Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td>$429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Extended Keyboards</td>
<td></td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac, PowerBook, Duos-In Stock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE (800K) 1/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30 1/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2/40</td>
<td></td>
<td>$459.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mac IIvx 4/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mac IIvx 4/80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mac IIvx 5/80 W/CD</td>
<td></td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II 1/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci 5/80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIcx 1/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Iic 1/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$579.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci NuBus Adapter w/FPU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12&quot; RGB Display</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13&quot; RGB Display</td>
<td></td>
<td>$325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Scanner</td>
<td>(300dpi, Flatbed Single Pass)</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW Apple LaserWriter Select 310**

300 dpi, PostScript, 5 pages/minute, 250 Sheet Cassette Tray, Compact Size

$449.00 (Only $399.00 w/CPU Purchase)

**NEW Quadra 660AV 8/230 W/CD**

PowerPC Upgradeable 68040-25 MHz, w/FPU & MMU

Built-in Ethernet & AV Technology

$1,499.00

**NEW Mac IIvx 5/80 W/CD**

PowerPC Upgradeable 68030-32 MHz w/68882 Math Coproc.

$1,099.00

**NEW Apple Color Plus Display**

$299.00

**NEW Mac IISI 5/160**

68030-20 MHz, w/MMU

Built-in Video Support

One Internal Expansion Slot

$699.00

**NEW Apple One Scanner**

$429.00

**New Apple Personal LaserWriter LS**

300 dpi, 4 Pages/Minute, 50 Sheet Tray, Compact Size

$399.00

**New Apple Color Plus Display**

$299.00

**New Apple 16" Color Monitor**

$799.00

**New Apple 21" Color Monitor**

$1,599.00

**New Apple Color Plus Display**

$299.00

**New Apple 16" Color Monitor**

$799.00

**New Apple 21" Color Monitor**

$1,599.00

**New Apple One Scanner**

$429.00

**New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures**

$69.00

**New Extended Keyboards**

$89.00

**Power Mac, PowerBook, Duos-In Stock**

$199.00

**New Microsoft Works (Integrated Software)**

$49.00

**Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price. Returns at discretion of Manager. 15% Restocking fee.**

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Tampa, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0800 / FAX: (602) 858-0811

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Powerbooks</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Monitors</th>
<th>Printers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 180 4/120</td>
<td>Quadra 650 8/230</td>
<td>Apple Color Display 14&quot;</td>
<td>Quadra 7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block 920 I 4/160</td>
<td>Quadra 840 AUI/230</td>
<td>Apple Color Display 14&quot;</td>
<td>Quadra 7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block 940 4/240</td>
<td>Quadra 950 8/30</td>
<td>Apple Multiple scan 17&quot;</td>
<td>PowerBook 6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 6100/600</td>
<td>Dual PowerBook 145</td>
<td>Apple MultipleScan 17&quot;</td>
<td>PowerBook 6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140 8/25</td>
<td>Apple QuickTake 100</td>
<td>Apple QuickTake 100</td>
<td>PowerBook 6200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 145 8/40</td>
<td>Apple Color Display 8&quot;</td>
<td>Supercube 177 monitor</td>
<td>Quadra 610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 145 8/80</td>
<td>Apple Color Display 8&quot;</td>
<td>Supercube 201A monitor</td>
<td>Quadra 610</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Prices subject to change.

---

**Printers/Monitors**

- LaserJet 5$499
- HP Deskwriter 500C $599
- Epson Stylus 1200 $799
- Epson Stylus 1300 $899
- HP Deskwriter 520 $299
- Apple MultiScan CALL

---

**MAC REPAIR CENTER**

- Systems, Printers & Monitors
- Call for details.

---

**Over 18,000 Products to choose from!**

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

1-800-329-4MAC (4622)

Se Habla Español (903) 825-9374 • Free Shipping with orders over $500.

**SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989**

Overnight Delivery
Visa / MasterCard / COD

**PREOWNED MACS WITH WARRANTY**

All Models & Upgrades
Printers & Toner

Low & High End Custom Setups
Cash for MACs

**BUY • SELL • TRADE**

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday
22775 YCH, Malibu, CA 90265

---

**I don’t see how anyone could be in the mail order business selling Macintosh products and not advertise in MacUser. Our phone has been ringing from the very first day our Classified ad appeared.”**

Mark Nimocks, Director of Operations
MacAttack

Start advertising now... and create your own success story.

**CALL 800-825-4237 TODAY.**
### Macs Parts & Upgrades

#### Clearance Sale
- CD-ROM w/Windows 95: $148
- SE Power Supply: $89
- LC Power Supply & case: $179
- SE Analog Bit: $122
- 54 FD MAD Logic: $199
- 4-Hey Tape Backup: $128
- LaserWriter EMU upgrades: $99
- PowerBook 140/170 Battery: $49
- LC Logic Bit: $69
- Mac I/O Power Supply Case: $149
- ADB Mouse: $49
- 40 Meg internal for Mac Portable: $89
- EIDE External Floppy: $99
- Mutoh Power Supply: $145
- Portable Battery Recharger: $49
- 120 GB Personal Mac Portable: $25
- 3.5 I/O 33 (Internal Mac 512k): $49
- LC Ethernet Board: $29
- CF/IDE & Video Assembly (Plus 8E): $29
- I/O Case: $49
- Mac Plus Keyboard: $49
- 2400 bored Internal Modem: $179
- 4 Meg External Hard Drive: $169
- Case & Power Supply-Mac SE/30: $69
- Classic Power Supply: $199
- Personal Logic Bit: $29
- Mac Portable Numeric Keypad: $29
- Personal GC Logic Board: $29
- SuperMac Bravo (book/video): $199
- Classic Logic bit: $129
- CF/IDE & Video Assembly: $29
- Mouse (Mac Plus): $49
- Mac Plus Power Supply: $19
- StyleWriter II adapter: $49

#### Apple 11x17 Color Printer
- $699
- World's most reliable color Mac

#### LC4/i CF/IDE System
- basic color monitor, keyboard and mouse
- $349

### Macs Accessories

#### Systems & C.P.U.'s
- Mac Plus system 1/0: $299
- Classic 4/40 System: $549
- Classic II 4/40 System: $849
- I/O 2/30 on-iq board: $499
- Duo 6/160 on-iq board: $999
- Duo 8/250 on-iq board: $1299

#### Upgrades
- 80/80 clock: $399
- Mac II to IIx: $399
- Mac II IV to IIx: $399
- Mac IIx to IIx: $399
- SE to SE30 Logic board: $399
- I/O 2/30 clock: $999

#### Printers
- Apple LaserWriter II: $279
- Apple Laserwriter TG: $279
- Apple Laserwriter 4000: $449
- Personal Luminator LS: $349
- Apple Color Printer (NEW): $549

#### CASES
- Mac II & power supply: $199
- Mac IIx: $199
- Mac SE: $99
- Mac Classic: $99
- Mac LC: $129

#### Monitors
- Apple 12" monochrome: $199
- Apple Basic Color: $199
- Performa Plus (NEW): $999
- Apple Portable: $399
- Apple 14" monitor (NEW): $999
- Million dollar color! tensile: $449
- Precision Color: $199

#### Radii
- Monitor: $199
- Color Pivot (anti-glare): $499
- Precision Color: $199

#### videos
- Apple Color II: $99
- Apple II: $59
- Apple IIGS: $149
- Apple IIci: $129
- Apple IIc: $129
- Apple IIe: $99
- Apple IIe: $129
- Apple IIc/MAC accelerated: $129

### Happening Near You

#### Shreves Systems
- 1750 Marshall St, Shreveport, LA 71101
- FAX: 318-424-6771 • Customer Service & Purchasing: 318-424-4771
- 800-227-3971

#### Mac Professional
- We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
- 18931 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364. Dealers & International orders welcome.
- (818) 719-9200

#### Mac User
- November 1994
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

PowerMax 6100 Complete System Deal
Includes 16 Mb. ram, 160 Mb. hard drive, extended keyboard, internal Apple CD Rom drive, 14" color monitor, surge protector, PowerGnome™ software package, PLUS our incredible Power Warranty Package!

$299 or $109/mo*  
*Based on 36 month lease. Call for details.

The Power Max Difference
We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMax have used Macs personally since well before then. This means that we just don't sell you a box and hope you never call back. We'll give you some advice, customise and bench-test your system, and give you support before, during and after the sale. We're experts on everything from helping fast-track students to designing high-end video production systems. Call today and hear the PowerMax difference!
### EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-170 E</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-270 E</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-340 E</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-540 E</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-1080 E</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>$743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-1440 E</td>
<td>1440MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-2100 E</td>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$1259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External Hard Drives include SCSI cable, AC/Power cord, external terminator, SCSI Utility Software and come preformatted and loaded with Apple's System 7.1 software.

### INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-170 I</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-270 I</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-340 I</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-540 I</td>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-1080 I</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-1440 I</td>
<td>1440MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-2100 I</td>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td>10ms</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes: Bracket, SCSI cable, power cable, Utility Software and comes preloaded with Apple’s System 7.1 software.

### POWERBOOK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-250 PI</td>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-340 PI</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-520 PI</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>2.5&quot;</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yes, all PowerBook Drives come pre-formatted, 100% Factory Tested and pre-loaded with System 7.1.

### 24-BIT COLOR SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R241A</td>
<td>Relisys 2400 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2410</td>
<td>Relisys 2400 DPI Document Feeder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R481M</td>
<td>Relisys 4800 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R481D</td>
<td>Relisys 4800 DPI Document Feeder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R961M</td>
<td>Relisys 9600 DPI, 24-Bit Color Scanner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HD MOUNTING BRACKET KITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPUTER</th>
<th>3.5&quot;/5.25&quot; wthF</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsi</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIc/IIcx/Q700</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/Classic/Classic II</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/iIX/iIX</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC/LCII/LCIII</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad/Current/160/PowerMac 610</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIGS/IIIGS/PowerMac 710</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra/900/950</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad 800/840/PowerMac 810</td>
<td>$19</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Media</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-88S</td>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-200S</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>5.25&quot;</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-105S</td>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-270S</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>3.5&quot;</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Internal SyQuest Kits include: Cartridge, Complete Mounting Hardware, Open Face Plate, Utility Software and Full Documentation.

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-44 CT</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-88 CT</td>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-200 CT</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-520 CT</td>
<td>520MB</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HD MOUNTING BRACKET KITS

- Mac IIsi: $19
- Mac IIc/IIcx/Q700: $19
- Mac SE/Classic/Classic II: $19
- Mac II/iIX/iIX: $19
- Mac LC/LCII/LCIII: $19
- Quad/Current/160/PowerMac 610: $19
- Mac IIGS/IIIGS/PowerMac 710: $29
- Quadra/900/950: $29
- Quad 800/840/PowerMac 810: $19

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-44 CT</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-88 CT</td>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-200 CT</td>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-105 CT</td>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-207 CT</td>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXTERNAL 270MB SYQUEST $459 with Cartridge

- Interpolated Resolution: 2400 x 2400 DPI
- Optical Resolution: 600 x 300 DPI
- Adobe Photoshop LE Software Included Free

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

- MA-44 CT: 44MB, $55
- MA-88 CT: 88MB, $65
- MA-200 CT: 200MB, $79
- MA-105 CT: 105MB, $59
- MA-207 CT: 270MB, $65

### SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES

- MA-88S: 88MB, 5.25" ($359)
- MA-200S: 200MB, 5.25" ($499)
- MA-105S: 105MB, 3.5" ($319)
- MA-270S: 270MB, 3.5" ($459)

### POWERBOOK HARDWARE

- 30 PIN SIMMs
- 72 PIN SIMMs
- 1MB x 8 - 70ns: $144.00
- 2MB x 8 - 70ns: $177.00
- 4MB x 8 - 70ns: $193.00
- 10MB x 8 - 70ns: $320.00
- 32MB x 8 - 70ns: $1199.00

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

- 2MB: $89
- 4MB: $139
- 8MB: $229
- 16MB: $399
- 32MB: $1099

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

- MA-44 CT: 44MB, $169
- MA-88 CT: 88MB, $219
- MA-200 CT: 200MB, $299
- MA-520 CT: 520MB, $319

### SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES

- MA-88S: 88MB, $359
- MA-200S: 200MB, $499
- MA-105S: 105MB, $319
- MA-270S: 270MB, $459

### HD MOUNTING BRACKET KITS

- Mac IIsi: $19
- Mac IIc/IIcx/Q700: $19
- Mac SE/Classic/Classic II: $19
- Mac II/iIX/iIX: $19
- Mac LC/LCII/LCIII: $19
- Quad/Current/160/PowerMac 610: $19
- Mac IIGS/IIIGS/PowerMac 710: $29
- Quadra/900/950: $29
- Quad 800/840/PowerMac 810: $19

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

- MA-44 CT: 44MB, $55
- MA-88 CT: 88MB, $65
- MA-200 CT: 200MB, $79
- MA-105 CT: 105MB, $59
- MA-207 CT: 270MB, $65

### HD MOUNTING BRACKET KITS

- Mac IIsi: $19
- Mac IIc/IIcx/Q700: $19
- Mac SE/Classic/Classic II: $19
- Mac II/iIX/iIX: $19
- Mac LC/LCII/LCIII: $19
- Quad/Current/160/PowerMac 610: $19
- Mac IIGS/IIIGS/PowerMac 710: $29
- Quadra/900/950: $29
- Quad 800/840/PowerMac 810: $19

### SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

- MA-44 CT: 44MB, $169
- MA-88 CT: 88MB, $219
- MA-200 CT: 200MB, $299
- MA-520 CT: 520MB, $319

### HD MOUNTING BRACKET KITS

- Mac IIsi: $19
- Mac IIc/IIcx/Q700: $19
- Mac SE/Classic/Classic II: $19
- Mac II/iIX/iIX: $19
- Mac LC/LCII/LCIII: $19
- Quad/Current/160/PowerMac 610: $19
- Mac IIGS/IIIGS/PowerMac 710: $29
- Quadra/900/950: $29
- Quad 800/840/PowerMac 810: $19
**Bar Code Pro™**

Bar Code Pro™ creates EPS or PICT graphics in color for use with Quark™ or PageMaker™ (to name a few) for packaging, coupons, CDs, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing.

Versions: Codabar, Code 128, Code 39, Code 25, EAN-128, EAN-13, EAN-8, FIM, ISSN, ISBN, ITF, Interleaved 2 of 5, MSI/Plessey, Pharmacode, POSTNET, UPC (A), and UPC (E)

**Call:** (800) 447-9639

"Install in 60 sec. and take more than five minutes to master" — MacWorld

**NEW VERSION 2.0**

**CD-Link**

Catalog Warehouse

Grolier

1994 Encyclopedia 6.0

$49

**Grolier Encyclopedia** $49

World Atlas $22

US Atlas $22

Funny $10

Great Business Jokes $10

The Orchestra $12

World Titles $10

The Animals $18

Space Shuttle $16

Oceans Below $16

Desert Storm $10

The View From Earth $10

Mac Prod Directory $10

Capitol Hill $10

**Priced below $199**

**Top Sellers**

Myst $54

The 7th Guest $56

Cinematext $58

Prince Interactive $54

Xplora 1 Peter Gabriel $59

Rebel Assault $52

Freak Show $49

The Complete Maus $43

Just Gamma & Me $43

PhoneDisc USA Bus $79

PhoneDisc USA Res $79

PhoneDisc Combo $129

P.O. PowerFinder $249

Street Atlas USA $98

**Call for General/ADULT Catalogs**

1-800-858-0311

15000 DWAYNE ST., #2002, Van Nuys, CA 91401

(818) 795-7900 Fax (818) 795-3100

**Bar Code Generation**

**MacBARCODA**

With a color option that works

All the vital features for fast, high-quality bar code production. All the popular bar code types. Compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software. The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

**Bar Code Readers**

For Mac or PC. Connects between keyboard and computer. Works with any software package. All major bar code protocols supported.

Wand Reader $255

Call Toll Free - 800-289-0993

28 Green Street, Newport MA 01951 Fax 508-462-8198

**Label Printing on Sheets**

Version 2.0 of the easy to use Postscript label printing package. Any label size and sheet layout with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbering and mail merge.

**Label Printing on Reels**

The easiest option for printing short-run multi-variation labels on reels with powerful text graphics, and bar code facilities. Compatible with the range of Zebra reel-fed thermal printers.
Software Up To 80% Off  
(Students-Teachers-Schools)

QuarkXpress 3.3 $245
WordPerfect 3.0a  99
AutoCAD R12/AME 199
PageMaker 5.0 $249
Freehand 4.0  239
Strata Studio Pro 1 495
Director 4.0  598
WordPerfect 3.0a  99
MiniCAD +5  359
FileMaker Pro 2.1  149
Claris Work 2.1  149
Coda Finale 3.01  250
RAM Doubler 54

We carry all the popular titles from major publishers, including graphics & suite packages!

Orders (800) 377-99-13 VA/CA only

Get 100 Brushscript fonts for just $49.97
These assorted brush script fonts are so unique that you'll never have to worry about running out of "just the right font" for your message. Just think of it, 100 brush script fonts at your finger tips, to add punch and "Wow" to your projects. ImageFonts empower you to be an even better visual communicator. This offer will not last long! For fast service call 1-800-914-0009 today.

ImageFonts
4819 S.W. Hall Blvd St. 116, Beaverton OR 97005
1-800-914-0009

The New MacUser Classified Format lets your ad stand out to MacUser's 452,443 Mac Business Buyers even more than before!

- New Flexible Ads Sizes
- Cleaner Looking Page
- Easier For Buyers To See Your Ad

Put the new Classified format to work for you. Call your account representative today at 800-825-4237.
**DATA TUBE™**

**In-line Copy Holder**

- Simple • Elegant • Revolutionary

**S$9.95**
Plus Tax & Shipping

Don't strain your neck! Place text directly between keyboard and screen. Just roll the paper and slide it into the Data Tube™. Rotate the Data Tube™ to advance the page.

Patent Pending

There has never been a copy holder like this!

Ease your work!
Call 1-800-742-3625

Satisfaction guaranteed
First Draft, Inc.
9235 Sunshine Rd.
Waxahachie, TX 75167
Fax: 612-442-5668

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**LIGHTEN UP A PAGE.**

Who said all clip art has to be boring? Five disks, 120 EPS images for $69.95

**DAYGLOW DESIGN**

P.O. BOX 6562
LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA 75677-6562

Call 1-800-625-2799

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Ideal Case for your Powerbook**

- Free Brochure
- Padded Security
- Organizer/Reflection Compartment

W. K. GARDNER, INC.
P.O. BOX 1214
LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA 70615

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Mouse Pads**

- Custom Printed
- Your Logo Design

**Plastic**
- Fast Turnaround

**MicroStore™**

**800-962-8885**

FAX: 612-665-2604

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**WEST RIDGE DESIGNS**

550 S.W. Gilman Place, Portland, OR 97239

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Super Anatomy Collections**

...technically and artistically superior...

Super Anatomy 1.2.3

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

**LifeART™**

Professional Medical Clip Art

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES**

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New
From **$36**

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**“Data Crash We’re Going In!”**

CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SEI Li drives.

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
11440 Pecos Street, Suite 200
Royal Data Beach, CA 93411

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**“If it hadn’t been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever.” - S.S. Seaboard CA**

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we’ve saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We’re certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

406 South Main St. 
Novato, CA 94949
415-883-4232

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. More than 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 76% initiate purchases
- 75% are involved in brand selection
- 67% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize purchases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at 800-825-4237.

NOVEMBER 1994 / MacUser 219
Let Us Blow Your Hardware!

TERI WEIGEL • TRACI LORDÉ • SAVANNAH
Taylor Wayne • Bianca Trump • Ashlyn Gere • Tannia Taylor
Fallet • Joanna Fine • Zara Whites • Lulu Devine • Chelsea Moore • Ashley Nicole
Selena Steele • Cassidy • Alicia Boo • Tracy West • Tawny Peaks • Crystal Storm
Deena D'Alessio • Madison • Ashley Sinclair • Devon Shire • Pandora Peaks

220 Mac User / November 1994

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE
Meet sexy singles/couples on the world’s hottest adult chat system—Lifestyle BBS. Less than .30 per hour. Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX
Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem. Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

FREE GIFS
Download some of the “Sexiest” Images from our Adult On-Line Magazine • FREE!
LACE, which has been rated #1 by its users offers:
• Positively the best Color Photographs & Scans in the World! GIF’s not available on any other BBS!
• VIDEO for Macintosh files. Watch our models come to life. They talk to you, entice you and show you why they enjoy Adult Modeling.
• GORGEOUS! Sexy Models both Amateur and Professional!
• LOCAL ACCESS #s for over 800 cities in the U.S.
• HIGH SPEED Access available on ALL lines 14.4 down to 1200 boud. Set your modem to B-N-1 and your terminal emulation to ANSI and dial:
(818) 709-4275
LACE
the on-line adult magazine

Questions? (818) 709-7795 (voice) Adults Only • Limited Offer

HOT!
ADULT CD’S
Erogenous Zones V. I $ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. II $ 59.99
Erogenous Zones V. III $ 59.99
Any two CD’s $ 109.99
Any three $ 149.99
Each CD contains over 3500 gifs of one of the HOTTEST adult graphics available. Get the entire collection today!!

Multi Node/Chat Rooms
BBS # 318-742-9193
Send check or money order to:
X-tronic Connections
P.O. Box 5213
Bossier City, LA 71171-5213

Please state over 21. C.O.D. add $ 3.00

San Francisco’s Premier Adult Gay Men’s Online Service has NOW
gone Nationwide!

• Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
• Live uncensored group & private chat!
• Online, interactive, multi-player games!
• Lively, salon style public forums!
• Over 20,000 Adult rated GIF’s & files!
• MatchMaker online databases!
• 56k lines available 24 hours a day!
• Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
• Much, much more!
For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:
(415) 703-8200
Set modem to B8N7. You must be 21 or older. Finally... a national adult Gay men’s BBS!

GOURMET

RBS
100% original gifs
thumbnails+closeups
50 new pics/week
7 online cd-roms
16 lines (1200-14.4)
7 gig of files
$2.75/meg
no time limit
mc, visa, amex

408-956.5656

FREE GIFS

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World’s Choice For
HOT MODEM FUN!

• HOT CHAT Live With Thousands of Ladies & Gents in Groups & Private!
• Tons Of Sexy Hot Massage Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIF’s!
• Matchmaker With “DATING-BASE”!
• Straight and Gay Sections!
• Live Competitive Tournaments Gaming!
• Unlimited Connected With One Low Price!
• Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
• Much More Much More!
• Now With Our Exclusive FANTASY Area!

EYE CONTACT

1-217-792-3663
Must be over 21 to access
Customer Support Voice Line 415-261-4540

FREE GIFS

MacUser November 1994
VISA / MC ORDERS: Guaranteed Lowest Price! We BEAT any Advertised Price!

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Carol Peters, Reprints Manager; Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

NEW MACHINE
Video Magazine #1
Private Video Magazine #1 sold over 30,000 copies in its first printing. Modern, hi-fi models and high production values. $29.75

The Lady In Spain
Feel the sensual heat when 3 gorgeous girls win a fantasy weekend in sunny Spain. $79.95

Dirty Debutantes
Interact with Adult Stars while they are still amateurs in this erotic game shot by Ed Powers. First time adult gaming. In this interactive adventure, you can select either Tabatha Lash, Teri Werpel or Carmen. $49.95

Adventures Seymour II
Seymore's back looking to mate with the girls of his dreams and he requires your help. You will be able to experience Seymore's camera to some interesting places, and Seymour Part I $49.95

OTHER FINE TITLES BY NEW MACHINE
PornCaféWorlds $49. American Girls 1 $39
Adult Movie Almanac $59. New Wave!* $29
Truth, I Love You $49. Bikini Babes $29
Hidden Obsessions $49. House Of Girls $29
Nightwatch II $49. Untouchable! $29
NightWatch $49. Adult Palate Vol.2 $29
Girls On Girls $49. Dream Machine $59
Asian Palate $29. Legend 10

PIXS INTERACTIVE
Virtual Vixens
To save your friend from the evil Crystal, you must satisfy 3 beautiful women and solve the mystery of her strange, erotic existence. A VR adventure with 3D animation and graphics combined with high quality live motion video and a realistic virtual interface. $199

NeuroDancer
Rum the NeuroDancer by looking into the forbidden worlds of dream, danger, and sexuality. Featuring 3D animation, interactive gameplay, TFU Interface and live motion video. $199

OTHER FINE TITLES BY PIXIS
Scorpio's H Stages $29
House of Sleeping Beauties $29
Brettman's European Vacation $29

MORE COOL SELECTIONS!!

INTERACTIVE MOVIES
101 Sexual Positions $29
Amorous Angels $29
Maddam's Family $29
Best of Informal $29
Sammet Preempt $39
Best of Vivid $29
Sorbett $39
Bikini Beach $29
Vermont's Kiss $39
Blonde Action $29
Virgins 1 $49
College Girls $29
Wildest Dreams $59
Private Collection $29
Wichita $59
Bikini Beach $29
Bikini Phillips $29
Rule Women $29
SuperStars of Imagination $29

PICTURES
Double Play $29
Grinced Wide $29
The Surfboard Affair $29

To Order: Mission Control - 7 Oak Park
Discover, Checks & Money Orders. Checks held 14 days. Please Include Payment Shipping $7. UPS/USPS Two Day Int'l Shipping $12 Minimum.
Over $25. Orders Shipped Discounted. (800) 999-7995

FREE SAMPLE!
With any order over $99. (10% value.)

MISSION CONTROL
FREE SAMPLER!

NEW MACHINE
Video Magazine #1
Private Video Magazine #1 sold over 30,000 copies in its first printing. Modern, hi-fi models and high production values. $29.75

The Lady In Spain
Feel the sensual heat when 3 gorgeous girls win a fantasy weekend in sunny Spain. $79.95

Dirty Debutantes
Interact with Adult Stars while they are still amateurs in this erotic game shot by Ed Powers. First time adult gaming. In this interactive adventure, you can select either Tabatha Lash, Teri Werpel or Carmen. $49.95

Adventures Seymour II
Seymore's back looking to mate with the girls of his dreams and he requires your help. You will be able to experience Seymore's camera to some interesting places, and Seymour Part I $49.95

OTHER FINE TITLES BY NEW MACHINE
PornCaféWorlds $49. American Girls 1 $39
Adult Movie Almanac $59. New Wave!* $29
Truth, I Love You $49. Bikini Babes $29
Hidden Obsessions $49. House Of Girls $29
Nightwatch II $49. Untouchable! $29
NightWatch $49. Adult Palate Vol.2 $29
Girls On Girls $49. Dream Machine $59
Asian Palate $29. Legend 10

PIXS INTERACTIVE
Virtual Vixens
To save your friend from the evil Crystal, you must satisfy 3 beautiful women and solve the mystery of her strange, erotic existence. A VR adventure with 3D animation and graphics combined with high quality live motion video and a realistic virtual interface. $199

NeuroDancer
Rum the NeuroDancer by looking into the forbidden worlds of dream, danger, and sexuality. Featuring 3D animation, interactive gameplay, TFU Interface and live motion video. $199

OTHER FINE TITLES BY PIXIS
Scorpio's H Stages $29
House of Sleeping Beauties $29
Brettman's European Vacation $29

MORE COOL SELECTIONS!!

INTERACTIVE MOVIES
101 Sexual Positions $29
Amorous Angels $29
Maddam's Family $29
Best of Informal $29
Sammet Preempt $39
Best of Vivid $29
Sorbett $39
Bikini Beach $29
Vermont's Kiss $39
Blonde Action $29
Virgins 1 $49
College Girls $29
Wildest Dreams $59
Private Collection $29
Wichita $59
Bikini Phillips $29
Rule Women $29
SuperStars of Imagination $29

PICTURES
Double Play $29
Grinced Wide $29
The Surfboard Affair $29

To Order: Mission Control - 7 Oak Park
Discover, Checks & Money Orders. Checks held 14 days. Please Include Payment Shipping $7. UPS/USPS Two Day Int'l Shipping $12 Minimum.
Over $25. Orders Shipped Discounted. (800) 999-7995
Seven Big Myths

APPLE'S GOING OUT of business any minute now. At least, that's what you'd think

after listening to the latest round of doomsayers regarding Apple's future. This pessimism is nothing new. When I give talks about the industry, I like to point out that people were predicting the imminent demise of Apple Computer when it was a $10 million company. Then it was destined to fail at $500 million. At $1 billion, it was too big to survive. The company was unmanageable at $2 billion and going down the tubes. It was at the end of the line at $4 billion. It was in terrible shape at $5 billion. Now as the company heads toward $10 billion, it's doomed for sure. I get to say this year after year; all I have to change is the last number.

The point is that just because some analyst says Apple's going to fail doesn't mean the company's going to oblige by keeling over. Most of the reasons for Apple's downfall I've heard spouted on the PC side defy common sense. Here are the latest:

1. The Apple-Can't-Compete-with-Compaq Syndrome. This is an interesting theory. It goes like this: Golly, once IBM and all the clones in Taiwan start making PowerPC machines, then Apple will be competing in the big market with the likes of Compaq. Heck, Apple can't compete with companies like that! This theory ignores the fact that Apple is bigger than Compaq. It's Compaq that should be worried, not Apple. Cutting Apple loose in the so-called big market is exactly what these same people were advocating some years back when Apple "couldn't compete" because it was proprietary. It needed clones, they all said. My advice on this issue: Make up your mind.

2. The System 7 Conundrum. Although I'm predicting that System 7.x running on a non-Apple PowerPC machine would be adored by the larger community, people — including Apple execs, it seems — are in a quandary about this. To license or not to license: that is the question. The PC people need this software, though. Let's hope that by the time you read this, Apple will have taken the plunge and licensed the Mac operating system.

3. The Niche Market Assertion. "Who needs all the power of a Power Mac?" Answer: Everyone, but especially graphic artists, who can cut their rendering time by hours. "Oh sure, them! But you don't think the Mac can survive as a niche machine, do you?" Sheesh. Lots of bookkeepers use PCs running Lotus 1-2-3. Does that make the PC a niche machine? Macs and PCs and Power Macs all have their individual strengths and weaknesses, but most intelligent users agree that people want power — the more power, the better. Powerful, affordable machines don't create niche markets.

4. The Multitasking Dilemma. "The Mac is doomed because it doesn't multitask like Windows. Multitasking is the future." The Mac task switches just like Windows. Windows is not a true multitasking operating system, by any means. OS/2 and the Amiga are genuine multitaskers. Man, people sure flocked to those platforms, didn't they? Obviously, in the real world this feature isn't as important as engineers think.

5. The Apple's-Quitting-the-Hardware-Business Contention. This rumor keeps cropping up on the PC side. It doesn't make any sense that Apple would drop its lucrative hardware business to concentrate on software à la Microsoft. It's daft. The way to emulate Microsoft is to exploit the max every revenue opportunity.

6. The PowerPC Hooperoo. "Power Macs aren't selling." This theme has been showing up in the literature since the summer, as the Power Mac pipeline was filled and all the pent-up demand was satisfied. The same thing happened when the original 128K Mac was released. The sales curve goes up and then down faster than you'd like to see. This is a common phenomenon. The Power Mac is no fluke or short-term deal.

7. The It-Ain't-the-Same-Apple lament. Observers like to point out that Apple's corporate culture isn't what it used to be. This is true, and it's too bad, because Apple must now rely on critics like me, rather than the cult boosters who used to do it, to boost the company. Whatever happened to those guys, anyway? They're probably all wasting their time hacking away on the Internet. The fact is, it ain't the same Apple, but those cult roots will never disappear. Hopefully, Apple will go back to exploiting that potential fanaticism once again.

Maybe then it won't be up to me to set the record straight.
When you give us one of these,

Change won't be all you'll get back.

FileMaker Pro for Mac. The original and still the best

NOW FOR ONLY $99!*  

CHANGE IS GOOD. There's no need to wait any longer. Own the best selling database program for the Mac at the unheard of price of only $99! That's a 60% savings off the average price of $275. But what you'll get is more than a great deal.

IMAGINE IT. MANAGE IT. What do you need to get done? FileMaker® Pro software can do it! Invoicing, mailing lists, business reports, purchase orders, project tracking and so much more. Just about any task you can imagine, FileMaker Pro will manage.

SIMPLY POWERFUL. SUPERBLY PRICED. There is only one database manager that gives you so much power, so simply. Even if you are a first-time database buyer, we'll have you up and productive in minutes. At a cost that will hardly make a blip on your bottom line.

PLEASE DON'T DELAY! Did we mention that this $99 special offer is available only through December 31, 1994? Move quickly, manage completely, buy intelligently. FileMaker Pro for the Mac, the original, and still the best. Visit your nearest software reseller or call 1-800-544-8554 ext 401.

* The $99 price is a suggested promotional retail price available only in the U.S. until December 31, 1994 and may not be valid with any other special offers. The suggested retail promotion price in Canada is $149 ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, Filemaker and the Filemaker design are registered trademarks. Simply Powerful Software is a trademark of Claris Corporation.
Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price. $8,995*

Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2' by 0' (up to 3' by 0' with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®-licensed colors. Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call 1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD